DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 197 743 IR 009 143

AUTHOR Phillips, Donna, Comp.
TITLE In Search of Canadian Materials, Revised.
INSTITUTION Manitoba Dept. of Education, Winnipeg.
PUB DATE 78
NOTE 343p.: For related documents, see ED 126 351 and IR 009 144-145.

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC14 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS Annotated Bibliographies: Audiovisual Aids: *Canadian Literature: Elementary Secondary Education: Foreign Countries: *Library Materials: Periodicals: Reading Materials: Reference Materials: *Resource Materials: School Libraries: Womens Studies
IDENTIFIERS *Canada

ABSTRACT

Designed as an aid to the selection of Canadian materials for the school library, this revised edition lists 2,100 titles and provides a new separate section on women's studies. Major subdivisions of the work include periodical and reference materials sections, as well as sections by subject category: business and consumer education: fine arts, art, and music: guidance, family life, and health: home economics: language and literature: literary criticism: mathematics: physical education: social studies: and science. A user's key provides recommended grade levels, choice of subject headings, selection and pricing information, and an explanation of the identification of controversial materials. A title index and a publishers directory are included. (RAA)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original document.

ED197743

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

IN SEARCH OF

CANADIAN MATERIALS

Revised

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Kieth A. Cosens

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

IR009143

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION i

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ii

KEY iii

PERIODICALS 1

REFERENCE 8

BUSINESS AND CONSUMER EDUCATION 16

FINE ARTS, ART, MUSIC 21

  Fine Arts, Art 21
  Music 27

GUIDANCE, FAMILY LIFE AND HEALTH 32

HOME ECONOMICS 41

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 45

  Biography 45
  Drama 56
  Novels, Short Stories, Folktales 64
  Language Arts 102
  Miscellaneous 109
  Picture Story Books and Picture Books 120
  Poetry 134

LITERARY CRITICISM 143

MATHEMATICS 149

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 151

SOCIAL STUDIES 155

  Geography 155
  History 177
  Native Studies 226
  Political Studies 241
  Women's Studies 255

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

SCIENCE 261

Natural 261
Physical 275

TITLE INDEX 280

PUBLISHERS DIRECTORY 327

INTRODUCTION

In Search of Canadian Materials was originally commissioned by the Canadian Studies Project Committee as an aid to selection of Canadian materials for the school library. In covering the broad range of curriculum subjects and in focusing on materials on Manitoba by Manitoba authors, it was the first bibliography of its kind. If it has been even partially responsible for upgrading the Canadian content of Manitoba school libraries, it has achieved its aim.

Even if school purchases of Canadian materials reached an optimum level, it would be difficult to keep up to the rate of Canadian publishing: the original edition of In Search of Canadian Materials contained about 1,600 items, the Supplement of 1977 added another 400, and this new edition, with deletions of out-of-print works, additions of new discoveries and of new publications in 1977, contains 2,100 items. The final date of compilation was December 31, 1977, and at that time there were still more exciting titles coming out. Canadian publishing is not only surviving in the face of a hesitant economy and domination by other cultures, it is flourishing.

One notable addition to the 1978 edition of In Search of Canadian Materials is the section on Women's Studies. In the original edition and in the Supplement, items of particular interest for women's studies were meshed into the sections on History, Political Studies, and Biography. Because of an increasing interest in Women's Studies and too, because of the burgeoning number of items in this area, a separate section was deemed to be necessary.

Once again, I would like to acknowledge the co-operation, assistance and lively interest of librarians, book store employees and friends whose bookshelves I raided. A thank you to all.

Donna Phillips

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Canadian Studies Project is indebted to our compiler, Donna Phillips, who once again has completed the mammoth task of ferreting out, evaluating and annotating the individual items in this bibliography.

We wish also to acknowledge the devoted efforts of Joan Abramson, Lynda Hause and Jocelyne Delipper for typing and preparing this bibliography for publication.

Monty Szakacs

KEY

Grade Level — has been indicated by three braod categories:

El. — Elementary (K-6)
Jr. — Junior High (7-9)
Sr. — Senior High (10-12)

The coding does not indicate the reading level as some materials are included at lower levels since they are useful as teacher's reference materials. Likewise most of the strictly primary (K-3) materials are included in the "Picture Books" category, but books suitable for the primary level can be found amongst items noted as El.

Subject Headings — used are those which correspond most closely to the subjects taught in school, so that teachers can find materials appropriate to their own specialities. Occasionally materials cover a variety of areas, so use the title index if you are unable to locate something by subject.

Controversial Materials — The items included represent what are generally considered quality materials by educators. However, some items do contain passages which some segments of the community may find offensive, due to the explicitness of the text, or the religious, social or political views expressed. Items which may be controversial are indicated with an asterisk (*). Purchase of these items should be done keeping in mind the nature of the community served by the school.

Selection Guide — The bibliography includes materials which have Canadian content, or are written by Canadians. Items which are specifically about Manitoba, or by Manitobans are indicated by a "MAN" in the left-hand margin.

Items which it is felt should be in every school are indicated by a "1st" in the left-hand margin. If you have a limited amount of money available for materials, purchase those times with a "1st" which are appropriate for your school's grade level.

The majority of items listed are what are usually considered "library" or "trade" books, but some "text" book series have been included where it is felt nothing equivalent exists. All types of audio-visual materials are included except 16mm films and videotapes since most schools do not purchase these directly.

Prices fluctuate rapidly so they have been included only if the item is relatively new, or unusually expensive. All items were available at the time of compilation.

PERIODICALS

Grade Level

MAN Action. Manitoba Action Committee on the Status of Women Sr
[illegible] Webb Place, Winnipeg, R3B 2P2. $3.00 annual (6 issues)

A newsletter reporting on women's issues in Manitoba.

Ahoy. Junior League of Halifax, P.O. Box 3380, Halifax South El
Post Office, Halifax B3J 3J1. 4 issues annually $4.00

An Atlantic magazine for children; contains articles, stories, poems, cartoons and activities; historical anecdotes and reviews of Canadian books which encourage further reading.

Arctic in Colour. Northern News Services Ltd, Box 2728, El
Yellowknife, N.W.T., XOE 1HO. Quarterly, $3.50/year Jr
$1.00/copy. Sr

A very well illustrated magazine with articles on issues of current interest in the Arctic: the Berger Inquiry, whale hunting, animals and birds, mountain climbing and crafts.

Arts Canada. 129 Aldelaide Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5H 1R6 Sr
Bi-monthly. $12.00 per year.

Illustrated magazine with articles on drawing, sculpture, film, photography and architecture; calender of art events and book views.

MAN Arts Manitoba. Box 128, St. Norbert, Manitoba, R3V 1L5. Sr
Bi-monthly, $2.50 per issue.

A very attractive new magazine of the arts, with articles by local writers on books, the performing arts, photography, music, visual arts, radio and television.

Axiom. Atlantic Canada's Magazine. P.O. Box 1525, Halifax, Jr
Nova Scotia. Bi-monthly. 6 issues $3.00. Sr

Articles on political and social issues in the Maritimes, leisure and history, fiction, book reviews, and recipes, all give the flavour of the Maritimes.

MAN The Beaver: magazine of the North. Quarterly. $4.00 annually El
Published by Hudson's Bay Company, Hudson Bay House, Jr
77 Main Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Sr

1 Good articles on historical and current social problems of the north, well illustrated by paintings and photos. Indexed by C.P.I.

Books in Canada: A National Review of Books. Monthly. $9.95 per Jr
year. 501 Yonge Street, Suite 23, Toronto, Ontario. Sr

Contentious, rather than academic, review of current Canadian books of all types: children's books, politics, poetry, books published by small presses.

Canada: an historical magazine. Quarterly, $2.95 per issue. El
Holt, Rinehart and Winston with McMaster University. Jr
Sr

Articles and book reviews by professional historians; illustrated with excellent photos; scholarly yet lively writing style.

Canada and the World. 9 issues annually, $2.00 per issue. Jr
1 70 Bond Street, Toronto, Ontario. Sr

Article on current issues eg. violence in hockey, foreign ownership, projects and ideas aimed at classroom use, charts and maps. Oriented toward Canada's role in development. Indexed in C.P.I.

Canada West Magazine. Box 995 Summerland B.C. Quarterly, El
$4.00 per year, $1.00 per copy. Jr
Sr

Contains articles on the people and places of the old West, through the rosy lens of nostalgia; eg. historic houses, old Indian rituals, the pony express.

Canadian Camping. Canadian Camping Association, 102 Eglinton El
Avenue East, Toronto, Ontario, M4P 1E1. Quarterly, $5.00 Jr
per year, $1.50 per copy. Sr

The complete Canadian camping guide, with articles on camp grounds, scenery, equipment.

Canadian Children's Annual, 1978. Robert F. Nielson, ed. El
Hamilton: Potlatch Publishers, 1977. 176 p., $4.95. Jr

A pot pourri of fiction, essays, cartoons, book reviews, games and puzzles, crafts; beautiful cover.

Canadian Children's Literature. Quarterly, $9.00/4 issues. Jr
Box 335, Guelph, Ontario Sr

Articles written for children on all subjects: science, history, drama, poetry, fiction, music, art; includes annotated bibliography.

1 Canadian Children's Magazine. $5.00 per year. 4150 Bracken Ave. El
Victoria, B.C. V8X 3N8.

Poems, games, riddles, based on Canadian geography and history; articles useful for social studies; attractive format.

The Canadian Composer. Creative Arts, 501-1407 Yonge Street, Sr
1 Toronto, Ontario.

A monthly magazine of the music industry in Canada; all types of music, from rock to concert classical are dealt with in articles in French and English; indexed in C.P.I.

	Periodical	Grade Level
1	Canadian Consumer. 6 issues per year, $5.00 per year. 100 Gloucester Street, Ottawa, Ontario. Well researched articles on credit, food, products such as hair styles, consumer legislation; indexed in C.P.I.	Jr Sr
	Canadian Frontier. Quarterly, $3.50 per year. Lunaga Publishing Co. Ltd., Box 157, New Westminister, B.C. Very good articles on pioneering personalities and events of pre 1900 western Canada.	Jr Sr
1	Canadian Geographic Journal. 6 issues per year. Royal Canadian Geography Society, 488 Wilbrod St., Ottawa. $11.00 per year. Articles on natural sciences, ecology, human geography, illustrated with good photographs, broad range of reading level; indexed in C.P.I.	Jr Sr
	Canadian Golden West Magazine. Suite 115 - 818, 16th Ave., N. Calgary, Alberta. T2M OK1. Quarterly, $3.50 per year. Articles on the arts, people, places, events of Western Canada; includes some fiction.	Jr Sr
1	Canadian Materials. An Annotated Critical Bibliography for Canadian Schools and Libraries. ed. Adele Ashby. Canadian Library Assoc. 3 times yearly, $5.00 per year. An excellent reference guide to current Canadian books published for elementary and secondary schools.	El Jr Sr
	The Canadian Reader. Reader's Club of Canada, Britain St. Toronto, Ontario. M5A 1R7. Free to members. $8.00 per year to non members. Monthly. Each issue contains one or two long reviews of a current Canadian book, plus annotated lists of current works, news of the publishing industry and short reviews.	Sr
	Chatelaine. 12 issues per year, $6.00 per year. Maclean-Hunter, Box 9100 Station A, Toronto, Ontario. M5N 1V5 The Canadian national women's magazine with good information on family, finances, food, human relations, consumer goods and services; indexed in C.P.I.	Jr Sr
MAN	Country Guide. $2.00 per year, 12 issues. The Farm Magazine 1760 Ellice Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Aimed at farmers and agriculturists. Articles of a fairly technical nature on various aspects of animal husbandry; many ads, some photos useful for the verticle file.	Jr Sr

Dawson and Hind: a quarterly publication of the association of Manitoba Museums. 190 Rupert Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3B 0N2. Sr

Articles on various museums and their current displays and articles on natural history; many photographs; eg. photographic essay on how to prepare an animal specimen for display; book reviews; subscription available with membership in the association.

MAN Ecospeak. Pollution Probe, Box 29, University Centre, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg. R3T 2N2. $2.00 per year, 4 issues Sr

The voice of Winnipeg Pollution Probe reporting on environmental violations committed by business and industry within Manitoba and Winnipeg; includes general articles on ecology, conservation and overpopulation.

Financial Post. Weekly, $15.00 per year. Box 9100, Postal Station A, Toronto. M5W 1V5. Sr

Excellent information articles on business and consumer matters and government issues; indexed in C.P.I.

MAN Free Press Report on Farming. Free Press Weekly. 300 Carlton St., Winnipeg, R3C 3C1. $4.00 a year, weekly. El Jr Sr

National news summary of weekly happenings related to Canadian agriculture; includes fiction, recipes, classified ads; newspaper format.

MAN Images About Manitoba. Quarterly, $1.00 per copy. Betty Dyck, Editor. 11 Tahoe Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R2J 2W3 Sr

A new literary magazine, in a mimeographed format, somewhat amateurish but very enthusiastic, provides a voice for new poetry, short stories, reviews and articles.

Jabberwocky. Leslie Cowger Publishers, 35 Charles Street, Apt. 612, Toronto, Ontario. Quarterly, $5.00 per year. El

A magazine for children 3-7 years of age, features stories and poems.

Journal of Canadian Fiction. Quarterly, $9.00 per year. 2050 Mackay St., Montreal. Sr

Several short stories by new and established writers, plus academic criticism, scholarly reviews, in a book format.

MAN Locus. Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, 190 Rupert St., Winnipeg, R3B 0N2. $1.50 per year, 6 issues. Jr Sr

The museum's newsletter in newspaper format contains short articles on the museum exhibits and topics of western history; black and white photos useful for the picture file.

Macleans. 23 issues per year, $8.00 per year. Jr
Sr
A national institution, Macleans is now bi-weekly and has a
Time magazine format; features on public affairs and economic
issues; and the arts; indexed in C.P.I.

Manitoba Moods. 4/year, $3.00 per year. 3rd Floor - 200 Vaughan, El
MAN Winnipeg, Manitoba. Jr
Sr
A slick magazine devoted to capturing the best of the province.
Articles brief and deliberately superficial; fine quality
colour photographs.

Manitoba Pageant. Quarterly, $2.00 per year. Manitoba Historical El
MAN Society. Jr
Sr
1 Articles on Manitoba social history, ethnic groups, with
some photographs.

Miss Chatelaine. Quarterly, $2.00 per year. Maclean Hunter Ltd. Jr
481 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario. M5W 1A7. Sr
Articles on fashions and fads for teenage girls, with something of the slight feminist slant of its big sister magazine
Chatelaine.

Nature Canada. Quarterly, $10.00 per year. Magazine Services Jr
1 Canadian Nature Federation, 46 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario. Sr
Replaces the Audobon Canada magazine, with articles on wildlife, plants, wildlife preserves, provincial reports,
legislation on parks and ecology; excellent photos, drawings,
maps; indexed in C.P.I.

The New Nation. $3.00 a year, 13 issues. 590 Main Street, Jr
Winnipeg, Manitoba Sr
MAN Edited at the Indian and Metis Friendship Centre in Winnipeg,
this newspaper deals with cultural events, education,
1 economic development, personal development and other topics,
focus on Winnipeg but some articles on the rest of prairie and
western U.S. and Canada.

North/Nord. 6 issues/year, $9.00 per year. Department of El
1 Indian and Northern Affairs, Ottawa. Jr
Sr
Articles on Arctic social institutions, people, history with
excellent photographs and book reviews, Fr/Eng; indexed in C.P.I.

Outdoor Canada. 6 issues/year, $3.50 per year. 181 Eglinton Ave. El
Suite 201, Toronto, Ontario. Jr
Sr
A slick format with much advertising, but the articles on
wildlife, survival camping, outdoor recreation, cooking,
photography and conservation are good.

Grade Level

Owl. 50 Front Street E., Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1B0. 10 issues per year, $6.00 per year. El Jr

1 Excellent publication for young readers; general articles on natural history; games, puzzles, original contributions; pull out posters and things to make.

Prairie Forum: A Journal of the Canadian Plains Research Center Twice yearly, $10.00 per year. University of Regina, Regina, Saskatchewan. S4S 0A2 Sr

An expensive but useful new periodical featuring articles and reviews on "the theme of man's activities on the prairies"; scholarly articles with illustrations.

The Quarterly of Canadian Studies for the Secondary School. $6.00 per year. The New Civics Studies Group, P.O. Box 816 Station F, Toronto. Jr Sr

Well written articles on Canadian figures and topics, Canadian political institutions; also contains a teacher's guide with book lists, project and essay ideas, teaching concepts, for $2.50. Indexed in C.P.I.

Quill and Quire. 59 Front Street E., Toronto, M5E 1B3. Monthly, $12.00 per year. Sr

A monthly 48 page magazine dealing with all aspects of the publishing industry; reviews of Canadian books, articles on publishing, bookselling, libraries, interviews with authors.

Sound Heritage. Quarterly. Aural History, Provincial Archives of B.C., Victoria, B.C. V8V 1X4. $1.75 per issue, $5.00 per year. Sr

An attractive periodical on oral history; articles on oral history projects, interviewing techniques, book reviews, photographs.

Take One. Bi-monthly. 12 issues/$6.00. Unicom Publishers. Box 1778 Station B, Montreal. Sr

Articles on the film industry in Canada and elsewhere; contains interviews with directors and stars, regular columns by noted film critics, and reviews of the latest releases; indexed in C.P.I.

Saturday Night. 80 Richmond St. E., Toronto, M5C 9Z9. Monthly, $8.00 per year. Sr

An excellent monthly magazine with articles by Canada's best journalists on the arts and politics; some fiction and poetry included; food column; film, theatre and book reviews.

Sim/Games. CPPA, 56 The Esplanade, Suite 401, Toronto, Ontario M5E 1A8.

A quarterly newsletter on simulation and gaming, its objectives are to inform on simulation/games and related events in Canada and to encourage the use of simulation/games in a variety of fields.

Tawow. Published by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Quarterly, $1.00 per issue. Jr Sr

Articles on native culture, illustrated by native artists; some articles in Cree syllabics.

Today's Generation. 10/year, $3.00 per year. Creative Generation Limited, 62 Shaftesbury Avenue, Toronto, M4T 1A4 Sr

A "Student Beware" safety column; original poetry, career features - choices made and why; fashion section, travel section - all designed to appeal to both sexes. The advice column, "Dear Pamela Cory", carries very frank letters and solid advice.

REFERENCE

Grade Level

Action/Adventure: A resource guide for the teaching of Canadian Literature. The Writers' Development Trust, 1977. 200 p. pb. $2.00 each, $15.00 set of 10. Order from: The Teachers and Writers Education Project, 86 Bloor Street, Suite 514, Toronto, M5S 1H5. (Series) — Jr Sr

An excellent new series of open-ended resource guides devised for teachers by teachers, for intermediate students; each guide is developed around a theme or topic in Canadian literature; it consists of an annotated bibliography of fiction, non-fiction, poetry, film; plus a list for each section of activities.
Action/Adventure explores the topics of "growing up", "violent encounters", "historical adventure", "frontiers", "native peoples", "folk tales", "animals", "winter brutality", "sports", "mystery and the supernatural," and "science fiction". Other titles in the series :

2. Coming of Age in Canada
3. Family Relationships
4. Images of Bi-culturalism
5. The Immigrant Experience
6. New Land/New Language
7. The north/native peoples
8. Quebec literature in translation
9. Social realism
10. Women in Canadian literature

An Annotated Bibliography of Canadian Air Pollution Literature Ottawa: Environment Canada, 1975. 270 p. pb. $5.00 — El Jr Sr

An invaluable list of material published up to the end of 1973; a total of 1012 references, indexed by author, subject and geographical location.

Atlas of Canada with Gazeteer. Ottawa: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1969. 104 p., pb., $5.00 — El Jr Sr

A complete picture of Canada in map form ; a gazetteer of names of Canada's principle natural features and inhabited places.

Atnikov, Pam et. al. eds. Out From the Shadows: a bibliographic history of Women in Manitoba. Manitoba Human Rights Commission, 1975. 64 p. — Sr

MAN

1

An annotated bibliography of Manitoba women, divided into five main subject areas: laws and legal position, politics, women in the work force, social and cultural and other bibliographies.

		Grade Level
	Banfield, A.N.F. *The Mammals of Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974. 438p., $19.95 A richly illustrated work on 196 species of mammals in Canada, describing all aspects of identification, classification, habits and economic importance.	El Jr Sr
1	Campbell, Colin. *Canadian Political Facts, 1945-1976*. Agincourt: Methuen, 1977. 151p., pb, $5.50 An excellent little handbook of information on dates of parliaments and elections, committees, population figures, and brief biographies of politicians.	Jr Sr
1	*Canada Handbook, 1977-1978*. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977. 376 p. pb., $2.95. A handbook of essential information on Canada: a summary of recent social, cultural and economic developments; articles on geography, history, arts and culture, religion, science, recreation and tourism; profusely illustrated.	El Jr Sr
1	*Canada Yearbook, 1977: an annual review of economic, social and political developments in Canada*. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1977. 914 p., hardcover. An essential reference work with maps, statistical tables, graphs and descriptive articles on physiography, constitution and legal system, government, demography, health, income and social security, education and the arts, labour, scientific research, renewable resources, agriculture, mines and minerals, energy, housing and construction, transportation, communications, manufacturing, merchandising and trade, banking, finance and insurance.	Jr Sr
	Canada's Parliament. Calgary: United News (distr.), 1976, 128 p., pb., $5.95. Commissioned by the Speaker of the House of Commons for schools and libraries, this work describes, in text and in photographs, the Parliament of Canada, its architecture and history.	Jr Sr
	Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs. Ed. John Saywell. Toronto: University of Toronto Press Articles contributed by academics on provincial affairs, federal-provincial relations, political parties, national economy, external affairs and defence; a Canadian calender of important events and a good index.	Sr

Grade
Level

The Canadian Dictionary: French/English, English/French. Jr
Concise ed., Toronto: Mclelland and Stewart, 1962. $5.95 Sr

Bilingual dictionary prepared by the Lexicographic Research Centre, University of Montreal. It includes uniquely Canadian words, phrases and concepts in addition to those found in Standard bilingual dictionaries.

Canadian Essay and Literature Index, 1975. eds. Andrew D. Jr
Armitage and Nancy Tudor, University of Toronto Press, 1976 Sr
500p., $37.50

The third volume of an annual reference book providing access to essays, poems, plays and short stories on specific topics, which have appeared in 1975 in Canadian anthologies and magazines.

The Canadian Oxford Atlas of the World, 3rd ed. Toronto: El
1 Oxford, 1972. $10.95. Jr
Sr

Distribution map, regional maps and a gazetteer of Canada; plus maps of the Arctic and Antarctic regions, oceans, British Isles, Europe, Asia, Australia, Africa, North and South America; excellent cartography.

Catalogue of Members of the League of Canadian Poets. Order Jr
from: Arlene Lampert, Executive Secretary, League of Sr
Canadian Poets, 165 Spadina Ave., Toronto, M5T 2C4.
135p. pb.

Photographs and short biographies of well known and lesser known Canadian poets, with critics' comments.

Colombo, John Robert ed. Colombo's Canadian Quotations, Jr
1 Edmonton: Hurtig, 1974. 735p. Sr

Six thousand quotations by 2500 contributors intended to balance the lack of Canadian quotations in Bartlett; indexed with 2000 keywords and subject entries, cross referenced.

See also:

Colombo's Concise Canadian Quotations, Edmonton: Hurtig, 1976. 280p. pb., $4.95.

1 Colombo, John Robert. Colombo's Canadian References. Toronto: Jr
Oxford University Press, 1976. 576 p. $14.95 Sr

An idiosyncratic catalogue of sometimes useful, sometimes useless information on a broad range of Canadian topics; occasional inaccuracies but otherwise a necessary reference book.

Connections: Writers and the Land. Winnipeg: Manitoba School Jr
MAN Library Aduio-Visual Association, 1974. 136 p. pb., $5.00 Sr

A useful reference work for lesser known Manitoba authors although the quality is uneven; includes biographic and bibliographic information.

The Annual Corpus Almanac of Canada. Toronto: Corpos Publ., Jr
annual. $23.95 Sr

Includes Canadian facts on everything: government, constitution, crown corporations, forms of address, real estate, finance, labour, education, time zones, sample legislation, current events, native peoples, sports.

Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Toronto: University of Sr
Toronto, 1966. $25.00 each volume.

An ongoing multivolume reference work, the most complete of its kind. Four volumes (1000-1700, 1701-1740, 1741-1770, 1871-1880) have been published and four more (up to 1890) are in preparation; cross reference and bibliographies.

Dictionary of Canadian English. Toronto: Gage, 1967. 3 vols. El
$22.95 each. Jr
Sr

1 A 3 volume dictionary for three levels; clear definitions and illustrations of usage, etymologies, synonyms, lists and studies, idiomatic phrases.
The Primary Dictionary
The Intermediate Dictionary
The Senior Dictionary

1 Encyclopedia Canadiana. 10 vols. Toronto: Grolier, new editions El
regularly. $179.50 Jr
Sr

A basic Canadian reference work; the articles on Canadian geography and history are particularly good; the writing is readable for younger readers, and there are good illustrations and bibliography. Includes a useful separate pamphlet entitled: A Teaching Guide to Canadiana.

Fee, Margery and Ruth Cawker. Canadian Fiction: an annotated Sr
bibliography. Peter Martin, 1976. 170 p. pb. $8.95.

An annotated guide to all fiction titles published to the end of 1974, including out of print titles and French-language Canadian titles in translation; includes a section on general reference sources and periodicals.

1 Fisher, Douglas and S.F. Wise. Canada's Sporting Heroes. Don El
Mills: General Publishing, 1974. 338 p. $14.95 Jr
Sr

Hundreds of excellent photos and a well researched text; divided into team sports, water sports, winter sports, track and field. Each chapter begins with an historical perspective and individual biographies; bibliography and good index.

Grade Level

1 Fulford, Robert et al. eds. Read Canadian: A Book About Canadian Books. Toronto: James Lewis and Samuel, 1972. 275 p. pb. $2.95 Sr

An excellent source book especially for literature, social science and history; includes a graded (general to advanced) bibliography after each chapter.

Funk and Wagnall. Standard College Dictionary. Canadian Edition Funk and Wagnall, 1976. 1590 p. $11.95 El Jr Sr

An indispensable reference, with 150,000 entries, some of which are distinctly Canadian words, plus pronunciation guide, illustrations and appendices.

1 Godfrey, W. Earl. Birds of Canada. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1974. 428 p. $17.50. El Jr Sr

A complete reference work for all 519 species known to occur in Canada or to have occurred in historic times.

Granatstein, J.L., and Paul Stevens, eds. Canada Since 1867. 2nd ed. Toronto: Samuel Stevens, 1977, 204 p. pb. $4.95 Sr

A descriptive bibliography of materials on post Confederation Canada; topics included are national policy, defence and foreign policy, economic history, social and intellectual history, regionalism, Quebec, the North; very good.

1 Hosie, R.C. Native Trees of Canada, 7th ed. Ottawa: Department of Fisheries and Forestry, 1970. 480 p, pb. $6.00. El Jr Sr

Describes the 9 forest regions of Canada; lists botanical names and tells what to look for in identifying trees.

1 Jackdaw (Canadian Series) Toronto: Clarke Irwin. $5.00 each Jr Sr

"Private archives" of facsimile newspapers, letters, posters, photographs, maps, songs, poems, paintings, phonodiscs with broadsheets discussing the backgrounds and problems. Because of the variety of contributors, the quality varies.

C1 Confederation
MAN C2 Riel
C3 Canada Votes, 1791-1891
C4 Building the CPR
C5 The Fur Trade
C6 Louisburg
C7 1837: Mackenzie
C8 Dieppe 1942
C9 Bristol and the Cabots

MAN C10 Selkirk
C11 Cartier of St. Malo
C12 The RCMP
C13 The Great Depression
C14 Push to the Pacific
C15 The North West Passage
C16 Indians of Canada
C17 Canada and the Civil War
C18 Gold in the Cariboo
C19 Laurier
C20 The Maritimes Age of Sail
C21 The Fenians
C22 Canada and the Great War
no. 23 Wolfe at Quebec
C23 Champlain
C24 Leacock
C25 The War of 1812
C26 Struggle for the 14th Colony
C27 The Loyalists
C28 Fifty Four Forty or Fight!
MAN C29 The Winnipeg General Strike
C30 Huronia
C31 Wheat
C32 The Eskimo
C33 Stratford
C34 Canadian-American relations
C35 Ice Hockey

1 Kerr, D.G.G., ed. A Historical Atlas of Canada. Don Mills, Nelson 1966. 120 p., 1975 3rd edition. $10.95

Maps and accompanying text describing the major events in Canadian history. Includes a selected bibliography and index.

Klinck, C.F. and R.E. Watters, eds. Canadian Anthology. rev. ed., Gage, 1974. $14.90 Sr

The new edition has new authors added such as Michael Ondaatje; representative quotations shows the development of each author; includes criticism and bibliography.

1 Klinck, Carl et. al., eds. Literary History of Canada: Canadian Literature in English, 2nd ed. 3 vols., $35.00 set, $8.95 each, vol. in pb. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977. Vol. I 540 p. Vol. II 460 p., Vol. III 348 p. Sr

A new edition of the encyclopedic literary criticism, with essays by well known authors, including a summary by Desmond Pacey; vol. 3 treats new material in the most recent period of Canadian literary history.

1 The Macmillan Dictionary of Canadian Biography. 3rd ed. Jr
London: Macmillan, 1963. 822p. 1974 4th edition, $30.00 Sr

A one volume work containing over 5000 biographies of notable people, up to 1960. Does not replace the multi volume Dictionary of Canadian Biography, but is very useful in itself.

1 McDonough, Irma, ed. Canadian Books for Young People. Toronto: El
University of Toronto Press, 1978. 148 p. pb., $8.50. Jr
Sr

An annotated list of 900 recommended Canadian children's books still in print. It includes both English and French titles.

1 National Atlas of Canada. Ottawa: Energy, Mines and Resources, El
1974. 284 p. $56.00 Jr
Sr

A portrayal not only of geography but also economic and cultural change in Canada; 307 multicoloured maps.

A New History of Canada. 15 volumes. Montreal: Editions Format, El
1973. $29.95 per set. Jr

A very good junior level encyclopedia set on the history of Canada from early exploration and discovery to the present.

Perigoe, J. Rae and Lillian Perigoe. Message and Meaning: Canadian Jr
English at Work. Toronto: Prentice Hall, 1974. 251 p. $7.95 Sr

A student-oriented grammar text which teaches fundamentals without being pedantic; shows how to cope with job applications and interviews; public speaking and tips on conducting and recording meetings.

MAN Rudnyskyj, J.B. (Comp.) Manitoba Mosaic of Place Names. El
Winnipeg: Canadian Institute of Onomastic Sciences, 1970. Jr
221 p. $10.00 Sr

Short annotations giving the source of many Manitoba place names; a useful reference work.

1 Story, Norah. The Oxford Companion to Canadian History and Sr
Literature. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1967.
935 p., $24.95

A major reference work of about 2000 articles giving the background of Canadian literature and the landscape, discovery, exploration and settlement of Canada and its economic and political history; includes annotated bibliographies with many of the articles; well cross indexed.

see also Supplement
ed. William Toye, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1973, 318 p., $9.50.

Brings up to date a description of novelists, poets, playwrights, historians and other writers whose work was published between 1967 and 1972. In this work periodicals are included, an omission in Story's volume.

Toppings, Earle. ed. Canada. Toronto: Ryerson, 1967. 144 p., Jr
$19.95 Sr

Very good photos and essays by noted authors e.g. Woodcock, Diamond Jenness, James Houston, Paul St. Pierre, Thomas Saunders, on The People, Plant and Animal Life, the Land, and the Provinces; a coffee table book format but valuable.

1 Weaver, Robert and William Toye. The Canadian Oxford Anthology Sr
of Canadian Literature. Toronto: Oxford, 1973, 546 p., pb., $6.95.

A useful introduction to Canadian literature, contemporary in emphasis, with photos, brief biographical notes and references to critical studies; attractive and functional design.

1 Winnipeg: a Centennial Bibliography. Winnipeg: Manitoba El
MAN Library Assocication, 1974., 140 p., pb., $4.00. Jr
Sr

An invaluable bibliography of material on Winnipeg; includes sources, library location and index.

1 Winnipeg in Maps/Winnipeg par les cartes 1816-1972. ed. Alan F.J. El
MAN Artibise and Edward H. Dahl. Ottawa: Public Archives, 1975. Jr
80 p., pb., $2.50 Sr

A fascinating collection of maps showing the changing face of Winnipeg; with text in French and English.

1 Women's Studies: annotated bibliography for high school students. Jr
Vancouver: Centre for Continuing Education, 1976. U.B.C. Sr
Vancouver, V6T 1W5. 126 p., pb., $5.00

An excellent bibliography of material on women's issues divided into primary sources which should be in the school library, and secondary references for background reading; some subjects included are: "learning sex roles", "the family", "the economy", "politics", "the law", "history of women in Canada", includes lists of films and cassette-filmstrip kits.

See also: Women's Studies: a resource guide for teachers published by the B.C. Department of Education; the guide upon which the bibliography bases its structure.

BUSINESS AND CONSUMER EDUCATION

Grade Level

Adam, G. Stuart, ed. *Journalism, Communication and the Law.* Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1976, 245 p., $9.95. Sr.

A collection of articles defining and describing aspects of journalism in Canada: the government use of the media, the law and the press, freedom of the press; bibliography and glossary.

Bassett, John M. *Timothy Eaton.* Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1975, 62 p. pb. $2.25. Series: "The Canadians." Jr. Sr.

Another in this series of biographies, giving a chronological overview of the man, contains study questions for class use and bibliography.

1 *The Canadian Book of Money.* Toronto: Doubleday, n.d., 223 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

A well-illustrated, easy to understand, home guide to money management which senior students may find interesting; saving and borrowing, buying a house and car, mortgages, investments and insurance, women and finance, are all discussed in a handy reference format.

Canadian Wheat From Farm to Market. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. El. Jr.

A complete description of the growing and marketing of wheat; with manual.

1 Chapman, F.A.R. *Issues in Canadian Law.* Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1973, 273 p., $9.50, teacher's key $5.60. Sr.

A comprehensive, thoroughly descriptive text intended as an overview of personal, criminal and civil law; dialogues with police, law reform, demonstrations, alcohol and drugs, legal aid, and consumer protection.

1 Edmonston, Phil. *Lemon-Aid.* Ottawa: Les Editions Edmonston Ltee., (distribution: Husson), 1976, 287 p., pb., $4.50. Jr. Sr.

Subtitled "The Best Seller the Auto Industry Could Not Suppress," this work by "Canada's Nader" gives details of the secret warranty extensions customers don't know about, which cars have been recalled, a guide to the best cars and the worst dealers and garages, and tactics for fighting for consumer rights.

Grade Level

1 Erickson, Garth, and Klaus, Victor. Wills/Probate: Procedure for Manitoba and Saskatchewan. N. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1975, 100 p., pb., $3.50. Sr.

A practical simply-written account of the legal aspects of drawing up a will; very good for the lay reader; contains examples of wills.

1 Flynn, William J. A Handbook of Canadian Legal Terminology. Don Mills: New Press, 1976, 113 p., pb., $3.50 Jr. Sr.

A very handy collection of over 1,200 Canadian legal terms defined clearly and concisely; cross referenced, with comparable terms used elsewhere.

Gouin, Serge; Partis, Bernard; Campbell, Brian. The Teenage Market in Canada: A Study of High School Students in London, Ontario and Chicoutimi, Quebec. London: School of Business Administration, University of Western Ontario, n.d., 103 p. Sr.

A study of the buying behaviour patterns, personal income and expenditures, influence of teenagers on family purchases, based on interviews with two groups of teenagers.

1 Gordon, Lynne. The Consumer's Handbook: 99 Commercial Rip-Offs and How to Spot Them. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 186 p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

Defensive buying of food, health care, cosmetics, housing, travel and leisure, cars, credit, legal advice. There is advice on how to complain when you need to and addresses of consumer consultants and government agencies.

Grenby, Mike. My Darling Dollar: A Handbook for Saving Money. North Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1973, 124 p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

A breezy, well-written consumer handbook of advice on how to buy a house, car, insurance, groceries; how to budget and how to complain if you are wronged as a consumer.

Jennings, W.H. and Luber, Thomas G. Canadian Law. 2nd Edition. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972, 419 p., $8.95 Sr.

A discussion of areas of law never covered explicitly before in a high school text: family law, civil rights, consumer protection legislation, cases for discussion and student activities.

Grade Level

McGrath, W.T. Crime and its Treatment in Canada. Toronto: Macmillan, 1965, 1976 2nd Edition, pb., $9.95. Sr.

A study of criminology, law, medicine, psychology, social work and sociology, pertaining to the control of illegal behaviour.

McGrath, W.T. Youth and the Law. 2nd Edition. Toronto: Gage, 1973, 112 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

The source and purpose of Canada's criminal laws and the social and personal consequences of breaking them; the role of the police, the courts, the correctional services, common adolescent offences, and the reasons adolescents and adults break the law.

Mitchell, Don. The Politics of Food. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1975, 235 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

An analysis of the production and distribution of food in the context of the Canadian economy, which involves exploitation of the farmer, the food industry worker and the consumer.

1 Oliver, Robert E. Shopping Sense. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1976, 144 p., pb. (Consumer Education Issues) Sr.

A very attractively illustrated guide for the consumer in the marketplace, directed specifically at the student: guides to wise shopping for everything from cosmetics to travel; includes discussion topics and activities.

1 Oliver, Robert E. and Collett, Ray B. Advertising at Work . . . in the Modern Marketplace. 2nd Edition. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1976, 173 p., pb. Sr.

A very well-illustrated study of all aspects of advertising, including how print and television ads are created; layout, copy, the different kinds of type, the costs of marketing a product; includes study questions.

Parker, Allan. Canadian Consumer Law. 2nd Edition. Vancouver: International Self-Counsel Press, 1974, 104 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

Another in this series of useful guides, detailing false and misleading advertising, promotion, door-to-door selling, pyramid selling, warranties and guarantees, used car selling, federal and provincial consumer agencies, and the rights of the consumer. See also: Credit Law Handbook, Mike Culpepper and Allan Parker; How to Survive Retirement, Henry S. Hunnisett.

Grade
Level

Ricard, Ralph. Marketing: A Canadian Profile. Toronto: Pitman Publishing, 1972, 296 p., $10,25. Sr.

A textbook format introduction to consumer marketing, packaging, financing, distribution, wholesalers. It includes questions and topics for discussion and some legislation relating to consumers.

Smyth, J.E. and Soberman, D.A. The Law and Business Administration in Canada. 3rd Edition. Prentice-Hall, 1976, 350 p., $14.95. Sr.

A discussion of the relationship of law to business practice, the basic legal concepts and principles regarding business and new legislation regarding consumer and tenants rights and deceptive business practices.

Steacy, Richard. Canadian Real Estate: How to Make it Pay. 3rd Edition. Willowdale: Real Estate Press, 1973, 250 p., $10.00. Sr.

All aspects of dealing in real estate, such as mortgages, buying vs. leasing, selling a house, making an appraisal are covered in this book by a realtor. Useful for consumer education.

Vass, B. (ed.) Inside Canada Vol. II: Readings from the Financial Post. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1970 - 71, 106 p., pb., 3 volumes $3.95 each. Sr.

Good supplementary reading on the economy, environment, cities, and regions of Canada; varied writing style and reading levels.

Weeres, Kenneth W. Dollars and Sense: A Guide to Family Money Management. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1970, 152 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

A handbook on family budgeting, consumer purchases, investments and other financial topics; well-illustrated with tables and cartoons; includes assignments at each chapter end.

1 Zuker, Marvin A. and Callwood, June. Canadian Women and the Law. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1971, 100 p., $3.50. Sr.

A legal rights handbook on motherhood, abortion, marriage and divorce, from the perspective of women.

Grade
Level

1 Zuker, Marvin A. and Callwood, June. The Law's Not for Women, A Legal Handbook for Women. Toronto: Pitman Publishers, 1976. Sr.

A discussion of the legal rights or lack of them, of the woman as child, wife and mother; regarding sex, abortion, separation, desertion, divorce, working (for pay), welfare, credit, citizenship, insanity, aging, the appendix lists help agencies.

FINE ARTS, ART, MUSIC

Grade Level

Abrahamson, Una. Crafts Canada: The Useful Arts. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1974, 191 p., $19.95. — Jr. Sr.

Ceramics, glass-making, "knitting and knotting," leatherwork, metalwork, rug making, quilting, Inuit art, textile patterns, weaving and woodwork are subjects of this beautifully illustrated book, proving the vitality of crafts in Canada.

Addison, Ottlyn. Tom Thomson, the Algonquin Years. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1969, 98 p., pb. (1975), $4.95. — Jr. Sr.

A well-done biography; includes photographs, sketches, maps and records, as well as reprints, in colour and black and white, of Thomson's work.

1 Arnold, Abraham and Kurelek, William. Jewish Life in Canada. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1976, 91 p., $9.95. — Sr.

An historical essay by Arnold accompanies paintings by this prolific artist; the full range of traditional Jewish life is depicted: Yom Kippur, Passover, a separate school, a wedding, and the secular life as well.

Artists of Canada. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. 6 filmstrips $42.00. — El. Jr. Sr.

Six colour captioned filmstrips show a wide range of artists representing art history from the 19th Century to the present. Titles: Alfred Pellan; Artists of Pacific Canada; Cornelius Krieghoff; David Milne; Emily Carr; Homer Watson.

See also: Series II, $42.00 set. The Group of Seven; James Wilson Morrice; Jean-Paul Riopelle; Lawren Harris; Paul-Emile Borduas; Paul Kane.

Barber, Philip. The Road Home: Sketches of Rural Canada. Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1976, unpag., $19.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Beautiful sketches on buff paper of old buildings of Canada, the houses, civic buildings, stores and churches; organized by province, a record of living history in 124 plates.

Clery, Val. Canada in Colour. Willowdale: Hounslow Press, 1972, 94 p., pb., $4.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Consists mostly of pictures with some description text; good layout and design; a visual portrait of Canada at a reasonable price.

Grade Level

The Colours of Pride. (Filmstrip) Scano Media; Box 373, Station "A", Toronto, Ont., M5W 1C2. Each filmstrip and cassette $16.50. El. Jr.

The sources of the art of Canadian native painters; good visuals and sound.

See also: Nature in Indian Art.

The influence of the natural world on native arts and crafts.

1 Fulford, Robert. An Introduction to the Arts in Canada. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1977, 135 p., pb., $9.95. Jr. Sr.

An introduction specifically for newcomers to Canada, giving a broad survey of native arts and crafts, architecture, painting, literature in English and French, dance, theatre, music and broadcasting, all illustrated in black and white; a very attractive work.

Codsell, Patricia. Enjoying Canadian Painting. Don Mills: General Publishing, 1976, 275 p., $19.95. Jr. Sr.

A very good text describing the development of Canadian art in the context of the art of the Western world; illustrated by 70 colour plates and 50 in black and white; bibliography, glossary, index, and list of the major galleries across Canada.

Harrison, Ted. Children of the Yukon. Montreal: Tundra, 1977, 25 p., $7.95. El.

A beautiful folio of paintings of Yukon children in scenes of daily life: snowshoe racing, ice fishing and panning for gold.

Hinton, Jane and Oliver, Hugh. The Art of Aluminum Foil. Don Mills: General Publishing, 1974, 100 p., pb,. $4.95 El. Jr.

An idea book for art classes; information on the manufacturing, properties and uses of aluminum foil; instructions, illustrations.

The History of Painting in Canada. (Kit) Toronto: Press, $25.00. Jr. Sr.

A list of 20 colour slides which can be used in conjunction with the book of the same name (by Barry Lord) included in the list; a chronological look at Canadian art, plus a section on native art and a description of collections in Canadian public galleries; includes teacher's guide.

Grade Level

Houston, James A. *Eskimo Prints*. Don Mills: Longmans, 1971, 112 p. pb., $7.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

A concise account of the introduction of print making to the Eskimos. Fascinating collection of coloured Eskimo prints. Short notes on the artist and his work.

1 Hunkin, Harry. *A Story of the Group of Seven*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1976, $10.95. — Jr. Sr.

An excellent introduction to the Group of Seven, told in the style of a T.V. documentary; illustrated with works of the group, quotes from newspapers and artists, photos and cartoons; good companion to Mellen's work.

MAN. *Images of Women*. Winnipeg: The Winnipeg Art Gallery, 1975, 27 p. pb. — Jr. Sr.

The catalogue for an exhibition at the Winnipeg Art Gallery to recognize International Women's Year; a view of women, in paintings and sculpture, as an *object d'art*, as seen by mostly male artists: "social woman," "spiritual woman," "decorative woman."

Isaac, A.R.G. *Approach to Architectural Design*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1971, 112 p., $15.00. — Sr.

The fundamentals of architectural design, showing the effects of human perception.

Kane, Paul. *Wanderings of an Artist Among the Indians of North America: From Canada to Vancouver Island and Oregon Through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory and Back Again*. Revised Edition. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1967, 329 p., pb., $4.95. (Illus. Canadiana Reprint Series) — Sr.

A classic by the pioneer Canadian painter, first published in 1859, illustrated with paintings, drawings, which record Kane's impressions of Indian life in the 1840's.

Kurelek, William. *A Northern Nativity*. Montreal: Tundra, 1976, 48 p., $9.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Another remarkable book of Kurelek paintings, this time on the theme of the nativity, portrayed as "dreams" of the Holy Family in Canada in the 1930's, identifying with the poor, the homeless, the outcast.

Grade Level

MAN. Kurelek, William. A Prairie Boy's Winter. Montreal: Tundra, 1973, unpag., $7.95. El. Jr. Sr.

Childhood in the prairie winters of the 1930's is evoked in these paintings; hockey, skating on a bog ditch, playing fox and geese in the school yard, skiing on a haystack are all presented. Winner of the New York Times Book Award for the Best Illustrated Book of the Year.

See also: A Prairie Boy's Summer. Montreal: Tundra, 1975, 48 p., $7.95.

The activities of Manitoba farm children in the 1930's, mending fences, milking cows, hunting gophers, are lovingly recalled.

Lindsay, John. Art is . . . Agincourt: Morgan and Morgan, $12.50. El. Jr. Sr.

A practical approach to the teaching of art from kindergarten to senior levels; many projects and illustrations of children's art, some in full colour.

Marsh, Winifred Petchey. People of the Willow. Toronto: Oxford, 1976, $9.95. Jr. Sr.

Watercolours painted in 1933 at a James Bay community by the wife of an Anglican missionary; a presentation of a way of life that no longer exists among the Inuit.

Mellen, Peter. The Group of Seven. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 231 p., $29.50. Jr. Sr.

The single most complete work on the Group, combines the history of their artistic development with revelations about the artists; the colour plates show the texture of the paintings.

Nickerson, Betty. Celebrate the Sun: A Heritage of Festivals. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969, 128 p., $7.50. El.

Festivals from around the world, divided according to the four seasons, are described in a full page of text each, illustrated in colour by children.

Northwest Coast Gallery. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, 1976, 24 p., pb., $1.00. Jr. Sr.

A handbook and guide to the gallery; photographs of artifacts: tools, carvings, ceremonial objects, clothing, eating utensils, head dresses of all the Indian tribes of the British Columbia northwest coast; the text is descriptive and analytical.

Grade Level

1 Patterson, Nancy-Lou. Canadian Native Art: Arts and Crafts of Canadian Indians and Eskimos. Don Mills: Collier-MacMillan, 1973, 180 p., $12.50. — El. Jr. Sr.

A concise but comprehensive survey, well-illustrated, in very readable language; describes the movement of people, the stylistic influences, the materials used, the effects of contact with Europeans.

Ritchie, Carson I.A. The Eskimo and his Art. Toronto: Macmillan, 1974, 80 p. — Jr. Sr.

Many photographs of art objects and of the artists, illustrate the text on the history of Eskimo art and crafts.

Robertson, Heather (ed.) A Terrible Beauty: The Art of Canada at War. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1977, 240 p., $29.95. — Jr. Sr.

Colour plates of paintings commissioned to depict Canadians in two world wars, plus a text consisting of excerpts from letters, diaries, memoires and papers of the people involved, make this a compelling work; expensive but worth it.

Roth, Evelyn. The Evelyn Roth Recycling Book. Vancouver: Talonbooks, 1975, $4.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

A how-to book with a difference: recycling fabric using crochet hooks and knitting needles, making rugs, lamps, drapes, wall hangings, clothes, chairs, hammocks, rug tapestries; how to knit with leather, fur and feathers; how to re-knit stretch fabrics; how to do leather patchwork.

Shadolt, Doris. Emily Carr. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1975, 96 p. pb. (First published 1967) — Jr. Sr.

A guide to an exhibition at the Vancouver Art Gallery to commemorate the 100th anniversary of Carr's birth; contains an introductory biographical essay with many photos; plates of her paintings are organized chronologically, with text describing her career.

Swinton, George. Sculpture of the Eskimo. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, 255 p., $22.50. — Sr.

Over 800 photos emphasizing the three dimensional quality of the carvings; also background information, maps, comprehensive bibliogrpahy.

Grade Level

Stacey, Robert (ed.) Lives and Works of the Canadian Artists. Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1977, pb., $12.00 per set of 15. — Sr.

A series of biographical sketches, in pamphlet form, of Canadian artists such as Charles W. Jeffreys, Michael Snow and Homer Watson, includes a list of the artists' works, and a bibliography.

Town, Harold and Silcox, David P. Tom Thomson: The Silence and the Storm. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 240 p., $42.50. — Jr. Sr.

Beyond the budget of all but the wealthiest of school libraries; nevertheless the finest reproductions of Thomson's work, with commentaries by Town and Silcox; with almost 300 illustrations.

Wallace, George. The Artist's Workshop. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 1974, 96 p., pb., $4.25. — El. Jr.

Describes various artistic techniques and uses of media; each process described; fully illustrated.

See also: The Artist's Zoo. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 1970, 96 p., pb., $4.25.

Illustrates man's constantly changing view of the animal world as presented in art.

Wallace, George. Sailing Ships. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 92 p., pb., $3.95. (Series: Themes in Art) — El. Jr. Sr.

An excellent pictorial history of sailing ships from early times to the present, including the Bluenose; paintings, woodcuts and close up photos.

Warner, John Anson and Bradshaw, Thecla. A Cree Life: Alan Sapp. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1977, $24.95.

Black and white reproductions of some of Sapp's paintings plus commentary illustrate the life of a native artist who is enjoying a growing reputation.

MUSIC

Grade Level

1 Bradley, Ian L. *Canadian Music for Schools: A Collection of Songs and Listening Materials.* Oakville: Leslie Music Supply, 1974, 151 p., pb., 5.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Songs by Canadian composers and traditional Canadian folksong, from simple to difficult, mostly unison songs; includes suggestions for listening activities, a good bibliography and discography.

Byrne, P.A. (ed.) *The Ryan's Fancy Song — And Other Stuff-Book.* St. John's: Breakwater, 1977, 112 p., pb., $5.95. — Jr. Sr.

A collection of 32 songs by the popular Newfoundland folk trio, Ryan's Fancy, with guitar chords; illustrations, anecdotes and commentaries by Max Ferguson and Tommy Makem.

1 Cass-Beggs, Barbara. *Canadian Folk Songs for the Young.* Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1975, 48 p., $5.95. — El.

A good collection of simple Canadian folk songs, representing the Canadian geography and culture; arranged in order of increasing difficulty; sturdy binding, good illustrations.

Cass-Beggs, Barbara. *To Listen, To Like, To Learn.* Toronto: Peter Martin, 1974, 170 p., pb., $6.95. — El. Jr.

Over 100 songs with music; combines traditional teaching methods such as Kolday and Orff, with strong emphasis on Canadian folk music, and includes a comprehensive list of recommended books and records.

Creighton, Helen. *Songs and Ballads from Nova Scotia.* Toronto: General Publishing, 1966 (reprint), 344 p., pb. — Jr. Sr.

A classic collection of 150 songs from fishing families near Halifax; songs of sea, and ballads which relate to the Child ballads.

Davis, Bob (ed.) *Singin' About Us.* Compiled by Bruce Burron. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1976, 144 p., pb., $5.00. — Jr. Sr.

Words and music of songs by Stompin' Tom Connors, Gordon Lightfoot, Bob Ruzika, Rita MacNeil; plus interviews, a discography and introductory essay on Canadian "folk music."

Grade Level

1 Evans, Robert (comp.) Song to a Seagull: A Book of Canadian Songs and Poems. Toronto: Ryerson, 1970, 104 p., $7.50. El. Jr.

A combination of traditional and contemporary music by well-known poets, e.g., Leonard Cohen, E.J. Pratt, Margaret Atwood; songs by Marius Barbeau, Ian Tyson, Joni Mitchell, Gordon Lightfoot; includes notes, biographies, discography, bibliography.

14 Numbers, Letters and Animal Songs. (Record) Sung by Alan Mills, guitarist: Bram Morrison, Folkways, 1972. El.

A delightful recording of alphabet and number songs which have been recorded at a lower key and slower tempo than usual so that children may more easily sing them; contains an insert with notes and words of the songs.

1 Fowke, Edith Fulton and Mills, Alan. Canada's Story in Song. Toronto: Gage, 1965, 230 p., $8.00. El. Jr. Sr.

Historical songs, songs of the sea, rivers and woods, and the West, party songs all annotated skillfully by Fowke; includes choral arrangements, bibliography and discography, and list of films and filmstrips.

Supplemented by: Canada's Story in Song, sung by Alan Mills, (Record) Folkways.

Words and notes by Edith Fowke are on the insert.

Fowke, Edith Fulton and Johnston, Richard. Chansons de Quebec. Waterloo: Waterloo Music Publishers, 1973, 6th Edition, $2.50. Jr. Sr.

Forty-four songs and music in French and English describing French Canadian history and society.

Fowke, Edith. Lumbering Songs from the Ontario Shanties. (Record) Folkways. Sr.

Authentic traditional singers perform folksongs; descriptive notes by Edith Fowke.

1 Fowke, Edith. Sally go Round the Sun. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969, 160 p., $6.95 (with record $8.95). El. Jr. Sr.

A beautifully illustrated collection of 300 songs, rhymes, and games of Canadian children; includes games instructions, excellent bibliography and a record of children singing songs and playing games.

Grade Level

Fowke, Edith (ed.). *Canadian Vibrations*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1972, 145 p., pb., $2.95. — Jr. Sr.

A bilingual collection of traditional folksongs, such as "Saskatchewan," and "Les Raftsmans," and modern ballads by Gilles Vigneault, Ian Tyson, Gordon Lightfoot and Joni Mitchell; includes guitar chords.

Gould, Glenn. *The Moog Synthesizer*. C.B.C. Learning Systems, 1970, Audiotape 1 reel. — Jr. Sr.

Glenn Gould talks enthusiastically about the electronic musical instrument; interviews with Walter Carlos, Jean le Moyne, Canadian poet-essayist and, writer-engineer, J.G. Parr.

Grieve, Wally. *Animal Parade, A Children's Musical*. Toronto: Toronto: Waterloo, 1974, 12 p., pb., $1.25. — El.

A musical play on farm animals; easily staged; with simple, attractive music, involving 22 main characters plus extras.

Hoffman, Charles. *Drum Dance: Legends, Ceremonies, Dances and Songs of the Eskimos*. Agincourt: Gage, 1974, 95 p., pb., $1.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

A well-illustrated collection of songs, myths and fables of the Eskimo, plus an article on a modern Eskimo folksinger.

Indian Music of the Canadian Plains (Record) Recorded by Ken Peacock for the National Museum of Canada. Folkways. — El. Jr. Sr.

An excellent introduction to native music, with notes by Peacock.

1 *Maple Sugar, Songs of Early Canada* (Record) Spring Water Productions, 1973. — El. Jr. Sr.

A recording of 30 selections on four aspects: people, politics, the land and "down east", from Klondike to Twillingate, and history through 3 centuries; performed by the University of Guelph folk choir, Harry Hibbs, Stompin' Tom Connors, fiddler Eleanor Morehead and her Country Congo at a live performance at a Canadian Folk Music Festival; and a recording session; clear program notes and references to related materials, plus a map locating songs' origins.

The Men of the Deeps. (Record and Book) Waterloo: Waterloo Jr.
Music, 1975, Record - $5.95, Book - $1.95. Sr.

A recording of coal mining songs by a Cape Breton miners' chorus; the book contains melody lines and guitar chords and texts of songs, poems, ballad stories; historical notes, photographs and illustrations.

Mitchell, Ken and Humphrey and the Dumptrucks. Cruel Tears. Jr.
Talonbooks, 1977, 301 p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

The text of the highly acclaimed musical from Saskatoon, a country and western opera based on Othello, about the world of truck drivers and their women; lyrics included.

See also: Cruel Tears (Record).

Mr. Dress Up. (Phonodisc) Matrix Stereo TS001. El.

Songs written by Malvina Reynolds and Ernie Coombs, sung by Mr. Dress Up, Casey and Finnegan and the other T.V. favourites.

Offenheim, Sandy Tobias. If Snowflakes Fell in Flavours. El.
(Phonodisc) Toronto: Berandol, 1976, $9.95.

A recording of 18 songs from the "Uncle Bobby Show": "I Am Sick," "It's So Nice to Have a Cuddle," "I Feel Grouchy" plus the title song and others. Package includes songbook, record, teacher's guide, and a soundtrack without voice is available for group singing.

Old Time Fiddle Tunes. (Record) Folkways, 1960. Jr.
Sr.

Program notes by Alan Mills introduces the music played by Jean Carignan and others.

Oxenham, Andrew and Crabb, Michael. Dance Today in Canada. Jr.
Toronto: Simon and Pierre, 1977, 228 p., $29.95. Sr.

A lavishly illustrated book on professional dance by a dancer/photograher and dance critic; includes historical perspective and reference material.

Panabaker, Lucile. Lucile Panabaker's Song Book. Toronto: El.
Peter Martin, 1968, 68 p., $4.50.

A delightful book of simple melodious songs for small children.

Grade
Level

1 Reaney, James with Beckwith, John. All the Bees and all the Keys. Press Porcepic, 1973, 50 p., pb., $4.95. El.

A story about golden bees and a battle of the bands, set to music for piano; large print and good illustrations.

Roll Back the Years — History of Canadian Recorded Sound and its Legacy (Genesis to 1930). Ottawa: National Library, 1975, 443 p., $12.75. Sr.

An exhaustive history of everything on or about records in the early periods; chronologically arranged, with many illustrations, discographies, and a phonodisc of historical recordings.

Schafer, R. Murray. The Tuning of the World. Toronto: McClelland, 1977, 301 p., $12.95. Sr.

A fascinating study of the sounds that assault modern man's ears, from music to "noise pollution;" quite technical.

Songs from the Outposts of Newfoundland. (Record) Folkways. Jr. Sr.

Versions of traditional folksongs and Newfoundland songs by traditional singers; words and descriptive notes included.

Songs of French Canada. (Record) Folkways. Jr. Sr.

Traditional French Canadian songs and dance tunes by traditional singers; notes and words included, plus an introduction by Marius Barbeau.

Such, Peter. Soundprints: Contemporary Composers. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1972, $4.50. Sr.

Well-written biographies of six modern Canadian composers, e.g., Harry Somers and Murray Schafer.

The Travellers Sing for Kids. (Record) Caedmon (Distributor: Heath). El.

A children's record that is authentically Canadian in content and accent.

Usher, Bill and Page-Harpa, Linda. For What Time I am in This World: Stories from Mariposa. Toronto: Peter Martin, 1977. pb. $8.95. Jr. Sr.

The story of North America's major folk music festival, originally held in Orillia, Ontario and now held every summer in Toronto; photographs, letters, songs.

GUIDANCE, FAMILY LIFE AND HEALTH

Grade Level

Blackstock, Brian and Latimer, John. Camp Counsellor's Handbook. Gage, 1975, 114 p., pb., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

A practical guide for young counsellors, emphasizing the needs of children at camp; details the essentials of a camp program, rainy day activities, special events, dealing with problem children.

Bretz, H. Lee. Donny and Diabetes: An Educational Guide for Children with Diabetes. Vancouver: Tad Publishers, 1974, 55 p., pb., $4.95. El. Jr.

A cartoon-illustrated introduction to diabetes; recommended by the Canadian Diabetes Association.

Careers. (Filmstrips) National Film Board, $5.00 each, includes manual. Jr. Sr.

Careers in Canadian Medicine
Careers in Engineering
Careers in Home Economics
Careers in Library Services
Careers in Meteorology
Careers in Natural Science
Electronic Computer Occupations
Medical Library Technologist
Mining Occupations
Office Occupations
Teacher

Each filmstrip contains about 50 frames, is in colour and includes a manual.

Career Search. (Kit) Scholastic Book Services, 1975, $79.95 kit, $1.25 student handbook. Jr. Sr.

A very good kit offering a wide selection of career selections.

MAN. Career Selector. (Kit) Manitoba Department of Labour, Women's Bureau, 1976. Jr. Sr.

A set of six booklets in a folder; inside the folder cover are tips on how to apply for a job, making up a resume, financial assistance for education, very good information on training and expected salary on jobs in these areas:

Business, Finance, Retailing and Clerical Work
Communication and Commercial Art
Education and Community Service
Science and Technical
Service, Production and Skilled Trades
Medical and Paramedical.

	Grade Level
Chapman, I.A.R. Everything You Should Know About Law and Marriage. 2nd Edition. Toronto: Modern Canadian Library, 1974, 163 p., pb., $3.95.	Sr.

An explanation of Canadian law concerning marriage, engagement and divorce.

Cork, R. Margaret. The Forgotten Children. Don Mills: Paperjacks, 1969, pb., $1.25.	Sr.

A Canadian study of alcoholism and the effects of the alcoholic parent on children.

Creating a Career. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1977.	Sr.

A vocational guidance program designed to help young people choose a career and find employment; consists of four volumes:

1. A career Planning Guide, 123 p., pb., $2.95.

   Describes methods of self-evaluation for developing goals, and tips on how to research careers.

2. Career Planning and Job Search Workbook, 190 p., $6.50.

   A workbook of activities to help students develop career plans.

3. A Job Search Guide, 130 p., pb., $2.95.

   A guide to locating job vacancies, compiling a resume and covering letter, preparing for interviews.

4. Instructor's Manual, 96 p. $6.95.

Drugs, Medicines and You. (Filmstrips) Moreland-Latchford Productions	El.

A kit containing five filmstrips and five cassettes: $75.00

1. Where They Come From
2. What They Do
3. Using Them Safely
4. How People Misuse Them
5. Effects of Misuse.

Illustrates the history of mankind's struggle against disease, and the development of drugs and medicines to help restore good health and prevent illness.

Grade
Level

Family Living and Sex Education. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Pr. El. Jr.

Series "A" - Series of 5 filmstrips, cassettes, guide, $75.00. Pr. El.

The Beginning of Life - Plants and Fish
Male and Female
From Two to One
Birth
Growing and Learning

Colourful illustrations and carefully developed narrative demonstrate and explain natural life processes with emphasis on human emotion within the concept of family living.

Series "B" - Series of 5 filmstrips, cassettes, guide, $75.00. El.

The Beginning of Life - Frogs
The Reproductive Cells
Ovulation-Mammals
Pre-natal Development
A Human Being is Born

From step-by-step explanation of male and female, egg and sperm, fertilization and development, pre-natal growth and birth, comes a clear understanding of how life begins . . . natural selection . . . instinct for survival . . . human responsibility.

Series "C" - Series of 6 filmstrips, cassettes, guides, $85.00 El. Jr.

The Process of Reproduction
The Meaning of Maturity
You and Your Personality
The Meaning of Puberty
Human Behaviour
Pattern of Embryo Development

Reinforcement of proper terminology, clear presentation of the functions of the reproductive system, examination of physical and emotional changes of puberty and a basic introduction to genetics.

All 3 series $210.00.

Family Planning Methods. (Filmstrips) Moreland-Latchford Productions, Series of 6 boxed filmstrips, cassettes, guide $85.00. Sr.

Canada is years behind other nations in the world in the matter of family planning education. These filmstrips help to overcome ignorance in this critical area.

The Pill
The Diaphragm
The Rhythm and Symptothermal Methods
Tubal Ligation and Vasectomy
The Intrauterine Devise.

Grade Level

Gendron, Lionel. Birth: The Story of How You Came To Be. Montreal: Harvest, 1970, 93 p., pb., $3.50. El.

An explicit discussion of human conception and birth, written expressly for young readers; very well done.

1 Gifford-Jones, W. M.D. On Being a Woman. Revised Edition. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 264 p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

A frank and accurate handbook, by a Canadian gynecologist, on female physiology, birth control, medical problems, and abortion, with a very attractive cartoon format.

Goodspeed, Lila and Smith, Eleanor. This is the Life! (Series: Family Studies) Toronto: Copp Clark, 1977, 244 p., $7.25. Jr. Sr.

Excellent guide to early adolescence; learning activities and projects, quizzes and case studies on the topics "Who Are You?" "You and Yourself," "You and Your Family," "You and Your Friends," "You and Communication;" illustrations.

See also: Edith Down and Sharon Pisesky, What's to Eat? Copp Clark, 1977, 287 p., $7.95.

A guide to food: purchase, preparation, safety in the kitchen, food throughout the life cycle, and the role of water in food preparation; metric recipes included.

Handbury, Eric. Nurse. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, $3.95. Jr. Sr.

A dramatic narrative of facts on all aspects of nursing as a career.

1 Ishwaran, K. (ed.). The Canadian Family: A Book of Readings. Toronto: Holt, 1971, 2nd Edition 1976, 557 p., pb., $9.95. Sr.

Essays on modern family problems and ethnic-racial family structures and functions in Canada. It is technical but very clearly written, and includes a comprehensive bibliography.

It's Up to You. (Tape Cassettes) Alberta Department of Education (Edu-Media), $5.95 per cassette, $67.00 set of 12 plus teacher's guide. El.

A set of 15-minute tape cassettes, designed to stimulate student discussion of conduct and ethics. Titles:

Where Were You?
Missing!
Be Careful!
I'm Not What You Think
I Want it Now!
Safety First and Fast
I'm Me!
Welcome, Brother!
I Wish I had a Dad
The Fine Line of Truth
Why Won't You Help?
Play Ball!

Grade Level

Kelly, Ernest S. Successful Job Hunting in Canada. International Self-Counsel Press, 1976, 71 p., pb., $1.95. — Jr. Sr.

A handbook on how to choose a job, how to make your resume, handle an interview, where to look, how to use Canada Manpower.

Keyl, Dr. Anne. V.D.: The People-to-People Disease. Don Mills: Anansi, 1972, 113 p., pb., $1.95. — Sr.

Frank information about venereal disease; approval by Ontario's Department of Education Circular 14, therefore suitable for young people.

Looking At Life. (Filmstrip) Ethos. El. Jr.

Twelve family life situations designed to promote class discussion, each filmstrip introduces the people and the problem, the solution is left to class members to discover. The stories were photographed in a variety of locations from Canada to Latin America.

1601 How Many Friends Have You? — Pr.
1602 Little Liz

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script, $34.50.

1603 A Visit to the Park — Pr.
1604 Tell me Something

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script, $34.50.

1605 Sticks and Stones — El.
1606 Old Enough for . . .

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script, $34.50.

1607 Champions — El.
1608 The World Around Us

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script, $34.50.

1609 Boy Lost — Jr.
1610 Colour Him Skin

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script, $34.50.

1611 One is Company — Jr.
1612 What's Good About Good-bye?

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script, $34.50.

Grade Level

McCreary-Juhasz, Anne. Adolescents in Society: Selected Sources in Personal and Social Relationships. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969, 88 p., pb., $1.95. — Sr.

Cross cultural studies on sexuality and marriage, community living throughout history; social and sexual patterns in the 20th Century.

MacDonald, M.A. and Nankivell, J. Growing Up. Pagurian, 1972, 151 p., pb., $3.95. — El. Sr.

A useful guide to puberty for girls of 13 to 15; practical advice on care of complexion and budgeting money, handling emotions; traditional view of the female role.

Meiklejohn, Phyllis. People and Change, Family Management: Selected Sources. (Curriculum Resources Book Series) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 160 p., pb., $2.95. — Sr.

Discussion of family values in society, the various types of family, the use of money, time, food, decision-making in the family.

Moral Decision-Making. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 5 boxed filmstrips, cassettes, guide $75.00. — El.

Basic moral issues dramatically presented by children in familiar circumstances provide opportunities for students to think about and discuss their own values.

Integrity
Honesty
Guilt
Hostility
Generosity

See also: "Your Emotions" Series of 4 boxed filmstrips, cassettes, guide $65.00.

Dramatization of familiar childhood conflicts involve children in talking about their own feelings and help them to understand basic human values. Like the above series, this series is open-ended, with several possible resolutions to the problems.

Your Fear
Your Anger
Your Envy
Your Frustration

Grade Level

Morris, Joan. Careers Today: Selected Sources. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969, 72 p., pb., $1.25. Sr.

A basic work with general concepts on work and career choices, general discussion on a variety of career groups.

Paupst, James C. with Robinson, Tony. The Sleep Book. Toronto: Macmillan, 1975, 173 p., pb., $6.95. Sr.

A compendium of research on sleep: insomnia, sleeping pills, sleep cycles, biological clocks, sleepwalking, bedwetting and nightmares, dreaming and snoring; an interesting work by a medical doctor.

Robertson, Dr. Elizabeth Chant and Wood, Margaret I. Today's Child. Burns and MacEachern, 1971, 230 p., $7.95. Sr.

A modern guide to baby care and child training from the prenatal stage to early childhood.

Sproule, Wayne et al. Man in Society. Toronto: Maclean-Hunter, 1971-72, Vol. 6, $7.50 per set.

1. Conflict
2. Poverty
3. Women in Society
4. Minority Groups
5. Punishment and Rehabilitation
6. The Family

Topics to provoke discussion; attitude quizzes and conversations to act out.

Taylor, Edward S. On the Job. Agincourt: The Book Society, 1971, 122 p., $4.50. Jr. Sr.

Many aspects of being employed and unemployed are explained to the students who may leave school early; specifically for the vocational and occupational student.

1 Up the Years From One to Six. Ottawa: Department of National Health and Welfare, Revised Edition, 1971, 200 p., pb., $1.00. Jr. Sr.

The classic Canadian mother's manual on child care and behaviour.

Van Stolk, Mary. The Battered Child in Canada. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, 127 p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

An effective and easy to read study of a common but little discussed problem; a specialist raises fundamental issues of the responsibilities of child rearing.

Grade Level

Vandermaas, A. *Sex Education in Home and School: A Guide for Parents and Teachers.* St. Catherines: The Norris Place, 1973, 140 p., pb., $3.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Sex education taught on the premise that it consists in the teachings of love relations; therefore it is marriage oriented. Topics are graded from Grades I to XII according to the information required at each level.

Vaughan, Pat (ed.). *Learning to Listen.* Don Mills: New Press, 1976, 155 p., pb., $3.95. — Jr.

Six mothers of hearing-impaired children provide information on hearing loss, based on personal experience; activities, games, using the "auditory method;" also useful for children with language difficulties.

1 *Venereal Disease: What I Need to Know.* (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 boxed filmstrips, cassettes, guide $85.00. — Sr.

The emphasis in this kit is on prevention, and on the positive steps that can be taken to cure V.D.

What is Gonorrhea?
What is Syphilis?
How does V.D. Spread?
How is V.D. Cured?
Name Your V.D. Contacts.
The History of Venereal Disease.

Wherret, George Jasper. *The Miracle of the Empty Beds.* Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977, $12.50. — Sr.

A pioneer in the treatment of tuberculosis describes the revolution in health care which has almost eradicated the once dreaded disease.

Women. (Filmstrips) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 boxed $85.00, each filmstrip with cassette $16.50. — Sr.

1. *Canadian Women* — a history of hardship, hardwork and heroines.
2. *Getting the Vote* — the suffragists and strategy which resulted in voting rights for women in Great Britain, the U.S. and Canada.
3. *Women at Work* — a challenging filmstrip for young people with career decisions in their future.
4. *Beyond Pink or Blue* — sex roles and stereotypes — how they happened and how they affect us.
5. *Women: Myths and Realities* — the portrayal of women in art, literature and media is explored.
6. *Women of the World* — the contributions of women at an international level.

Grade Level

MAN. Women at Work. Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Education. $.50. Jr. Sr.

A collection of articles xeroxed from Winnipeg newspapers, regarding women employed in atypical jobs, as a pilot, train switcher, bus driver, mail carrier, mechanic, and R.C.M.P. officer; useful for the vertical file.

Your Emotions. (Kit) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 4 filmstrips, cassettes, guide $65.00. El.

Dramatization of familiar childhood conflicts involves children in talking about their own feelings and helps them to understand basic human values. Like the series Moral Decision-Making, this series is open-ended with several possible resolutions to the problems. Titles:

Your Fears
Your Anger
Your Envy
Your Frustration

Your Future Career. (Filmstrips) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Jr. Sr.

Each filmstrip takes a dynamic "day-in-the-life" approach to a cross section of jobs in Canada. Narration from a first-person point of view outlines necessary education, aptitudes, skills and experience. Possiblities for advancement and related career paths are emphasized.

Business and Office

Clerical Workers
Secretaries
Receptionists, Typists, and Telephone Operator
Electronic Computer Operators

Personal Services

Cosmetologists
T.V. and Radio Service Technicians
Automobile Mechanics

Transportation

Airline Pilots
Airline Flight Attendants

Communications and Media

Careers in Advertising

Health

Dentists
Dental Hygienists
Physicians
Registered Nurses
Pharmacists

Marketing and Distribution

Checker-Cashiers
Drugstore Clerks
Food Service Industry
Stock Clerks
Department Store Clerks

Each filmstrip (with cassette, guide) $16.50.
Any 6 filmstrip (cassette, guide) $85.00.

HOME ECONOMICS

Grade Level

MAN. Ackerman, Caroline. The No Fad Good Food $5 a Week Cookbook: Cooking With Natural Basic Foods. 144 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

A discussion of more sensible and economical nutrition, and illustrative shopping lists and recipes, by a nutritionist who loves food.

1 Beyond the Big Three. Oakville: University Women's Club, 1976, $7.00. Sr.

Booklets exploring career possibilities for women beyond the "big three": teaching, secretarial science and nursing; challenges stereotyping of girls; glimpses of women of the past who helped develop Canada; present day career women, the possibilities of combining marriage and career.

1 Cooking and Nutrition. (Filmstrip) Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 5 - $75.00. Jr. Sr.

A kit containing five filmstrips and five sound cassettes:

1. Principles of Kitchen Management
2. Nutrition and Health
3. Help Yourself to Good Cooking
4. Knowing Your Food Groups
5. Planning and Preparing Meals

Good photographs and clear narration make this a useful kit; includes a teacher's guide.

Cooking the Metric Way: An Easy Guide to Good Nutrition. Vancouver: British Columbia Home Economics Assoc., 1976, 112 p. $2.25. Jr. Sr.

A handy little book in ring binder format, giving some very good cooking information as well as good recipes.

Dietary Standard for Canada. Ottawa: Information Canada, $3.95. Jr. Sr.

Recommended daily intake for energy; 27 nutrients, an increase of 12 over the guide published in 1964.

Eaton, T. and Co. Eaton's 1901 Catalogue: For Spring and Summer, Fall and Winter. Don Mills: Musson, 1901 reprint 1970, 248 p., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

Of interest to students of costume, housing, advertising, consumer education, and social studies.

See also: Eaton's 1927 Catalogue. pb., $6.98.

MAN. *Facts, Fantasies, Futures.* (Kit) Winnipeg: University Women's Club, 1975.

A kit with career selector guide books, made up of documents from a conference held for high school women in 1975; games, activities, ideas, film lists, articles on non-traditional careers, focus on changing lifestyles.

Food — à la Canadienne. Canada Department of Agriculture, Food Advisory Services, Revised Edition, Ottawa: Information Canada, 1970, 96 p., pb., $1.50. Sr.

A sampling of Canadian recipes, with French and English text, in a very attractive format.

Fremes, Ruth and Sabry, Zak. *Nutriscore: The Rate-Yourself Plan for Better Nutrition.* Toronto: Methuen, 1976, 261 p. pb., $6.95. Jr. Sr.

An interesting new system for checking your exact intake of food; also answers questions on dieting, alcohol, vitamins, food additives, fad diets, wise shopping, appendices include tables showing recommended daily allowances, a glossary of food additives, and nutrient content of common foods.

Goodis, Jerry. *Have I Ever Lied to You Before?* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, 168 p., $7.95. Sr.

The president of a Canadian advertising company describes the business of advertising, and his agency's formula for creating effective advertising.

1 Harris, Christie and Johnston, Moira. *Figleafing Through History: The Dynamics of Dress.* New York: Atheneum, 1972, 246 p. Jr. Sr.

An attractively illustrated history of clothing in the context of its social purpose, as an indicator of class and status, and lifestyle, a very readable book, with a good bibliography.

1 Harvey, Anne, Refevre, V., and Michaud, M. *Try This on for Size.* (Family Series) Toronto: Copp Clark, 1975, 341 p. Jr.

An excellent illustrated text on clothing from an historical and sociological point of view; what clothes tell about individuals; how to get the most from clothing, designing and making clothes, textiles, consumer rights regarding clothing; appendix on how to knit and crochet.

Other titles in series: *What's to Eat* (food)
This is the Life (family and child development)

Jenner, Alice. Food: Fact and Folklore. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 98 p., pb., $2.75. Sr.

Food is considered in a social, cultural and religious context; economic factors in diet, disease and malnutrition, nutrition education, food for the future are also discussed.

MAN. Kanee, Brian. How to Boil Water: A Bachelor's Guide to Cooking at Home. Winnipeg: Gateway, 1976, 156 p., pb., $5.95. Jr. Sr.

An attractive ring binder format giving essential information on stocking the kitchen, cooking wisely for 1 or 2, entertaining on a larger scale, with progressively more complicated menus.

MAN. Label Game. Information Canada, Department of Health and Social Development, Manitoba. El.

A bingo-like game designed to teach the care label symbols.

1 Meiklejohn, Phyllis (ed.). The Family. (Curriculum Resource Book Series). Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 85 p., pb., $1.65. Sr.

Selected readings on family life, adolescence, love, marriage, parenthood, aging, changing roles, all with an historical perspective; includes illustrations, study questions, excellent source book.

Metrics in the Kitchen. (Kit) Toronto: General Mills, 1976, $35.00. Jr. Sr.

A Betty Crocker kit consisting of filmstrip, poster, teacher's guide and 28 student booklets giving menu plans and recipes.

MAN. Nutrition Canada: Manitoba. Department of Health and Welfare, 1975, 150 p. and appendices, pb., $5.75. Sr.

A survey by the Bureau of Nutritional Sciences, comparing Manitoba with national results; many tables, charts, statistical data.

1 Robertson, Elizabeth Chant. The Right Combination: A Guide to Food and Nutrition. Toronto: Gage, 1975, 180 p. $8.70. Sr.

An excellent book on nutrition with appealing format, many charts and diagrams to stimulate interest in the five major nutrient groups. Mealplanning for teenagers included.

Grade Level

MAN. Shopper's Choice: A Food Buying Game. Manitoba Department of Health and Social Development, $13.00. Sr.

Excellent for integrating consumer education skills and nutrition skills; highly recommended.

1 Skeoch, Alan and Smith, Tony. Canadians and Their Society. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 229 p., pb., $5.50. Sr.

A book of readings exploring regional, ethnic and cultural experiences of Canada; excerpts from novels, sociological, and historical works; an inquiry guide is available also; very good.

Sutton, Joan. Clothing and Culture: Contemporary Concepts. (Curriculum Resource Book Series) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 87 p., pb., $2.50. Sr.

A sociological study of the relationship of clothing to tribal identification, position, political activities, sexuality, the business world, and finally to fashion; very interesting articles and illustrations, with study questions.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

BIOGRAPHY

Grade Level

MAN. 1 Angus, Terry and White, Shirley. Canadians All: Portraits of Our People. Toronto: Methuen, 1976, 112 p., pb. Jr.

A collection of short, well-written biographies of Canadians as diverse as Emily Carr and Charlotte Whitton, K.C. Irving and Tom Thomson; includes projects for further study of each figure, and a short reading list.

MAN. Banister, Betty. Trapped: A Polio Victim's Fight for Life. Saskatoon: Western Producer, 115 p., $2.95. Jr. Sr.

The courageous story of a woman struck down by polio in 1953 and kept alive since then in an iron lung in a Winnipeg hospital.

Berton, Laura Beatrice. I Married the Klondike. Revised Edition. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, 231 p., pb., $3.95. Jr. Sr.

Life as a young school teacher and mother in Dawson City in the early part of the 20th Century is told with much humour by Pierre Berton's mother.

Bishop, Lt. Col. William A. Winged Warfare. (Stanley M. Ulanoff ed.) Toronto: Totem, 1976, (first publ. 1975). Jr. Sr.

The fascinating autobiography of Billy Bishop, one of the Allies' highest scoring bomber pilots in World War I; includes photos, diagrams and details of his "kills," rather like sports statistics.

Blanchet, M. Wylie. The Curve of Time. Gray's Publ., 1977, 224 p., pb., $6.95. Jr. Sr.

The adventures of a woman left widowed with five children, their summers spent on a small boat going up and down the British Columbia coast.

Boyle, Harry J. Homebrew and Patches. Toronto: General Publ., 1961, 173 p., pb., $1.25. Jr. Sr.

The pleasures and hardship of growing up in the Depression in rural Ontario is depicted in this book.

See also: Mostly in Clover, General Publ., 1963, 227 p., pb.

	Grade Level
Braithwaite, Max. *Never Sleep Three in a Bed*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, Revised Edition, 215 p., pb., $2.95. Growing up in Saskatchewan in the 1920's, as middle child in a large family. See also: *The Night We Stole the Mountie's Car*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, pb., $2.95. *Why Shoot the Teacher?* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 162 p., pb., $2.95.	Jr. Sr.
Brown, Robert Craig. *Robert Laid Borden, A Biography*. Vol. 1, 1854-1914. Toronto: Macmillan, 1975, 306 p. A well-written biography of the man who was Canada's prime minister during World War I.	Jr.
Buck, R.M. *The Doctor Rode Side Saddle*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, 171 p., $8.95. The remarkable story of Elizabeth Matheson, frontier doctor, an extraordinary woman; a compelling picture of pioneer life on the prairies.	Sr.
Burnford, Sheila. *The Incredible Journey: A Tale of Three Animals*. Boston: Little Brown, 1960, 145 p., Paperjacks (1973), $1.50. A story of 2 dogs and a cat who travel 250 miles to their home; not a realistic animal story in the tradition of Roberts and Seton because the animals are too humanly written.	El. Jr. Sr.
Carr, Emily. *The Book of Small*. Clarke, Irwin, 1966, 168 p., pb., $2.95. A childhood in Victoria at the end of the 19th Century is vividly recalled by Canada's most famous woman painter.	Jr. Sr.
Carr, Emily. *Growing Pains*. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1971, (Centennial Edition) 281 p., pb., $2.25. The autobiography of Carr, from her childhood in Victoria, British Columbia, her training in Europe as an artist, the rejection and eventual acceptance of her paintings in Canada.	Sr.

Grade Level

Carr, Emily. Klee Wyck. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1971, (first publ. 1944) 111 p., pb., $1.75. — Jr. Sr.

Tales of Carr's trips along the West Coast of British Columbia to paint Indian villages and totem poles; she was called by the natives "Klee Wyck," "laughing one." The anecdotes are full of humour, warmth and compassion.

Caswell, Maryanne. Pioneer Girl. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1964, unpag., $5.95. — Jr.

Life as a pioneer girl in 19th Century Saskatchewan, as depicted in letters to her grandmother.

Clarke, Gregory. Things That Go Squeak in the Night. Montreal: Optimum Publ., 1976, 174 p., $8.95. — Jr. Sr.

Short humourous sketches on a variety of subjects by the well-known newspaperman.

Collier, Eric. Three Against the Wilderness. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, pb., 349 p., $3.25. — Jr. Sr.

An excellent story of a family who in the 1920's pioneered the northern interior of British Columbia; a very well written account of how they built their home, hunted to survive, and rebuilt beaver dams to restore the ecology of the area.

Cutler, Ebbitt. I Once Knew an Indian Woman. Montreal: Tundra, 1975 (first publ. 1967 as The Last Noble Savage) 69 p., pb., $1.95. — Jr. Sr.

A memory of Canadian childhood 40 or 50 years ago, and the influence of a strong unforgetable woman isolated from her own culture.

MAN. DeJong, Klass. Cauliflower Crown. Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1973, 198 p., $8.95. — Jr. Sr.

An immigrant flees poverty in Holland and works at a variety of jobs in Canada before establishing a market garden in East Kildonan.

Grade Level

Dickson, Lovat. The Ante-Room. Toronto: Totem, 1975, 270 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

The first volume of the fascinating biography of Grey Owl's editor; born in Australia, he worked at a variety of jobs across Canada as a teenager before taking his degree at the University of Alberta and entering the publishing business.

See also: The House of Words, Totem, 1976, 299 p., pb., $2.95. The second volume, describing the literary life of London between the Wars.

Diefenbaker, John G. One Canada: The Years of Achievement, 1957 - 1962. Toronto: Macmillan. 330 p. Sr.

The second volume of memoirs by the former Prime Minister written in his inimitable witty and provocative style; photographs, index.

MAN. Dolan, Edward F. Jr. and Lyttle, Richard B. Bobby Clarke. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1977, 94 p. Jr. Sr.

The biography of the famous hockey player from Flin Flon, twice voted most valuable player in the N.H.L.

MAN. 1 Duncan, Chester. Wanna Fight, Kid? Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1975, 168 p., $6.95, pb., $2.95. Sr.

Witty autobiographical essays, beautifully written, on being a piano teacher in the 1930's and 40's; commentary on present culture.

Dunkelman, Ben. Dual Allegiance, An Autobiography. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, $14.95. Jr. Sr.

The exciting true adventure of a Canadian Jew who fought German Nazis in the Second World War, and then fought in Palestine in 1948 to help establish the nation of Israel.

1 Epps, Bernard. The Outlaw of Megantic. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, $6.95, pb., $2.50. Jr. Sr.

The true story of a Canadian hero, a man wanted for murder, who with the help of neighbours in Quebec's Eastern townships evaded the law in one of the longest manhunts in Canadian history.

Grade Level

MAN. French, Alice. *My Name is Masak.* Winnipeg, Peguis, 1977 Jr.
112 p., pb., $4.00. Sr.

The true story of an Eskimo girl who had to go to boarding school in Aklavik and underwent the culture shock of the strange ways of white society; in the summer she was thrust back into traditional Inuit life; a fascinating story.

Goudie, Elizabeth. *Woman of Labrador.* Toronto: Peter Martin, Jr.
1973, 166 p., $8.95, pb., $4.95. Sr.

The first book by and about a nativeborn Labrador woman, which tells of the incredible endurance and hardships of trying to feed nine children on a trapper's earnings in the 1920's.

MAN. Gray, James H. *The Boy from Winnipeg.* Toronto: Macmillan, Sr.
1 1970, 204 p., $7.95, pb., $3.95.

The personal view of life as a boy in Winnipeg in World War I, a world of horse drawn sleighs and the first cars, airplanes, radio and movies.

Gross, George. *Donald Jackson, King of the Blades.* Toronto: Jr.
Queen City Publ., 1977, 155 p., $10.00. Sr.

The biography of the Canadian figure skater who became World Champion at Prague in 1962 with a record 7 marks, a perfect score; written by the Toronto *Sun* sports editor; over 100 photographs.

MAN. Grove, Frederick Philip. *Over Prairie Trails.* Toronto: Jr.
1 McClelland and Stewart, 1970, 146 p., pb., $1.95. Sr.

A series of sketches describing trips made by horse drawn buggy and cutter in the winter of 1916 from the school in Gladstone where he was principal, to Falmouth, where his wife and child lived. The landscape and weather of the western shore of Lake Manitoba is presented in meticulous detail; the heroism of Grove and his two horses in blizzards will appeal to younger readers.

MAN. Haas, Maara. *The Street Where I Live.* Toronto: McGraw-Hill Sr.
Ryerson, 1976, 224 p. $8.95.

The very funny adventures of immigrants in North end Winnipeg during the Depression, surviving despite "the spy from Relief."

Grade Level

MAN. Henry, Ann. Laugh, Baby, Laugh. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970, 187 p., $7.95. Sr.

The incredible life of a woman who worked as a circus high diver in Winnipeg at the age of 15, and later to support her family in the Depression, as a waitress, actress, chicken farmer; the humour does not obscure the sense of vitality and tenacity of Ann Henry.

MAN. Hind-Smith, Joan. Three Voices: Margaret Laurence, Gabrielle Roy, Frederick Philip Grove. (Series: Canadian Portraits) Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1975, 235 p., $7.50. Sr.

Biographies of three Manitoba novelists which focuses on the influence events in their lives had on their work; based on interviews with Laurence and Roy, and Grove's son and daughter-in-law; contains a good index.

Johnson, William Victor. Before the Age of Miracles: Memoirs of a Country Doctor. Don Mills: General Publ. (Paperjacks) 1975, 212 p., pb., $1.95. Jr. Sr.

The biography of a small town Ontario general practitioner who called on his patients in buggy and cutter; and treated about 10,000 cases a year.

Kelley, Thomas P. Rat River Trapper: The Story of Albert Johnson, The Mad Trapper. Don Mills: General Publ., 1972, 141 p., pb., $1.50. Jr. Sr.

MAN. Kligman, Paul. It All Ends Up in a Shopping Bag. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, $8.95. Sr.

Memoires of his father by the noted Canadian actor; Kligman Sr. was an autocratic, independent grocer in Winnipeg; a vivid character recalled with mixed feelings by his son.

Lamb, Marjorie and Barry Pearson. The Boyd Gang. Toronto: Peter Martin, 1976, 256 p., $12.00. Jr. Sr.

Canadian gangster heroes are captured here in words: their flamboyant bank robberies, daring escapes, gunfights and beautiful women are all told; photographs and interviews with survivors of the gang that terrorized Toronto in the late 1940's.

MAN. Leach, Brother Frederick, O.M.I. 55 Years with Indians and Settlers on Lake Winnipeg. Berens River: R.C. Mission, 1973, 78 p., pb., $2.25. Jr. Sr.

A fascinating account of life in an Indian reservation on the northern part of the Lake, Indian medicine, transportation, and justice in the north, photographs.

Grade Level

Leacock, Stephen. Arcadian Adventures with the Idle Rich. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1959, 157 p., (NCL) pb., $1.95. — Sr.

Vintage Leacock satire of pomposity and undeserved wealth; politics and the church, in a small southern Ontario town.

Lennox, Muriel. E.P. Taylor: A Horseman and His Horses. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1976, 192 p., $15.95. — Jr. Sr.

A biography of one of the most influential men in Canadian horse racing, as breeder of such horses as Northern Dancer, Victoria Park, Nearctic and Nijinsky, and as developer of many race tracks, such as Woodbine; includes many photographs and illustrations.

MAN. Livesay, Dorothy. Right Hand, Left Hand. Intro. David Arnason. Erin, Ont.: Press Porcepic, 1977, pb., $6.95. — Sr.

The story of a poet's involvement in the political life of the Thirties, told in stories, poems, photographs, letters and memorabilia.

MAN. 1 Livesay, Dorothy. Beginnings: A Winnipeg Childhood. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1973, 105 p., $6.00. — Jr. Sr.

The experiences of a sensitive and introverted child in the early part of this Century, trying to understand the adult world; presented in the sparce language of the poet.

Luftspring, Sammy. Call Me Sammy. (With Brian Swarbrick) Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1975, 195 p., $8.95. — Sr.

A nostalgic look at Toronto sports in the 1930's, in the biography of the Canadian Welterweight Champion who was blinded in a fight, and yet came back to the sport as a referee.

MacDonald, Andy. Bread and Molasses. Don Mills: Musson, 1976, 138 p., pb., $6.95. — Jr. Sr.

The humourous adventures of a Cape Breton coal miner's son in the 1930's.

McKenzie, Ruth. Laura Secord: The Lady and the Legend. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971, 136 p., $6.95. — El. Jr.

The legend of Laura Secord as the lady leading the cow is disproved but her status as a heroin is maintained.

Grade Level

Sr.

MAN. MacInnis, Grace. J.S. Woodsworth: A Man to Remember. (Laurentian Library) Toronto: Macmillan, 1974, 336 p., pb., $4.95.

A biography of the pioneer social worker, founder of the C.C.F. party, and able parliamentarian, by his daughter.

Jr. Sr.

MacInnis, Joe. Underwater Man. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, 142 p., $7.95.

The underwater adventures of the well-known diver-scientist-medical doctor.

Jr. Sr.

1 Maynard, Fredelle Bruser. Raisins and Almonds. Toronto: Paperjacks, 1972, 189 p., pb., $1.75.

The story of the only Jewish family growing up in a small town, and later in Winnipeg, in the 1920's and the 1930's. Humour doesn't mask the torture and cruelty of children, and the increasing awareness that her father was slowly dying.

Sr.

Mercer, Ruby. The Tenor of his Time: Edward Johnson of the Met. Clarke, Irwin, 1976, 336 p., $13.95.

The colourful career of the Canadian tenor who became a star of the Metropolitan Opera and later its general manager; as well he promoted music in Canada; recorded by one of the most well-known Canadian promoters of opera; includes photographs.

Sr.

Moodie, Susanna. Roughing it in the Bush. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1962, (NLC Intro. Carl Klinck), 240 p., pb., $1.95.

First published in the 1850's, an account by a middle class English woman who had to undergo the rigour of pioneer life in Ontario. She intended the account as a warning to would-be immigrants but a grudging love for the new land is revealed.

Sr.

Murphy, Emily. Janey Canuck in the West. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 224 p., pb., $4.50.

A witty and lively work by an early Canadian feminist and humourist, which gives a good picture of early pioneer life values.

Grade Level

Parent, Bernie. Bernie! Bernie! Bernie! (With Bill Fleischman and Sonny Schwartz) Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, 1975, 272 p., $9.95. — Jr. Sr.

The biography of the Philadelphia Flyers' goalie, his rise from the Montreal suburbs to hockey super stardom; contains tips for young goalies; large print.

Petrie, A. Roy. Sam McLaughlin. (Series: The Canadians) Fitzhenry, 1975, 62 p., pb., $1.75. — Jr.

The biography of the man who began in the carriage trade and became president of General Motors; study questions.

Price, Ray. The Howling Arctic. Peter Martin Assoc., 1970, 288 p., $4.95. — Jr. Sr.

The very exciting human hsitory of men and women who have lived in the barren lands of the Arctic.

Provencher, Paul (with Gilbert La Rocque) Provencher: Last of the Coureurs de Bois. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1976, (first publ. 1974) 287 p., pb., $6.00. — Jr. Sr.

The personal recollections of a man who trapped, hunted and surveyed in the forests of Quebec and later taught survival techniques to Canadian Army commandoes; profusely illustrated with photographs and drawings, and practical details of living the life of a trapper.

Ryan, Oscar. Tim Buck: A Conscience for Canada. Toronto: Progress Books, 1975, 302 p., pb., $4.95. — Sr.

A journalist's biography of the man who, as leader of the Canadian Communist Party, was often vilified and imprisoned; an attempt to set the record straight.

* Sears, Dennis T. Patrick. Fair Days Along the Talbert. Don Mills: Musson, 1976, 199 p., pb., $7.95. — Sr.

A biography told with wit and a strong sense of survival; life in Saskatchewan and Ontario from 1930 to 1950.

Sisler, Rebecca. The Girls, a Biography of Frances Loring and Florence Wyle. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1973, 120 p., $7.95. — Sr.

An intimate biography of two women sculptures who changed the direction of Canadian art, and brought recognition to sculpture as an art.

Grade
Level

1 Takashima, Shizuye. A Child in Prison Camp. Montreal: Tundra Books, 1971, unpag., $7.95. Sr.

The author, an artist, tells with chilling simplicity and gentleness, what it was like to be a Japanese child sent with her family to an internment camp in British Columbia during World War II. The beautiful water colour illustrations give ironic point to the most shameful episode in Canadian history.

* Taylor, Charles. Six Journeys: A Canadian Pattern. Toronto: Anansi, 1977, 254 p., pb., $7.95. Sr.

The biographies of six people — Brigadier James Sutherland Brown, Bishop White, James Houston, Herbert Norman, Emily Carr and Scott Symons — whose lives were spent in working with cultures outside the mainstream of Canadian society; Taylor's choice is predicated on his idea that searching for self-identity in other cultures is typically Canadian.

Trueman, Stuart. The Wild Life I've Led. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, 160 p. Jr. Sr.

A funny account of the author's life with various animals, by a winner of the Leacock medal for Humour.

Trumble, David. When I Was a Boy. (ed. Glen Ellis) J.M. Dent, 1976, 107 p., $7.95. Jr. Sr.

The fascinating story of a 110 year old man recounting his life as a hunter, lumberjack, soldier and farmer; includes photographs.

Turner, Dick. Nahanni. Saanichton, B.C.: Hancock House, 1976, 286 p., $9.95. Sr.

The autobiography of a trapper who left Calgary in the Depression for the Mackenzie-Laird district; his 25 years as a trapper, bush pilot and tour guide.

Watson, Louise. She Never Was Afraid: The Biography of Annie Buller. Toronto: Progress Books, 1976, 129 p., pb. Sr.

A partisan biography of the woman who was an organizer for the Communist Party and for unions, a "heroine of the working class."

Weider, Ben. The Strongest Man in History: Louis Cyr. Vancouver: Mitchell, 1976, 104 p., pb., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

The hero-worshipful biography of the small town Quebec boy who became a champion weightlifter; details of unequalled feats of strength, such as lifting 4,337 pounds.

	Grade Level
Whitehead, Eric. Cyclone Taylor: A Hockey Legend. Toronto: Doubleday, 1977, $8.95.	Jr. Sr.
The biography of Fred "Cyclone" Taylor, one of the all time great hockey showmen; his playing career spans the history of modern hockey; includes photographs.	
Wood, Kerry. Wild Winter. Toronto: Macmillan, 1962, 175 p., $5.95.	El. Jr.
An Alberta naturalist and historian's account of winter in a lonely cabin trying to support himself on the land.	

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

DRAMA

Grade Level

Beattie, Eleanor. A Handbook of Canadian Film. Toronto: Peter Martin Assoc., 1973, 280 p., pb., $5.95. Jr. Sr.

A first class guide to all aspects of Canadian cinema; illustrated.

Beissel, Henry (ed.). Cues and Entrances. Agincourt, Ont.: Gage, 1977, 185 p., pb., $2.35. Sr.

An anthology of 10 one-act plays compiled for high school students, e.g., "Indian," George Ryga; "Ignoramus," James Reaney; "Showdown at Sand Valley," Ken Mitchell; "Quiller," Michael Cook; includes production notes.

Beissel, Henry. Inook and the Sun. Toronto: Playwrights Co-op., 1973, pb., $2.95. El.

A marionette play, which can be performed by live actors; Inook, an Eskimo boy sets off in search of the sun, hoping to bring an end to the Arctic winter; one of the many plays in inexpensive editions by Playwrights Co-op, listed in their catalogues of plays for children and for high school students.

1 * Benson, Eugene (ed.). Encounter: Canadian Drama in Four Media. Toronto: Methuen, 1973, 201 p., pb., $5.25. Sr.

The four media represented in this collection are (1) the stage play ["Overlaid" by Robertson Davies, "Still Stands the House" by Gwen Pharis Ringwood and "Cobbler, Stick to thy Last"] (2) the radio play ["Tiln" by Michael Cook, "Come Away, Come Away" by Mavor Moore] (3) the television play ["Ride to the Hill" by Ron Taylor, "One's a Heifer" by Sinclair Ross] (4) the film play ["The Best Damn Fiddler from Calabogie to Kalada" by Joan Finnegan]. There is a useful short introduction, a glossary of television and film terms and photographs.

Bolt, Carol. Buffalo Jump. Gabe. Red Emma. (Series: Playwrights in Profile) Toronto: Playwrights Co-op, 1976. Sr.

Three successfully performed plays by a new young playwright, with notes on each play, and cast lists for the premiere productions by Theatre Passe Muraille and Toronto Free Theatre.

Grade Level

Brissendea, Connie (ed.). The Last Best West Show and If You're So Good, Why Are You in Saskatoon? Erin, Ont.: Press Porcepic, 1977, 64 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

Two plays, one about the ethnic groups of the Canadian mosaic, the other about the problems of young people in a small Western city.

MAN. 1 Coulter, John. Riel: A Play in Two Parts. Toronto: Ryerson, 1962, 142 p., pb., $2.00. Sr.

A two-act play depicting the events which led up to the Riel rebellion; in the first Riel establishes his constitutional government in 1869; in the second act Riel fights at Batoche, loses and is executed. Dramatic as well as accurate history.

Donaldson, Andrew. The Ashes on Gold Avenue. Cobalt, Ont.: Highway Book Shop, 1975. El. Jr.

A play set in northern Ontario at the time of the gold rush, the harsh life of a mining frontier is depicted in 24 scenes; e.g., forest fire, striking gold, claim jumping, establishing the mine and the community; requires 11 actors plus chorus.

1 * The Farm Show. Theatre Passe Muraille. Coach House, 1976, 107 p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

True grass roots theatre by this imaginative theatre group; a play built around characters and situations the players observed in a small rural community.

Foord, Isabelle. Junkyard. Playwrights Co-op, 1973, $2.00. El.

A group of children organize to protect their junkyard-playground against the adult forces of the cleaner World for Tomorrow Committee.

Forman, Frieda and Margot Smith. A Play About Bread and Roses. Toronto: The Women's Kit (O.I.S.E.), 1973. El.

A funny, non-sexist play about kids, and how three heroins, Faith, Hope and Energy, change their world.

Forman, Joan. The End of a Dream. Toronto: Holt, 1969, 51 p., pb., $3.00. Jr.

A dramatic depiction of Henry Hudson's last voyage to look for the Northwest Passage, in which he was set adrift by a mutinous crew; requires 10 actors and is short enough to be performed in one class. Includes questions, work projects, production notes, lighting effects, and bibliography.

Grade Level

Forman, Joan. The Turning Tide. Toronto: Holt, 1971, $2.50. El. Jr.

A dramatic presentation of the confrontation between Captain Vancouver and Manual Quadra in 1792 which changed the course of Canadian history.

1 Forman, Joan. Westward to Canaan. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1972, pb., $1.75. Jr. Sr.

A one-act play dealing with Ukrainian immigrants in the prairie provinces in the late 19th Century; includes notes for discussion, research, work projects and helpful production hints.

* Freeman, David. You're Gonna Be Alright Jamie Boy. Vancouver: Talon, 1974, 138 p., pb., $3.50. Sr.

A play for mature students, about a modern family tyrannized by television and tensions.

* French, David. Leaving Home. Toronto: New Press, 1972, 105 p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

A play about a middle class Newfoundland family living in Toronto; the paradigm of the dream of the immigrant hoping to find a better life in the new land; requires 7 players.

Fulford, Robert. Marshall Delaney at the Movies: The Contemporary World as Seen on Film. Toronto: Peter Martin Assoc., 1975, $10.00. Jr. Sr.

A study of the Canadian film industry by the noted film critic writing for Saturday Night.

Gelinas, Gratien. Bousille and the Just. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1961, 90 p., pb., $1.75. Sr.

A French Canadian play in translation about the inhuman treatment of a mentally retarded man, Bousille, by his relatives, requires 10 players.

* Gifford, Tony (ed.). The Plays the Thing: Four Original Television Dramas. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, 183 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

Four plays: How I Met My Husband (Alice Munro), Friends and Relations (Hugh Hood), The Man from Inner Space (Eric Nicol), and The Roncarelli Affair (Mavor Moore and F. R. Scott), reprinted from the CBC TV drama series especially for students, includes the short story Hood's play was adapted from; includes notes on the production team, and study questions.

Goulding, Dorothy-Jane. *We're Doing a Play*. Toronto: Ryerson, 1969, 85 p., $4.45. — El.

Short plays for young children.

* Henry, Ann. *Lulu Street*. Toronto: Playwrights Co-op, 1972. — Sr.

Not suitable for school production but a very gripping presentation of real people during the Winnipeg General Strike; this play has been performed by the Manitoba Theatre Center.

* Herbert, John. *Fortune and Men's Eyes*. New York: Grove Press, 1967. — Sr.

A frank and disturbing play about Canada's medieval prisons and reformatories, and the men in them who turn to homosexuality.

Israel, Charles E. *The Labyrinth*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1969, 92 p., pb., $1.30. — Sr.

A play about teenagers in a home for the mentally disturbed, based on the institution Warrendale; 19 or more players; study suggestions, production hints.

* Kalman, Rolf (ed.). *A Collection of Canadian Plays*. 4 Vols. Toronto: Simon and Pierre, 1972, $12.27 per vol. — Sr.

There is a bare minimum of introductory remarks in these large anthologies; except to point out that the choice of plays was made on the basis of variety of style and regional representation. Some of the plays are well-known, such as "Wedding in White" by William Fruet, and some may be suitable for student production, but basically the books have value as a representative collection of Canadian plays.

Keller, Betty. *Trick Doors and Other Dramatic Sketches*. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1974, 135 p., pb., $3.50. — El. Jr.

A collection of 14 brief, complete-in-themselves sketches, written by a drama teacher.

Knelman, Martin. *This is Where We Came In: The Career and Character of Canadian Film*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 176 p., pb., $5.95. — Jr. Sr.

An interesting ancedotal account of Canadian film by one of the country's best film critics; a mixture of history and film reviews.

Grade Level

Langley, Rod. Bethune. Vancouver: Talonbooks, 1975, 155 p., pb., $3.50. Sr.

A play which illustrates the latter part of Bethune's career from surgeon in Detroit to China; has been performed in Regina and Montreal.

McDonough, John. Charbonneau and le Chef. (Phonodisc) C.B.C. Learning Systems, 2 - 12 inch LP recordings, $7.50. Sr.

A radio play about the Asbestos Strike of 1949 with album notes by F.R. Scott; compare with the novel Dust Over the City.

Marcus, Felicity. George, Gertie and the Garbage Grabbers. Toronto: Playwrights' Co-op, 1973, 35 p., pb., $2.50. El.

A lively humourous play about garbage, involving many characters plus the audience; easily staged in two acts with simple props.

Matthews, Robin. Selkirk: A New Canadian Play. Toronto: Steel Rail, 1977, 120 p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

A dramatization of the establishment of the Red River Colony against the opposition of the fur trading interests.

1 Mitchell, W.O. The Devil's Instrument. Toronto: Simon and Pierre, 1974, 31 p., pb., $3.00. Jr. Sr.

A short play, suitable for school production, about the rebellion of a young Hutterite boy against the restrictive life of his colony when he is given a harmonica, "the devil's instrument." Requires 17 players.

Moore, Mavor. 4 Canadian Playwrights: Robertson Davies, Gratien Gelinas, James Reaney, George Ryga. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973, 92 p., pb., $2.65. Sr.

An introduction to contemporary playwrights; an introductory essay on each author, and excerpts from their works, illustrated.

Nicol, Eric. Beware the Quickly Who: A Play for Children. Toronto: Playwrights Co-op, 1973, 48 p., pb., $2.00. El.

A boy searching for his identity is threatened by monsters and fantastic characters; much word play and nonsense appreciated by older children.

Grade
Level

Nicol, Eric. The Clam Made a Face. (Series: New Children's Drama) New Press, 1972, 36 p., pb., $1.25. El. Jr.

A series of Indian legends strung together to form a dramatic presentation within the framework of a potlatch; audience participtation.

* Now in Paperback: Six Canadian Plays of the 1970's. Toronto: Fineglow Plays, 1973, 102 p., pb., $3.00. Sr.

An anthology of six plays by new playwrights ("Mathematics" and "Western" by Hrant Alianak, "So Who's Goldbert?" by Louis Del Grande, "Death" by Larry Fineberg, "The General" by Steve Patch, and "Prince of Naples" by George F. Waller), some of which have been performed by Factory Lab Theatre in Toronto or Theatre Passe Muraille.

Parking, Andrew. Stage One: A Canadian Scene Book. Toronto: Van Nostrand Reihold, 1973, 174 p., pb., $3.45. Sr.

Excerpts from a wide variety of Canadian plays showing the range of drama; the scenes chosen have a small number of players and are suitable for classroom performance; there is a brief history of Canadian theatre and comments on each play; bibliography.

1 Peterson, Leonard. The Great Hunger. Agincourt, Ont.: Book Society of Canada, 1967, 138 p., pb., $4.00. Jr. Sr.

A recurring tragedy of old Eskimo society, a son's revenge for the murder of his father; includes an introductory essay on the Inuit and production notes; requires 14 players.

1 Reaney, James. Apple Butter and Other Plays for Children. Vancouver: Talonbooks, 1973, pb., $4.00. El.

Four plays for school production; extemporaneity emphasized, very imaginative.

1 Reaney, James. The Donnellys, Parts I, II and III. Erin, Ont.: Press Porcepic, 1977. Sr.

Sticks and Stones, 180 p., pb., $3.95.
The St. Nicholas Hotel, 160 p., pb., $5.95.
Handcuffs, 160 p., pb., $5.95.
} European style paper.

The trilogy of plays based on the massacre of the Donnelly family in 1880 by their neighbours in Biddulph, Ontario; illustrated by photographs from the original Tarragon Theatre production.

Grade Level

Reaney, James. Fourteen Barrels from Sea to Sea. Erin, Ont.: Press Porcepic, 1977, 176 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

The story of the national tour of Reaney's trilogy of plays about the Donnellys; a fascinating glimpse behind the scenes of the theatre world.

Ringwood, Gwen Pharis. The Rainmaker. Toronto: Playwrights. Co-op, 1975, 30 p.+, pb., $1.50. Sr.

A one-act comedy about a rainmaker who comes to a drought-ridden Southern Alberta twon in the Thirties; helpful production notes.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. The Dandy Lion: A One-Act Musical Play for Children. New, 1972, 56 p., $3.95. Pr. El.

Realistic characters and situations in a circus; lyrics simple and musical; attractive format, production notes.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. The Pop Corn Man: A One-Act Musical Play for Children. New, 1972, 51 p., $3.95. Pr. El.

The pop corn man solves problems for children and animals; some suspense, good music.

Robb, Dodi and Pat Patterson. Red Riding Hood: A One-Act Musical Play. New, 1972, 49 p., $3.95. Pr. El.

A new version of the traditional story in which the Wolf and Grandma are reconciled at the end; catchy songs.

1 Ryga, George. The Ecstasy of Rita Joe and Other Plays. Toronto: Sr.
* New Press, 1971, 236 p., pb., $3.00.

Immortalized by the Royal Winnipeg Ballet, this play shows an Indian girl victimized by white justice and charity. The other plays are "Indian" and "Grass and Wild Strawberries."

St. Pierre, Paul. Sister Balonika. Agincourt, Ont.: Book Society, 1973, 143 p., pb., $3.25. Sr.

A play, originally performed on T.V., set in an Indian residential school in the Yukon; a nun who is a creative teacher fails to observe the routine and a fire in the school results in the death of four children. Sister Balonika is legally innocent, yet she must live with her own feeling of guilt and responsibility.

Grade Level

Sinclair, Lester. The Blood is Strong. Agincourt, Ont.: Book Society of Canada, 96 p., c 1956, pb., $2.50. Sr.

This three-act play on the Scottish settlement of Cape Breton Island has a cast of 11 characters and a simple set and may be suitable for school production. There are notes, questions, suggestions for productions, and a suggested reading list.

1 Theatre Arts (Filmstrips). Scarborough: Ethos. El. Jr. Sr.

An excellent source of instruction on the basic techniques of presenting and staging a play.

401 Stage Movement and Directing
402 Basic Set Design and Stages

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual, $34.50.

403 Masks
404 Fundamentals of Make-Up

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual, $34.50.

* Tremblay, Michel. Like Death Warmed Over. (Trans. Allan Van Meer) Toronto: Playwrights Co-op, 1973. Sr.

A play about isolation and loneliness in Montreal.

1 Waller, Adrian. Theatre on a Shoestring. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1972, 158 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

An excellent practical handbook on how to mount a production, with sections on the director, actors, choosing a play, the producer, lighting, make up, sound, costumes, how to make the best use of stage room.

Watts, Reg. In the Blood. Vancouver: R.J. Watts and Assoc., 1974, $4.95. El.

Set in a west coast fishing village in the 1870's, the play depicts the conflict of old values and pursuits, with the white man's education. Resolution is in the marriage of the white teacher and an Indian fisherman. The play requires 13 or more players and takes an hour to perform.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

NOVELS, SHORT STORIES, FOLKTALES

Grade Level

1 Allen, Robert Thomas. *The Violin*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill El.
Ryerson, 1976, 79 p., $8.95.

A highly recommended story about the friendship of 2 boys and an old man, and their love of music; good illustrations.

Ashlee, Ted. *Voyage into Danger*. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, El.
and Winston, 1970, 138 p., $5.75. Jr.

A story of modern day pirates in the Queen Charlotte Islands off British Columbia.

1 Atwood, Margaret. *The Edible Woman*. Toronto: McClelland Sr.
* and Stewart, 1969 (NCL) 281 p., $2.75.

The witty novel of a young woman marketing surveyer who begins to identify with things consumed; the madness of the consumer society, exploitation of women are depicted in this finely structured novel.

Aubry, Claude. *Agouhanna*. Toronto: Doubleday, 1972, 89 p., El.
$4.50.

The son of an Iroquois chief passes manhood tests, and earns respect as a leader and as an artist.

Aubry, Claude. *The Magic Fiddler and Other Legends of French El.
Canada*. Toronto: Peter Martin, 1974, 116 p., pb., $3.95. Jr.

Ten traditional French Canadian folktales, tall tales and fables; more sophisticated than the reading level it was intended for.

Ayre, Robert. *Sketco the Raven*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1961 El.
(Scholastic TAB, 1974) pb., $1.00. Jr.

A collection of legends of the West Coast Indians.

Baird, Irene. *Waste Heritage*. (Laurentian Library) Toronto: Sr.
Macmillan, 1973, 329 p., pb., $3.59.

A novel of the hardships and frustrations of unemployed single men in the 1930's; set in Vancouver in the atmosphere of the Post Office Sit Down Strike and the On-to-Ottawa Trek.

Grade Level

Banks, Lynne Reid. One More River. Toronto: Simon and Schuster, 1973, 271 p., $5.95. — Jr.

An affluent Canadian Jewish family moves to Israel, and the teenage daughter has difficulty adjusting.

Barnes, Michael. The Message to Moosonee. (A Just North Mystery) Cobalt, Ont.: Highway Book Shop, 1977, 73 p., & appendix, pb., $3.00. — El.

See also: The Thunder Bay Threat.

More titles in the series of high-interest mysteries for remedial reading and slow learners; a reading development program.

Barnes, Michael. Monster from the Slimes. Cobalt, Ont.: Highway Book Shop, 1976, 57 p. +, pb., $3.00. — El.

See also: The Chief Commander Hi-Jack, 74 p.+, pb.

An easy-to-read mystery series (Just North Series) sponsored by the Ontario Ministry of Education; includes exercises and word lists, skills related to story.

Beadnell, Stan. Boggeley Marsh. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1969, 100 p., $4.75. — El.

A story based on animal characters familiar to the Canadian marsh setting; includes illustrations and orientation map.

1 * Bereford-Howe, Constance. The Book of Eve. New York: Avon, 1975, 191 p., pb., $1.50 — Sr.

The story of a woman who begins life anew after a long sterile marriage; a novel which is a celebration of life.

Bice, Claire. Hurricane Treasure. New York: Viking Press, (Macmillan), 1966, 190 p., pb., $3.95. — Jr.

An adventure story about lost treasure off the coast of Nova Scotia; exciting mystery story well told.

Bird, Will R. Angel Cove. Toronto: Macmillan, 1972, 236 p., $6.95. — Sr.

An episodic work of fiction on the lives of Newfoundlanders.

* Birney, Earle. Turvey. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1963, 286 p., pb., — Sr.

A bawdy, but humourous picaresque tale of the frustrated military career of a rather simple but good humoured Canadian Private during World War II.

Blades, Ann. The Cottage at Crescent Beach. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 48 p., cloth - $4.50, pb., $1.95. El.

The award-winning author of Mary of Mile 18 presents another quiet story, beautifully illustrated.

Blais, Marie-Claire. A Season in the Life of Emmanuel. New York: Bantam, 1976, 130 p., pb., $1.50. Sr.

A grim tale of the poverty of a French Canadian family.

* Blais, Marie-Claire. St. Lawrence Blues. (Trans. Ralph Manheim) New York: Bantam, 1976, (first publ, 1973) pb., 203 p., $1.50. Sr.

A novel of the "night people" of the new Quebec, the broad range of characters in a picaresque setting reveals a new political intensity in Blais' fiction.

* Blaise, Clark. A North American Education. Don Mills: Paperjacks, 1973, 230 p., pb., $1.75. Sr.

A collection of short stories on the theme of the immigrants' search for identity; the hero moves between the Canadian and American worlds, and his education is hard and brutal.

Blaise, Clark and John Metcalf, (eds.). Here and Now. Ottawa: Oberon Press, 1977, 213 p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

A collection of fourteen short stories by authors such as Margaret Laurence, Mavis Gallant, Dave Godfrey and Austin Clark; an interesting selection.

MAN.
* Blondal, Patricia. A Candle to Light the Sun. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1960 (NCL, intro. Laurence Ricou, 1976) 316 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

A tragic novel of the life of a boy growing up in a small Manitoba town (based on Souris), later in Winnipeg, and his search for his true father.

Bodsworth, Fred. The Sparrow's Fall. Toronto: New American Library, 1966, $1.25. Sr.

Fictionalized ecology: the story of an Indian hunter forced by imminent starvation to confront the relationship in nature between the hunter and his prey; accurate information, very well-written.

Grade Level

Bradford, Karleen. A Year for Growing. Scholastic TAB, 1977, 137 p., pb., $1.25. Jr.

A young boy from Montreal spends a year with his grandfather in Own Sound, Ontario, learning new values; high interest adventure.

1 Bremner, W.R. (ed.). Focus. Toronto: Nelson, 1970, 181 p., pb., $3.25. Jr.

A collection of 17 short stories, mostly by Canadian writers, representing humour, suspense and conflict. Study material is included.

1 Bremner, W.R. (ed.). Imagine. Toronto: Thomas Nelson, 1970, 181 p., pb., $3.25. Jr.

Striking photos punctuate 16 imaginative stories, with thought provoking study material; satire, science fiction, humour, by Stephen Leacock, James Thurber, Farley Mowat, Sinclair Ross.

Brown, Jamie. Stepping Stones. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1975, 152 p., $7.95. Jr. Sr.

The story of an automobile manufacturer in a small Ontario town of the late 19th Century, an interesting historical novel.

Buchan, Bryan. Copper Sunrise. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1972, 111 p., pb., $1.00. Jr.

Jamie, a migrant boy from Scotland becomes friends with an Indian boy.

Buchan, Bryan. The Dragon Children. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1975, 134 p., pb., $1.00. Jr.

A mystery story with a supernatural twist; about antiques and confidence men.

1 * Buckler, Ernest. The Mountain and the Valley. (intro. Claude Bissell) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1952 (NCL, 1970, ed) pb., $1.95. Sr.

A lyric novel depicting a sensitive boy growing up in rural Nova Scotia, his perception of the continuity of time in generations, and the loneliness of the artist.

Bugnet, George. The Forest. (Trans. David Carpenter) Montreal: Harvest House, 1976, 160 p., pb., $2.50. Sr.

A novel of the Peace River country, originally published in French, about the struggle of a young pioneering couple from France.

Grade Level

Burnford, Sheila. Bel Ria. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 203 p., $10.00. — Jr. Sr.

Another tale of animal courage and heroism; the story of a terrier and his experiences in World War II, by the author of The Incredible Journey.

Callaghan, Morley. Close to the Sun Again. Toronto: Macmillan, 1977, 192 p., $9.95. — Sr.

The most recent novel by one of Canada's best known novelists, the tale of a successful man who is emotionally and spiritually barren.

Callaghan, Morley. Luke Baldwin's Vow. Toronto: Macmillan, 1974, 187 p., $6.95. — Jr.

A reissue of the classic story about the maturing a boy undergoes after his father's death.

Callaghan, Morley. More Joy in Heaven. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970, 159 p., pb., $1.95. — Sr.

Based on an actual incident, the story of Kip Caley, a naive ex-criminal who is lionized and then abandoned by society; one of Callaghan's best novels.

1 Callaghan, Morley. They Shall Inherit the Earth. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969 (first publ. 1934), 255 p., pb., $2.95. — Sr.

Set in the Thirties, this novel probes the dilemma of the nature of the freedom and responsibility, and a father and son conflict.

Campbell, Maria. Little Badger and the Fire Spirit. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 32 p., $4.95. — El.

A retelling of the classic legend of how man gained fire; beautiful illustrations.

1 Canadian Writers on Tape. Ed. Earle Toppings for Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Van Nostrand, 1971. Audiotape: 6 reels, 30 min. each writer, $54.95 set. Audiocassette: $27.50 set. — Jr. Sr.

Six Canadian novelists talk about themselves, their books, literature and the Canadian experience: Morley Callaghan, Hugh Garner, Margaret Laurence, Hugh MacLennan, Mordecai Richler, Sinclair Ross.

	Grade Level
Carpenter, David (ed.). *Wild Rose Country*. Ottawa: Oberon, 1977, 168 p., pb., $5.95.	Sr.
Thirteen stories from Alberta.	
Caswell, Helen. *Shadows from the Singing House*. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1968, 108 p., $5.95.	Jr. Sr.
Inuit folktales emphasizing the interdependence of man and animals.	
Chalmers, John W. *Horsemen in Scarlet*. Toronto: Gage, 1961, 165 p., $4.20.	El.
A fictional account of the career of Sam Steele as a member of the North West Mounted Police, predecessors of the R.C.M.P.	
Childerhose, R.J. *Hockey Fever in Goganne Falls*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1973, 169 p., $5.95.	El.
The amusing story of a small town juvenile hockey team making it to the provincial finals.	
Clark, C.A. *The Golden Pine Cone*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1950, 182 p., $6.50.	El. Jr.
A fantasy, quest-tale, involving an evil Indian giant, Canadian geese, a mysterious queen, and the "golden pine cone;" an original Canadian legend.	
Clark, Catherine Anthony. *The Man With Yellow Eyes*. (Series: Buckskin Books) Toronto: Macmillan, 1963, 122 p., pb., $1.95.	El. Jr.
An exciting race to save a silver mine for its rightful owner; Clark is a good storyteller.	
1 Clark, Ella E. *Indian Legends of Canada*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1960, $7.50.	El. Jr. Sr.
A compilation of myths, legends, personal narrative and historical traditions representing tribes in various cultural areas of Canada. Simple brief accounts make this book a worthwhile reference source.	
Clark, Joan. *The Hand of Robin Squires*. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1977, 145 p., $6.95.	Jr.
A treasure hunt adventure about Oak Island, off the coast of Nova Scotia.	

Grade
Level

Clark, Margaret Goff. Mystery at Star Lake. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1974, 120 p., pb., $1.00. — El.

A young boy is involved in a mysterious adventure in the Algonquin cottage area.

* Clarke, Austin. When he Was Young and Free and he Used to Wear Silks. Toronto: Anansi, 1971, 151 p. — Sr.

A collection of short stories about West Indian immigrants in Toronto, who find that their dream of riches in the new land is a delusion; often hilarious.

Cohen, Matt. The Disinherited. (NCL intro. John Moss, 1976) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, 240 p., pb., $2.95. — Sr.

A witty and penetrating novel about the struggle of generations of a farm family in Ontario to assert selfhood and freedom from the tyranny of the family.

MAN. 1 Connor, Ralph (CN Gordon). The Man from Glengarry. (NCL intro. S. Ross Beharriel) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1960, (first publ. 1901) pb., $2.95. — Jr. Sr.

The dedication in the original edition — "To the men of Glengarry who in patience, in courage and in the fear of God are helping to build the empire of the Canadian West this book is humbly dedicated." — is indicative of this vivid picture of Scottish lumbermen in the Ottawa Valley in the 1860's.

Cook, Lyn. The Bells of Finland Street. Toronto: Macmillan, 1950, $6.50. — El. Jr.

A young Finnish girl in northern Ontario wants figure skates and skating lessons more than anything else.

Cook, Lyn. Jolly Jean-Pierre/Voyage Extraordinaire de Jean-Pierre. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1973, 35 p., $6.95. — Jr.

A tall tale about a voyageur.

MAN. Cook, Lyn. The Little Magic Fiddler. Toronto: Macmillan, 1951, 252 p. — El. Jr.

The fictionalized biography of Donna Grescoe, a young Winnipeg violinist.

Cook, Lyn. Pegeen and the Pilgrim. Toronto: Macmillan, 1973, 248 p., pb., $2.95. — El.

The Stratford Shakespearian Festival inspires Pegeen's dreams of becoming an actress.

Grade Level

MAN. 1 Cook, Lyn. Rebel on the Trail. Toronto: Macmillan, 1953, 247 p., $6.50. Jr.

Two pioneer children Donald and Deborah Cartwright, become involved in the entrigues surrounding the 1837 Mackenzie Rebellion; exciting.

Cook, Lyn. Samantha's Secret Room. Toronto: Macmillan, 1963, 210 p., $5.50. El. Jr.

Samantha searches in an historic Ontario farmhouse for a secret room that belonged to another Samantha of long ago.

Costain, Thomas. The White and the Gold: The French Regime in Canada. Toronto: Doubleday, 1954, 482 p. (Educ. ed. 1970, $1.95). Jr. Sr.

A Canadian fiction classic of romance and suspense.

Craig, John. The Clearing. Markham, Ont.: Simon and Schuster, 1976, $1.75. Jr. Sr.

A tragic story of adolescent love with a Canadian setting.

Craig, John. No Word for Good-bye. Toronto: Peter Martin Assoc., 1969, 194 p., pb., $3.50. El. Jr.

An exciting, moving and very real story tells of the adventures and friendship between a young white boy and Indian boy during a summer in the Lake-of-the-Woods district near the Manitoba border.

Craig, John. The Wormburners. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1975, 159 p., pb., $1.00. Jr.

A poverty-ridden track team from the inner city raise enough money for training so they can live up to their coach's demand that they "run fast enough to burn the worms in the ground."

1 Craven, Margaret. I Heard the Owl Call My Name. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1967 (Collins, 1957), pb., $1.25. El. Jr.

A novel about a young priest who is dying; living in a remote Kwakiutl village he learns to be ready for death.

Creighton, Luella. The Hitching Post. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1965, 94 p., $5.50. El.

A suspenseful tale of a lonely little girl.

Davies, Peter. Fly Away Paul. Crown (General), 1974, 213 p., $6.95. Jr. Sr.

The story of a teenager in a Home after his deserted mother has a breakdown.

1 Davies, Robertson. Fifth Business. Toronto: Macmillan, 1970, 238 p. (also Signet, pb., $1.25). Sr.

The first of Davies' trilogy (with The Manticore and World of Wonders) on the interweaving of three lives, with magic, vengeance and stifled passions. A unique spellbinder in Canadian fiction.

De la Roche, Mazo. Jalna. Toronto: Collins, 1971, 269 p., $1.25, pb. Jr. Sr.

First of the series on the "Whiteoak" family of southern Ontario.

Downie, Mary Alice and John. Honour Bound. Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press, 1971, 192 p., $5.00. El. Jr.

A mystery story about the flight of a United Empire Loyalist family to Kingston during the American War of Independence.

Downie, Mary Alice. The Witch of the North. Illus. by Elizabeth Cleaver. Ottawa: Oberon, 1975, 56 p., $6.95. El. Jr.

Nine French Canadian folktales, simpler than The Magic Fiddler, about encounters with the devil.

Duncan, Frances. Cariboo Runaway. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1976, 121 p., pb., $5.95. El. Jr.

An adventure story about the search by a young girl for her father lost after an expedition for gold in the Cariboo; with illustrations.

Dunham, Mabel. Kristli's Trees. (Canadian Favourites) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, 198 p., pb., $2.79. El.

A warm, human story of an 8-year-old Mennonite boy living near Kitchener, Ontario; historical details and religious values simply told.

Dunmore, Spencer. Bomb Run. Toronto: Totem, 1975 (first publ. 1971) 189 p., pb., $1.75. Jr. Sr.

A thriller by a relatively new author; World War II British and German bomber pilots battle in the skies.

Grade
Level

Dunmore, Spencer. Collision Over Toronto Airport. Don Mills: Totem (Collins), 1975 (first publ. 1974) 254 p., pb., $1.95. Jr. Sr.

A predictable thriller about the collision and survival of two commercial planes; the wealth of technical detail about flying may attract the reluctant reader.

Dunn, Philippa. Changing Fortunes. Toronto: Maclean-Hunter Learning Materials, 1974, 93 p., $4.00. El. Jr.

The story of Barb Manning, potential ski champion, her family and friends; "high interest, low vocabulary."

See also: Skiing Sabotage
Mountain Mishap
Devil's Shute
Mysterious Rescue
End of a Legend
Who's Guilty?
Turning Point

Teacher's guide available.

MAN. 1 Eckert, Allan W. Incident at Hawk's Hill. Little (Hollinger), 1971, 204 p. (New York: Dell, 1971 pb.) $5.95. El. Jr.

Set in the Bird's Hill area in 1870, a fictionalized version of a true incident of a 6-year-old boy missing from his parents' farm for two months and finally given up for lost. During this time he is cared for by a female badger.

1 Eggleston, Wilfrid. The High Plains. Ottawa: Borealis Press, 1975, 276 p., pb., $7.95. Sr.

A republication of 1938 classic tale of the immigrant's struggle to establish in western Canada, and his gradual disillusionment after drought.

Engel, Marion. Adventure at Moon Bay Towers. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1974, 34 p., $3.95. El.

A fantasy about two city children who spend a summer at a northern Ontario cottage, in the care of a crocodile, a beaver, a skunk, a racoon and a porcupine; humourous illustrations.

Evans, Hubert. Mist on the River. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973 (NCL) 282 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

A novel set in northern British Columbia; a native boy is torn between the values of his home on the reserve and the lure of money in the fish packing plants on the coast.

Grade Level

Faulknor, Cliff. The Smoke Horse. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, 186 p, pb., $2.79. Scholastic TAB, pb., $1.00. El. Jr.

An adventure story of a young Piegan Indian. During an elk hunt he is separated from companions and after capturing a wild stallion, he himself is captured by Kutenai horse hunters.

Faulknor, Cliff. The White Calf. Toronto: Little, Brown, 1965, 180 p. Scholastic TAB, $1.00. El.

The adventures of a 12-year-old Piegan Blackfoot boy of the 1850's. Humour and suspense make this an above-average story of Indian wars and life on the prairies.

Ferguson, Trevor. High Water Chants. Toronto: Macmillan, 1977, 268 p., $9.95. Sr.

An adventure novel set in the North Pacific off the coast of British Columbia; opposition to a copper mine in a small community results in intrigue and mystery.

Field, Edward. Eskimo Songs and Stories. Delacorte: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1973, 102 p., $6.95. El. Jr.

Legends and songs about the traditional Inuit life; with Inuit prints illustrating.

* Findley, Timothy. The Wars. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1977, 226 p., $9.95. Sr.

A powerful novel of the first World War; all the grim reality and the insanity of the war years captured in the characterization.

MAN. * Forer, Mort. The Humback. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970, $7.95. Sr.

Excellent characterization and descriptions of living conditions among native pulpwood workers in the southeast corner of Manitoba. Place is very important in this novel: the characters are caught in a limbo world between the Shield and the Prairies.

Fox, Mary Lou. Why the Beaver has a Broad Tail. Cobalt, Ont.: Highway Book Shop, 1974, 11 p., pb., $1.50. El.

A legend retold by a native woman from Manitoulin Island.

Grade Level

Francis, Anne. *Holiday in the Woods*. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1976, $6.95. El.

The story of a prairie boy's adventures with cousins in the Laurentians; an exciting adventure plus facts about the animals and life in the woods.

Freeman, Bill. *The Last Voyage of the Scotian*. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1976, 172 p., pb., $3.95. Jr.

Two teenagers are tricked into signing on as crew on a square rigged timber ship bound for Jamaica; an exciting and realistic picture of 19th Century sailing.

Freeman, Bill. *The Shantymen of Cache Creek*. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1975, 166 p., $8.95. Jr.

Winner of a Canada Council Award for Juvenile Literature; well-illustrated, historically accurate novel of Ottawa Valley lumber camp of 100 years ago.

* Fry, Alan. *The Revenge of Annie Charlie*. Toronto: Doubleday, 1973, 184 p., Paperjacks, $1.50. Sr.

A murder on an Indian Reserve involves a white rancher in hiding the murderer and opposing the R.C.M.P. This is a well-written adventure story sensitively portraying native-white relations.

Gallant, Mavis. *The End of the World and Other Stories*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, pb., $2.95. Sr.

A collection of short stories, many of which have been published in the *New Yorker*, mainly about the outsider figure; simple but very effective stories.

* Garner, Hugh. *Cabbagetown*. Markham, Ont.: Simon and Schuster Pocket Book, 1971, 268 p., pb., $1.50. Sr.

A teenager in Depression Toronto escapes a life of crime and poverty by joining the International Brigade to fight in the Spanish Civil war; not the great Canadian novel but popular with senior students.

Grade
Level

German, Tony. Tom Penny. Toronto: Peter Martin Assoc., 1977, El.
180 p., pb., $4.95. Jr.

The adventure story of a young English boy who emigrates to Canada in 1829; the rugged life of a shantyman is described.

Graham, Gwethalyn. Earth and High Heaven. Toronto: McClelland Sr.
and Stewart, 1969 (NCL) $2.50.

A love story between a Westmount Gentile and a Jewish lawyer depicts anti-semitism in Canada in 1940's.

MAN. Grove, Frederick Philip. Settlers of the Marsh. Toronto: Sr.
1 McClelland and Stewart, 1966, 219 p., pb., $2.50.
*

A young Swedish immigrant creates his ideal homestead in the harsh interlake country of Manitoba, murders his wife, serves a prison sentence and then returns to his first love. Both the realistic details of pioneer farming life in Manitoba and the tensions of human relationship make this a compelling novel for older readers.

1 Haig-Brown, Roderick. Starbuck Valley Winter. Don Mills: Jr.
Science Research Assoc., 1968, 280 p., $1.95.

A boy of sixteen, tending his isolated trapline in coastal British Columbia, discovers his strengths as he seeks to survive against the forces of nature. Includes supplementary questions for discussion.

Haig-Brown, Roderick. The Whale People. Don Mills: Collins, El.
1962, $3.95. Jr.

An exciting story of a boy's growth to manhood; gives an excellent picture of the life and culture of the North Pacific Indians in the Pre-Columbian period.

Hailey, Arthur and John Castle. Flight into Danger. Toronto: Jr.
Totem, 1975, (first publ. 1958) 140 p., pb., $1.25. Sr.

A suspense novel about a charter flight from Winnipeg to Vancouver; food poisoning including the pilot and co-pilot among its victims plays havoc with the flight.

Hall, Lynn. Captain: Canada's Flying Pony. Toronto: Thomas El.
Nelson, 1977, 48 p., $4.50. Jr.

An unromanticized story of a young girl's involvement in horse shows emphasizing the hard work as well as the rewards for "horse-crazy" children.

Grade
Level

Hargreaves, H.A. North by 2000, A Collection of Canadian Science Fiction. Toronto: Peter Martin, 1975, 160 p., pb., $3.95. — Sr.

Science fiction stories set in a future country named "Americanada;" presents the familiar problem of the relationship between man and the machine.

Harker, Herbert. Goldenrod. New York: New American Library, 1972, 186 p., $1.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

A broken-down rodeo rider is restored by the faith of his sons during the Depression in Alberta; readable for all levels.

Harris, Christie. Mouse Woman and the Vanished Princess. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, $7.95. — El.

Legends of the northwest coast Indians are recreated for young readers; Mouse Woman was the smallest of the supernatural people who roamed about in the old days and she objected to the kidnapping of princesses; another delightful story from this popular author.

Harris, Christie. Once More Upon a Totem. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 195 p., $6.95. — El.

Three stories taken from the legends of the northwest coast of British Columbia; large print.

Harris, Christie. Raven's Cry. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966, pb., $2.79. — Jr. Sr.

A historically accurate story of the Haida Indians, showing the negative influence of white man; illustrated by the Haida artist Bill Reid.

Harris, R.V. The Oak Island Mystery. Toronto: Ryerson, 1960, 1974 rev. ed., 411 p., $7.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Research into the mystery of Captain Kedd's treasure and the unsuccessful attempts to find it.

* Harrison, Charles Hale. Generals Die in Bed. Hamilton: Potlatch, 1975, (first publ, 1928) 269 p. pb., $1.95. — Sr.

A shocking novel of the first World War, which describes a group of Canadian soldiers fighting in the trenches of the Western Front; all the blood, lice, mud, rotting corpses and rats are detailed to mock the idea of the "glory of war."

Grade Level

Heffrom, Dorris. Crusty Crossed. London: Macmillan, 1976, 177 p. — Jr.

The story of three teenaged British girls evacuated to Canada during World War II, and the resulting culture shock and adjustment.

Hemon, Louis. Maria Chapdelaine. Toronto: Macmillan, 1965, (first publ. 1921), 162 p., pb., $2.25. — Jr. Sr.

A translation of the novel which documents French-Canadian habitant life at the turn of the Century.

Hill, Kay. Glooscap and His Magic: Legends of the Wabanki Indians. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1963, 189 p., $2.49. — El. Jr.

The legends of Glooscap, a Micmac hero, who was a benevolent trickster; contains all the myths which have counterparts in other cultures, e.g., creation.

See also: NFB filmstrip "Glooscap and the Four Wishes" colour, 34 frames, $5.00.

Hodgins, Jack. Spit Delaney's Island. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, 199 p., $9.95. — Sr.

A collection of short stories set on Vancouver Island; the peaceful deserted island communities reveal alienation, separation, destruction and a full range of characters, both whimsical and grotesque.

Hood, Hugh. The Legs of the Lame and Other Stories. Ottawa: Borealis Press, 1977, 167 p., $11.95. — Sr.

A new collection of short stories by one of Canada's best popular fiction writers.

Hooke, Hilda Mary. Thunder on the Mountains. Toronto: Oxford, 1974, 223 p., $8.25. — Jr.

A collection of Canadian myths and legends, illustrated by Clare Bice.

Houston, James. Frozen Fire: A Tale of Courage. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 149 p., $6.95. — Jr.

The story of survival of two young boys, one Inuit, in the eastern Arctic; an exciting adventure based on details of a true incident.

Houston, James. Ghost Paddle: A Northwest Coast Indian Tale. Toronto: Longman, 1972, 55 p., $4.95. — El.

Illustrated interweaving of fact, romance and action retells a legend.

How Summer Came to Canada. (Kit) Weston Woods, 1976, $12.75 El.
1 filmstrip, 1 cassette.

A sound filmstrip on the legend of Glooscap's rout of the giant, Winter; beautiful graphics on the filmstrip with good narration; includes booklet.

1 Hyde, Dayton, O. Strange Companion: A Story of Survival. El.
Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1975, 152 p., $6.95. Jr.

A 13-year-old boy and the pilot of a plane are the only survivors of a plane crash in the Northwest Territories. They retrieve the egg of a whooping crane from under the body of its dead mother, incubate and hatch it. After the pilot dies, the boy and the bird begin the long trek home.

Janes, Percy. House of Hate. Toronto: McClelland and Sr.
Stewart, 1970, (NCL intro. Margaret Laurence, 1976) 320 p.
pb., $2.95.

A semi-autobiographical novel set in a Newfoundland milltown, which tells of the destructive family relationships created by the hatred of a tyrannical father.

Janes, J. Robert. The Odd Lot Boys and the Tree-Fort War. Jr.
Richmond Hill, Ont.: Scholastic TAB, 1977, 138 p., pb.,
$1.25.

A confrontation between a gang of boys who have built a tree fort and the owner of the vacant lot where the tree fort is located.

Jakober, Marie. Mind Gods. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, $7.95. Jr.
Sr.

A finalist in the Search-for-a-new-Alberta-novelist competition; a science fiction novel of high interest.

Jenness, Diamond. Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Jr.
Canada. 2nd Edition. Ottawa: National Museum of Canada, Sr.
1975, 111 p., $3.25.

A reissue of the classic collection of Indian legends from several tribes; well-illustrated.

MAN. Kaplan, Bess. Corner Store. Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1975, Jr.
1 263 p., $8.95. Sr.

A first novel told through the eyes of a young girl whose mother dies and is replaced by a much-loved stepmother; a feature of the novel is the importance of Jewish culture.

MAN. Kaplan, Bess. Malke, Malke. Winnipeg, Queenston House, 1977, 232 p., $11.95. Sr.

A classic comedy of errors, mistaken identities and blind love in a Jewish family.

Kendal, Wallis. Just Gin. Toronto: Macmillan, 1973, 159 p. El. Jr.

A thirteen-year-old girl records in diary form, her daily experiences at school and with friends.

* Kinsella, W.P. Dance Me Outside. Ottawa: Oberon Press, 1977, 158 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

The bawdy and comic adventures of residents of an Indian reserve in northern Alberta; exposes the absurdities of the clash with urban white culture.

Klein, A.M. The Second Scroll. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969, (New Canadian Library) 142 p., pb., $1.95. Sr.

The only novel of the great Canadian poet, this symbolic second pentateuch covers the period of the Russian pogroms of 1917 to the new state of Israel in 1949; a fusion of ancient and new Israel.

Knox, Alexander. Night of the White Bear. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971, 265 p., $5.95. Jr.

A suspense story, set in the north, tells the story of Uglik and two friends, who encounter a bear.

Kreisel, Henry. The Rich Man. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1961, 207 p., pb., $2.50. Jr.

A reversal of the immigrant theme: the return of a Jewish tailor to Vienna in 1935; his image as a rich man in Canada is shattered in fascist torn Europe by his self-deception.

* Kroetsch, Robert. Badlands. Toronto: New Press, 1975, 270 p., $3.95. Sr.

An expedition for dinosaur bones and a search for identity in the Red Deer River Badlands; another mythic dimension on Alberta by Kroetsch.

* Ladoo, Harold Sonny. Yesterday. Toronto: Anansi, 1974, 110 p., pb., $3.25. Sr.

A raucous novel about a young West Indian's attempt to establish a Hindu mission in Canada, as revenge against the blond Canadian woman sent to bring Christian salvation and suffering to the Heathen on the Island.

Grade
Level

* Langevin, Andre. Dust Over the City. (trans. John Labrobe and Robert Gottlieb) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, (New Canadian Library) pb., $2.50. Sr.

A doctor and his new wife settle in an asbetos mining town (modelled on Thetford Mines). The marital problems of the couple are dwarfed by the human tragedy and alienation of the asbestos workers killed slowly by their ghastly jobs. This is an excellent novel in terms of plot, character and reality of portraying an aspect of Canadian life.

MAN. 1 Laurence, Margaret. A Bird in the House. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974 (New Canadian Library, intro, Robert Gibbs) 207 p., pb., $1.95. Jr. Sr.

In this collection of eight interconnected short stories, Laurence's protaganist, Vanessa Macleod, recalls the landscape and emotional environment of a small Manitoba town in the 30's which molded her. There is both humour and pain in her recollections.

MAN. 1 * Laurence, Margaret. The Fire Dwellers. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969 (intro. Allan Bevan, New Canadian Library, ed. 1973), 308 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

Another of the characters of Manawaka, Stacey MacAindra is an unhappy wife and mother in Vancouver. An ironic character, fearful but with guts, she resolves her problems with an awareness of her strength of self.

MAN. * Laurence, Margaret. The Diviners. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974. Sr.

The heroine, a middle-aged writer forages in her past for meaning and a solution to the problems of the present; perhaps the best of Laurence's works, this novel fuses all of the previous themes of time, European roots and the native voice, and the female identity.

MAN. Laurence, Margaret. Jason's Quest. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970, 211 p., $5.95. El.

Jason, a young mole, sets out to find a cure for his people who are suffering from an invisible sickness which makes them weary all the time. Large print.

MAN. 1 * Laurence, Margaret. A Jest of God. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966, (New Canadian Library, 1974) pb., $2.25. Sr.

A school teacher in her thirties, Rachel Cameron is another of Laurence's vivid and human inhabitants of Manawaka, a fictional small town in Manitoba. Told from her point of view, Rachel's story reveals how she has locked herself into a fear ridden and loveless life.

Grade
Level

MAN. 1 Laurence, Margaret. The Stone Angel. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1968, (New Canadian Library, intro. William New) 308 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

One of the most compelling and memorable characters of Canadian literature is Hagar Shipley, a woman of great humour and strength and destructive pride. Recalling her life as she nears death at ninety, she realizes that she has killed life and love; like the stone angel figure in the prairie cemetery, Hagar has been doubly blind.

MAN. 1 Laurence, Margaret. The Tomorrow-Tamer and Other Stories. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970 (New Canadian Library intro. Clara Thomas) 244 p., pb. Jr. Sr.

A collection of the 10 stories set in Africa, some of which were Laurence's first publications. Ghana at the time of independence represents old and new Africa blended with sensitivity and humour by the author.

Lawrence, R.D. Cry Wild: The Story of a Canadian Timberwolf. Toronto: Thomas Nelson, 1970, 146 p., $6.95. El. Jr. Sr.

The story of Silverfeet presents facts about wolves and makes a strong plea for understanding their role in the Canadian wilderness.

Leacock, Stephen. Sunshine Sketches of a Little Town. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1960, pb., $1.75. Sr.

The classic work of Canadian humour which depicts the inhabitants and events of Mariposa, a small Ontario town (modelled on Orillia).

See also: John Drainie Reads Stephen Leacock (Record) London Records, Melbourne SMLP 4015, 1967 Jr. Sr.

"My Financial Career," "We Have With Us Tonight," "My Lost Dollar," "Borrowing a Match," "My Friend the Reporter," "Mother's Day," "How to Borrow Money," "While You're at It," "Boarding House Geometry," "Familiar Magic of Fishing"

The noted actor Drainie sounds exactly the way one imagines Leacock sounded.

Leeson, Muriel. Oranges and U.F.O.'s. Richmond Hill, Ont.: Scholastic TAB, 1975, 144 p., pb., $1.00. El. Jr.

Science fiction with a moral about getting along with others; readable, believable characters.

Grade Level

Legends of the Mic Mac. (Kit) Cinemedia, 4 filmstrips, $59.00. El. Jr.

Indian legends told using puppets and actors in masks; in one filmstrip the actors describe how to make masks and puppets. Titles:

The Legend of the Loon
The Legend of Mikchik
How Summer Came to Our Land
Telling Stories with Puppets and Masks

Leitch, Adelaide. The Blue Roan. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971, 185 p., $6.50. Jr.

A better than average horse story sensitively written with good character development and excitement.

Leitch, Adelaide. Lukey Paul from Labrador. Toronto: Macmillan, 1964, 116 p., $3.95. El. Jr.

The adventures of a 10-year-old boy who crossed Labrador and encountered whales and a healing saint.

Lemelin, Roger. The Town Below. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1961 (first publ. 1948) (New Canadian Library, intro. Glen Shortliffe, trans. Samuel Putnam) 284 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

A novel of the working class parish of St. Joseph in the lower town of Quebec, in which Quebec's parochialism and politics are satirized.

MAN. Levi, Helen. Small Informal Dance. Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1977, 165 p., $10.95. Sr.

A first novel depicting life in a small town; stereotyped characters but a good picture of the prejudices and conventions of small town life.

Lewis, David E. A Lover Needs a Guitar. Toronto: Totem, 1976 (first publ. 1973) 160 p., pb., $1.95. Sr.

Stories about a small Nova Scotia town and its characters.

Little, Jean. Listen for the Singing. New York: E.P. Dutton, 1977, 215 p. Jr.

Another novel about a school girl, Anna, her experiences as a German immigrant in Canada in 1939.

Grade Level

Little, Jean. Spring Begins in March. Toronto: Little Brown, 1966, 156 p., $5.95. El. Jr.

Meg, the family clown and rebel, is sure she is becoming a total failure.

1 Little, Jean. Stand in the Wind. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1975, 245 p., $6.50. Jr.

An adventure story about two girls at their summer cottage; recommended.

Little Jean. Take Wing. Toronto: Little Brown, 1968, 176 p., $5.95. El. Jr.

Family love and courage told through the story of a girl caught between her shyness and her strong determination to protect her handicapped brother.

Lowry, Malcolm. Under the Volcano. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1965. Sr.

The complex, symbolically-rich story of an alcoholic British consul in Mexico caught in the web of his own dark nature and of Mexican politics.

Lunn, Janet. Double Spell. Toronto: Peter Martin Assoc., 1968, 134 p., $6.95. Jr.

A suspense adventure story about twins who stumble onto a mystery which leads them back into Canadian history.

McEvoy, B.L. Stories from Across Canada. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966, 110 p., $5.95. Jr.

A unique anthology for young readers; includes Mowat, Scott Young, Haig-Brown, Sheila Burnford.,

McFarlane, Leslie. The Mystery of Spider Lake. (Series: Checkmate) Toronto: Methuen, 1975, 128 p., pb., $1.50. Jr.

A mystery novel for young readers in a new series by the author of the Hardy Boys and Dana Girls series; well written adventure stories on the theme of hockey and mystery. Other titles:

The Snow Hawk
Agent of the Falcon
Squeeze Play
Breakaway
The Dynamite Flynns

Grade Level

McKechnie, Ann. The Saturday Party. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1972, 57 p., $2.95. El.

Three short stories which should appeal especially to the reluctant reader; large print and good black and white illustrations.

1 MacKenzie, Jean. River of Stars. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971, 160 p., $6.95. Jr.

An adventure story set in a fishing village on the northern coast of British Columbia which shows how a 15-year-old Indian boy learns to come to terms with himself and with the white man's world.

1 MacLennan, Hugh. Barometer Rising. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1958 (New Canadian Library, intro. Hugo McPherson) (first publ. 1941) pb., $2.25. Jr.

A story of love and the conflict of generations is woven around the Halifax explosion of 1917; a didactic and heavy handed depiction of character, but the description of the explosion is among the most exciting scenes in Canadian literature.

MacLennan, Hugh. Each Man's Son. Toronto: Macmillan (Laurentian Library), 1976, 244 p., pb., $3.50. Sr.

The story of a Cape Breton miner and prize fighter whose son has the opportunity to escape mining and poverty.

1 MacLennan, Hugh. The Watch that Ends the Night. Toronto: Macmillan, c. 1959, 373 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

The character of Jerome Martell is loosely based on Norman Bethune; politics and passion in the 30's is described vividly.

MAN. McNamee, James. Them Damned Canadians Hanged Louis Riel. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971, pb., $3.95. Jr.

An excellent lively novel about a boy and his uncle and their adventures with Riel.

1 MacNiell, James and Glen A. Sorestad. Tigers of the Snow: Eighteen Canadian Stories. Toronto: Thomas Nelson, 1972, 213 p., pb., $3.50. Jr. Sr.

An excellent, attractively illustrated collection of stories by Phyllis Gotlieb, Ethel Wilson, Morley Callaghan, George Clutesi and Markoosie; sure to appeal to students.

Grade Level

* MacNeill, Ian. The Battle for Saltbucket Beach. Don Mills: Totem (Collins), 1977, 223 p., pb., $2.25. Sr.

The humourous account of the kidnapping of the prime minister by a radical group in Cape Breton Island.

MAN. McRae, Garfield. A Room on the River, and Other Stories. Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1977, 135 p., $8.95. Sr.

A gentle retrospective look at the life of a boy who grew up in a small Manitoba town; the stories follow a novel-like line linking them together.

Maillet, Andree. Storm Oak. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1972, 64 p., pb., $1.00. El.

A fantasy story of Princess Claradore's search for the noble knight she loves; includes glossary of difficult words.

1 Markovsic. Harpoon of the Hunter. Montreal: McGill-Queens University Press, 1970, 81 p., $2.25. Jr. Sr.

Kamik, a 16-year-old Eskimo boy, is the lone survivor on a hunt to kill a rabid bear in this first novel by an Inuit pilot. It is sparsely written, yet intensely emotional.

MAN. 1 * Marlyn, John. Under the Ribs of Death. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1964 (New Canadian Library) 220 p., $1.95. Jr. Sr.

This novel, set in Northend Winnipeg in the 20's, follows the transformation of Sandor Hunyadi, son of Hungarian immigrants, to Alen Hunter, successful businessman. The stock market crash of 1929 reduces him to poverty and provokes a re-examination of the parental values he found so shameful as a young boy.

Marquis, Helen. The Longest Day of the Year. Toronto: Paperjacks, 1974, 116 p., pb., $1.25. Jr.

The story of three children trapped by a blizzard in their prairie home while their parents are away, just before Christmas.

Martin, Claire. In an Iron Glove. Montreal: Harvest House, 1975, (transl. Philip Stratford) 2 vols., $2.50 each. Sr.

An autobiographical novel about life in Quebec City; an unhappy childhood under the repression of a domineering father and church-ridden society.

		Grade Level
	Melzack, Ronald. *Why the Man in the Moon is Happy and Other Eskimo Creation Stories*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 60 p., $5.95. A retelling of eight Eskimo legends illustrated by Laszlo Gal; very good.	El.
	Metayer, Maurice. *Tales from the Igloo*. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1972, 128 p., pb., $3.95. Simply told legends of the Copper Eskimos; revealing the relationship between the natural and supernatural.	El.
	Metcalf, J. (ed.). *Kaleidoscope: Canadian Stories*. Toronto: Van Nostrand, 1972, pb., $3.50. Illustrated by photographs, this collection serves as a good introduction to the wide variety of short fiction techniques; stories by Margaret Laurence, Sinclair Ross, Richler, Callaghan and others.	Jr. Sr.
*	Mitchell, Ken. *Everybody Gets Something Here*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1977, 122 p., $11.95, pb., $4.95. A collection of short stories by the master of "prairie grotesque;" told with humour and violence; includes the deservedly much-anthologized "The Great Electrical Revolution."	Sr.
1	Mitchell, W.O. *Jake and the Kid*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1961, 184 p., pb., $2.95. Based on a popular radio series, this is a collection of 13 stories of a child and a farm-hand, in a mythical Saskatchewan town, Crocus, during World War II. Mitchell's ear for dialogue is unbeatable.	El. Jr. Sr.
*	Mitchell, W.O. *The Vanishing Point*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1973 (Laurentian Library), 393 p., pb., $4.50. A white teacher with a personal tragedy accepts a teaching post on a remote reserve in Northern Alberta. He becomes inextricably caught in the wider tragedy of the natives, in the vanishing point between the old life and white life.	Sr.
1	Mitchell, W.O. *Who Has Seen the Wind*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971 (first publ. 1947) 300 p., pb., $2.95. Mitchell's classic novel of a small boy's struggle to understand the meaning of the cycle of life and death through personal loss; set in a small prairie town in the Thirties, it is told with sensitivity and humour.	Jr. Sr.

Grade Level

1 Montgomery, Lucy Maud. Anne of Green Gables. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1968 (first publ. 1908) Bantam pb., 1976, $1.50. — El. Jr.

The classic Canadian novel of the independent orphan with red hair who lived in rural Prince Edward Island.

Moore, Brian. The Luck of Ginger Coffey. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972 (New Canadian Library) $1.95. — Sr.

Ginger, an Irish immigrant in Montreal living on dreams, nearly loses his wife and daughter until a humilating experience opens his eyes; very good characterization.

Moore, Tom. Goodbye Momma. Portugal Cove, Nfld.: Breakwater Books, 1976, 70 p., pb., $3.95. — Jr. Sr.

A story of a young Newfoundland boy whose mother dies and whose father remarries; an unsentimental telling of the conflict and resolution of the boy's grief.

The Mountain Goats of Temlaham. (Filmstrip) Weston Woods, 1976, $12.75 - 1 audiocassette, 1 filmstrip. — El.

Based on the book of the same name, this folktale is beautifully presented in good filmstrip images and narration; could stimulate reading of the book.

Mowat, Farley. The Black Joke. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1962, 177 O., pb., $2.95. — El.

An exciting story of modern day piracy unfolds as two Newfoundland boys sign on as the crew of the Schooner, the Black Joke.

Mowat, Farley. The Boat who Wouldn't Float. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969, 243 p., pb., $2.95. — Jr. Sr.

The ribald misadventures of the sailboat Happy Adventure on her trip from Newfoundland to Montreal under the dubious command of Mowat.

1 Mowat, Farley. The Curse of the Viking Grave. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966, 243 p., pb., $2.95. — El.

A sequel to Lost in the Barrens; this time the boys set out to explore a cache of Viking relics.

1 Mowat, Farley.. The Dog Who Wouldn't Be. Toronto: Little Brown, 1957, 238 p., pb., $.80. — El. Jr.

The humourous tale of a dog who thinks he's human, is sensitive about his ugliness, and likes to sail and ride in a car wearing goggles to help the dust out of his eyes. Children will love him.

		Grade Level
	Mowat, Farley. Lost in the Barrens. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1956, 244 p., pb., $1.75. While exploring the Canadian Arctic region, two boys become lost, and need all their knowledge of the wilderness to survive.	El.
	Mowat, Farley. Owls in the Family. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970, 124 p., pb., $2.95. The story of 2 remarkable owls, Wol and Weeps; rich in humour, understanding and affection for children and animals; includes author's afterword and study questions.	El. Jr.
	Mowat, Farley. The Snow Walker. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 222 p., $8.95. Stories that depict the struggle for survival in the north, and the mythic bonds of friendship between men engaged in the struggle.	Jr. Sr.
1 *	Munro, Alice. Lives of Girls and Women. Toronto: McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, 1971, 211 p., Signet pb., $1.25. A novel which explores the growing up of a teenage girl, Del Jordan, as she experiences sexual awakening, family conflict, loss of friends and innocence.	Sr.
*	Munro, Alice. Something I've Been Meaning to Tell You. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill, Ryerson, (Signet) 1975, 197 p., pb., $1.25. Another thirteen short stories by the author of Lives of Girls and Women, showing a remarkable perception of the heart and mind of women.	Sr.
	Munsterhjelm, Erik. A Dog Named Wolf. Toronto: Macmillan, 172 p., (Dell, 1972) pb., $.75. Part wolf, part husky, Wolf has been raised by men but must survive for awhile as a wild animal until adopted by the young son of a trapper.	El. Jr.
	Newfeld, Frank. Simon and the Golden Sword. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1976, 24 p. A traditional European fairy tale collected in New Brunswick; Simon searches for a sword which will bring its owner a lifetime of good fortune; he triumphs over a furious king, a giant, two wicked stepbrothers, gets the sword and marries the king's daughter.	El.

Grade Level

Newton-White, Muriel E. *The Adventures of the Sparrow Family*. Cobalt, Ont.: Highway Book Shop, 1972, 29 p., pb., $1.50. El.

The bilingual marital adventures of Michel Moineau and Susie Sparrow.

1 Nichols, Ruth. *The Marrow of the World*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1972, 168 p., pb., $4.50. El. Jr.

Georgian Bay is the setting for this story of two children drawn into a strange world beneath a lake, forced by an evil witch to search for the source of all life; winner of the Canadian Association of Children's Libraries Award.

Nichols, Ruth. *Song of the Pearl*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, 158 p., Jr. Sr.

After her death a young woman travels back in time, meeting reincarnations of various figures in her search for the answer to a secret she bears; very good fantasy.

Nichols, Ruth. *A Walk Out of the World*. Toronto: Longman, 1969, 192 p., $6.50. El. Jr.

A fantasy involving two children suddenly transported to a world of danger and adventure.

MAN. 1 Ostenso, Martha. *Wild Geese*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971 (New Canadian Library, intro. Carlyle King) 239 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

First published in 1925, this novel is an exceptionally vivid depiction of the struggle of a young woman to free herself from a brutal and tyrannical father. The description of prairie farm life is both lyrical and realistic.

Paperny, Myra. *The Wooden People*. Toronto: Little Brown, 1975, 176 p., $7.95. El. Jr.

Winner of the 1975 Little Brown Canadian Children's Book Award; the story of the fantasy life a boy creates out of wooden puppets.

MAN. Parr, Joan (ed.). *Winnipeg Stories*. Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1974, 223 p., pb., $2.25. Jr. Sr.

A collection of short stories by 16 Winnipegers and former Winnipegers, covering a broad range.

Grade Level

Parrish-Benson, Barbara. Families Grow in Different Ways. Waterloo, Ont.: Before We Are Six, 1974, $2.50. El.

Two families and their new babies, one of which is adopted, are described.

Peate, Mary. Girl in a Red River Coat. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1970, 130 p., $1.75. Jr. Sr.

An autobiographical novel of a Montreal childhood in the Thirties.

Person, Lloyd H. Growing Up in Minby. Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1974, 244 p. Jr. Sr.

Sketches of prairie village life between the wars told in diary form by the fictional persona of Wally Viggo; hilarious in spots, similar in flavour to Who Has Seen the Wind.

Pfeifer, Lillan E. The Wolfers. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1967, 185 p., pb., $2.25. El. Jr.

A novel about life on the prairies in the 1870's; a young boy avenges the murder of his parents by a whiskey trader; illustrations.

Powell, Dorothy M. Captives of Cauldron Cave. Richmond Hill, Ont.: Scholastic TAB, 1977, 153 p., pb., $1.25. Jr.

The story of four Great Dane dogs lost in the bush on Vancouver Island; high interest adventure.

Quinton, Leslie. The Lucky Coin and Other Folktales Canadians Tell. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, 128 p., $4.95. Pr. El.

Twenty stories reflecting Canada's ethnic heritage; Europe, Asia and the Caribbean are represented; an excellent introduction to Canada's varied cultural origins.

Read, Elfridge. Magic for Granny. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1968, 103 p., pb., $2.25. El.

A fantasy about two children searching for a miraculous cure for their grandmother.

Grade
Level

MAN. Reaney, James. The Boy With an R in his Hand. Toronto: El.
1 Macmillan, 1965, 102 p., $5.95. Jr.

Two orphan brothers from the Red River Colony come to York and encounter a wicked uncle, a bear, a kidnapper and William Lyon MacKenzie. A clear picture of society at the time (1826) which caused the tensions leading to the Rebellion.

MAN. Reekie, Isabel. Journey to Red River. Toronto: Holt, Jr.
Rinehart and Winston, 1973, 199 p., pb., $3.50. Sr.

A fictionalized account of the Selkirk settlers; a reluctant 15-year-old leaves her home and friends for a very different life in Manitoba.

See also: Red, Horse of the West. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972, 112 p., pb., $3.50.

1 Richler, Mordecai. The Apprenticeship of Duddy Kravitz. Sr.
* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969, 319 p., pb., $2.95.

In the Montreal of the late 40's, Duddy is a young man determined to succeed; he follows his grandfather's maxim that "a man without land is nothing;" ironically he revokes the human values of his grantfather in his quest for success.

Richler, Mordecai. Jacob Two-Two Meets the Hooded Fang. El.
Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 83 p., $5.95. Jr.

The humourous adventures of Jacob in a children's prison; entertaining satire on the adult world.

Rivkin, Ann. Mystery of Disaster Island. Richmond Hill, Ont.: Jr.
Scholastic TAB, 1975, 144 p., pb., $1.00.

A mystery adventure about treasure on a west coast island; emphasis on a family working together.

Roberts, Charles G.D. The Last Barrier and Other Stories. Jr.
Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1958 (New Canadian Library, intro Alec Lucas) 153 p., pb., $1.95.

A collection of Roberts' finest animal stories, which views the world through the eyes of the animal world. Man seldom intrudes in this world of hunter and hunted, where creatures struggle against the forces of nature and the inevitability of their own deaths.

Grade Level

Roberts, Charles G.D. Seven Bears. Richmond Hill, Ont.: Scholastic TAB, 1977, 124 p., pb., $1.25. Jr.

A reprint of seven of Roberts' classic Canadian animal stories; highly recommended.

Robinson, Gail and Douglas Hill. Coyote, the Trickster: Legends of the North American Indians. London: Chatto and Windus, 1975, 124 p., $6.65. El. Jr.

A retelling of 12 legends from the Ute, Navaho, Haida, Southern Plains, Central Plains, Pacific Northwest, Chinook, Crow, Eskimo, Yorck, North Pacific Coast and Yakima tribes; Coyote and Raven legends.

Rolfe, Sheila. Amulets and Arrowheads. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1967, 109 p. pb., $2.50. (Canadian Juveniles) El.

A brother and sister spend the summer with an aunt and uncle on Vancouver Island and meet a variety of fascinating characters.

1 Ross, Sinclair. As For Me and My House. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970 (first publ. 1941) (New Canadian Library, intro. Roy Daniells) 165 p. pb., $1.95. Sr.

A classic novel, in the form of a journal by the wife of a small prairie town minister in the Depression; the drought and Depression of the 30's is mirrored in the barren relationship between a man and his wife.

1 Ross, Sinclair. The Lamp at Noon and Other Stories. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1968, (New Canadian Library, intro. Margaret Laurence) pb., $1.95. Sr.

A collection of short stories about the men and women who struggle, on isolated prairie farms, against summer drought, winter blizzards and the sterility of human relationships; the best depiction in Canadian fiction of the prairie landscape.

Ross, Sinclair. Sawbones Memorial. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, $7.95. Sr.

A view of small town prairie life through the eyes of the doctor at his retirement party.

Grade
Level

MAN. 1 Roy, Gabrielle. *The Road Past Altamont*. (transl. Joyce Marshall) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966, 146 p., pb., $2.50. Jr. Sr.

Four stages in the life of a young Franco-Manitobain; the first sketch focuses on her magnificent grandmother; the second on her friendship with a kind old man; the third describes a trip with her friend to Winnipeg; and the final presents Christine as an adult severing ties with her family.

MAN. 1 Roy, Gabrielle. *The Tin Flute*. McClelland and Stewart, 1958, (New Canadian Library) 274 p., pb., $1.95. Jr.

A realistic portrayal of a family in the slums of Depression Montreal; excellent characterization especially of the mother, Rose Anna Lacasse, who alone can distinguish between material and spiritual wealth.

MAN. 1 Roy, Gabrielle. *Where Nests the Waterhen*. (trans. Harry L. Binsse) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1961 (New Canadian Library, intro. Gordon Roper) 1970, $1.95. Sr.

Set in the "Water Hen" marshes of the northwest shore of Lake Manitoba, this novel presents in three parts the story of Tousignant family and their neighbours and priest. The first part focuses on Luzina Tousignant whose annual spring journey to the neighbouring town to have a baby marks a seasonal rhythm. The second part describes Luzina's efforts to establish a school for her many children, and the third part presents the parish priest, Father Joseph-Marie. Though they live in a remote and sparsely populated country, Roy's characters represent all the richness of humanity.

MAN. Roy, Gabrielle. *Windflower*. (transl. Joyce Marshall) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970, 152 p., pb., $1.95. (New Canadian Library, Intro. Lorraine McMullen, 1975.) Sr.

Modern day Eskimo life set in the north and Viet Nam, continues Roy's theme of devoted motherhood, white-Eskimo conflict.

Ruddy, Jon. *The Running Man*. Don Mills: General Publ., 1976, 184 p., $6.95.

A gothic adventure novel set in southern rural Ontario; very fast paced.

Grade Level

St. Pierre, Paul. *Boss of the Namko Drive: A Story From the Cariboo Country*. Toronto: Ryerson, 1965, 115 p., pb., $3.25. El.

A 15-year-old takes charge of a 200-mile cattle drive.

1 St. Pierre, Paul. *Breaking Smith's Quarter Horse*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1969, pb., $1.35. Jr. Sr.

A well-written, entertaining novel on Smith's desire to have his horse broken Indian style by Ol' Antoine. Through a series of incidents, poignant and ironic as well as humourous , the idea of interdependence between white man and Indian is brought out.

MAN. * Salverson, Laura G. *The Viking Heart*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart (New Canadian Library) 326 p., $2.95. Sr.

The story of an Icelandic family settled in Gimli. Borga Lindal longs for her homeland; when she loses her son in World War I, she turns her allegiance to Canada.

Saunders, Margaret Marshall. *Beautiful Joe: An Autobiography*. Philadelphia: American Baptist Pub. Soc., 1894, 304 p., (paperback McClelland and Stewart, 1972), $3.95. El.

The story of a dog, which having been mistreated as a puppy, finds a home with a kind family where it exchanges experiences with other animals who have had similar maltreatment from their former owners.

MAN. Shipley, Nan. *The Blond Voyageur*. Toronto: Burns and McEachern, 1971, 122 p., $5.25. Jr. Sr.

An historical novel, set in the early 1800's, seen through the eyes of Jo Ross, the first white woman to reach western Canada.

MAN. Shipley, Nan. *Return to the River*. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1976, 186 p., $4.00. Jr. Sr.

A simply written novel about an Indian girl raised on the eastern shores of Lake Winnipeg during the 1950's. After a degrading life in Winnipeg she is gradually regenerated upon returning to her community.

Grade
Level

Slater, Patrick (pseudo). The Yellow Briar. Toronto: Macmillan, 1966, repr. 1970, 158 p., pb., $1.95. — Sr.

This novel, supposedly autobiographical, depicts the Irish in Ontario and when it was first published in 1933 it became a best seller. The school edition has notes and exercises and an explanation of "Irish diction".

Smucker, Barbara. Underground to Canada. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1977, 157 p., $7.95. — Jr. Sr.

A fictionalized account of actual historical figures; the story of the escape of two girls from a Mississippi plantation by means of the Underground Railroad to Canada used by fleeing blacks in the 19th Century.

MAN. 1 Stead, Robert J.C. Grain. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1963, (New Canadian Library, intro. Thomas Saunders), 207 p., pb., $1.95. — Sr.

Set in a grain farming community in World War I Manitoba, this novel presents a realistic picture of the transition from pioneering to modern mechanized farming but it is not merely a social documentary. Gander Stake, the young farmer who stays home to grow grain while his neighbours go away to war is a very real person.

Stenson, Fred. Lonesome Hero. Toronto: Macmillan, 1974, $7.95. — Sr.

A novel about a teenage boy in a small Alberta town; winner of the 1972 Search for a New Alberta novelist competition.

Stephens, Don. (comp.) Contemporary Voices: The Short Story in Canada. Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1972, 182 p., pb., $4.95. — Sr.

A collection of fifteen short stories designed to show the flexibility and contemporaneity of short fiction in Canada; representative but unfamiliar stories by some of Canada's best writers.

Stephenson, William. The Great River Hunt. Toronto: Burns and McEachern, 1967, 38 p., pb., $2.25. — El. Jr.

A search by a group of young people in Ottawa for a boy kidnapped and held for ransom.

Stevens, James and Carl Ray. Sacred Legends of the Sandy Lake Cree. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971, 144 p., pb., $3.95. — Jr. Sr.

A collection of the legends of northern Ontario, illustrated by the famour native artist; tales of the Windigo and other creatures of mythology.

Grade
Level

1 Stevens, John. Modern Canadian Stories. New York: Bantam, 1975, 302 p., pb., $1.50. Sr.

A good collection of short stories, mostly recent, by eg. Margaret Atwood, Margaret Laurence, W.D. Valgardson, Hugh Garner, with a short introduction by the editor.

Such, Peter. Riverrun. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1973, 145 p., $5.95. Sr.

A fictional account of the last days of Beothuk Indian Tribe of Newfoundland, exterminated by whites and Micmacs, beautifully told.

Summers, Merna. The Skating Party. Ottawa: Oberon, 1974, 120 p., pb., $4.50. Sr.

A collection of short stories set in rural Alberta; very well-written tales of memorable characters.

MAN. Symchych, Victoria. The Flying Ship and Other Ukrainian Tales. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975, $8.95. El. Jr.

Beautifully illustrated with Ukrainian designs.

Symons, R.D. North by West: Two Stories from the Frontier. Toronto: Paperjacks, 1973, 181 p., pb., $1.75. Jr.

The first story "The Garden of Manitou", relates how the North American Indians came to this continent; the second, The "Sign of the Bear", a white baby is suckled by a bear and raised by native hunters.

Symons, Robert D. Still the Wind Blows. Saskatoon: Prairie Books, 1971, 283 p., $9.50. Jr. Sr.

The story of John Curtis; caught up in the Riel Rebellion, and of the Cree, innocent victims in this period of history.

Tennant, Veronica. On Stage Please. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, $6.95. El.

The story of a little girl's desire to become a ballerina, by the world-famous Canadian ballerina.

Theriault, Yves. Ashini. Montreal: Harvest, 1972, 134 p., pb., $2.50. (French Writers of Canada Series) Sr.

A bitter novel about the sufferings of the last chief of an Indian tribe destroyed by European culture.

Grade Level

Thompson, Frances C. Danger in the Cove. Toronto: Macmillan, 1963, 122 p., $3.95. — El.

The adventures of 2 brothers in mid-19th Century Quebec; large print.

Turner, D. Harold. To Hang a Rebel. Agincourt, Ont.: Gage, 1977, 218 p., $9.95. — Jr.

A novel about a 15-year-old boy who become involved in the Mackenzie Rebellion in upper Canada in 1837; a little pedantic but the history has an accurate feeling.

MAN. * Valgardson, W.D. Bloodflowers: Ten Stories. Ottawa: Oberon, 1973, pb., $3.50. — Sr.

Ten stories set on Lake Winnipeg and in the Interlake make up this collection. They are macabre, grimly humourous, realistic and gothic; this is a superb collection of stories for the mature reader.

MAN. Valgardson, W.D. God is not a Fish Inspector. Ottawa: Oberon, 133 p., pb., $3.50. — Sr.

Another collection of short stories set in Manitoba's Interlake, chilling in their sparce detailing of harsh life.

1 Walker, David. Pirate Rock. London/Toronto: Collins, 1969, 190 p., $.95. — Jr.

An adventure set on the Bay of Fundy; a magnificently recreated setting with believable characters.

Walker, Deane. The Year of the Horse. New York: Abelard (Fitzhenry and Whiteside), 1975, 177 p., $8.50. — Jr. Sr.

A horse story set in Ontario.

Wallace, Clarke. Montreal Adventure. Toronto: Burns and MacEachern, 1967, 121 p., pb., $2.25. — Jr.

Two friends, from Montreal, build radio receiving sets, the first message that they happen to pick up plunges them into an international conspiracy.

Weintraub, William. Why Rock the Boat? Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1961, pb., $.95. — Jr. Sr.

An ambitious young reporter is initiated into the hypocrisy of the adult world; recently appeared as a film.

		Grade Level
	Weir, Joan S. Three-Day Challenge. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1976, 190 p., pb., $1.05. A young rider from Alberta tries for a place on the Canadian Equestrian Team; she has problems with her horse and with fellow competitors, including a love interest; predictable but well-written with accurate information on equestrian sport.	Jr. Sr.
MAN. 1	Wiebe, Rudy. Peace Shall Destroy Many. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1962, 240 p., $2.35, (New Canadian Library, pb.) A small Mennonite farm community survives the Depression in Saskatchewan, isolated from wordly influences and living by teachings of their forefathers and the Bible; World War II provokes religious doubts among the young as the issue of pacifism is seen in the context of emotional brutality and the exploitation of women.	Sr.
MAN. 1	Wiebe, Rudy, comp. Stories From Western Canada. Toronto: Macmillan, 1972, 274 p., pb., $2.95. The 21 stories in this collection are representative both of the people and of the land of Western Canada and they range over time, from the 1920's to the present, and space. Wiebe's short and enthusiastic introduction and brief biographical notes on each author make this a useful anthology.	Jr. Sr.
MAN.	Wiebe, Rudy Henry. The Temptations of Big Bear. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 415 p., pb., $3.50 (New Canadian Library). The buffalo are disappearing and Big Bear, an Indian leader, is pressured to sign the treaty; tensions are building up to the Riel Rebellion and Big Bear must make a decision for his people's future.	Sr.
	Wilkins, M.G. The Unwanted Adventure of Harold Greenhouse. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1977, 72 p., pb., $1.25. The adventures of a kidnap victim, Harold, mistaken for the son of a millionaire; cartoon illustrated.	Jr.
	Wilkinson, Doug. Sons of the Arctic. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1965, 179 p., $3.75. An Eskimo story with the traditional survival plot, but which has interesting details of modern Eskimo life.	El.

Grade
Level

* Wilson, Betty. André Tom Macgregor. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, 162 p., — Jr. Sr.

The story of a Metis boy who leaves his reserve in northern Alberta for Edmonton and the culture shock he suffers.

Wilson, Ethel. Swamp Angel. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1962 (New Canadian Library) 151 p., pb., $2.25. — Sr.

The story of a woman who decides to leave a barren life; her new career in a tourist fishing camp in northern British Columbia involves her in the lives of a man and his wife.

MAN. 1 Williams, David. The Burning Wood. Toronto: Anansi, 1975 204 p., $10.95. — Sr.

An excellent first novel of prairie themes: the land, boyhood, the native, fundamental religion; a white boy becomes fascinated by the culture of neighbouring Indians.

MAN. 1 * Wiseman, Adele. The Sacrifice. Toronto: Laurentian Library, (first publ. 1956) 346 p., pb., $2.50. — Sr.

This is a powerful and disturbing story of an immigrant Jewish family who moves to Winnipeg from the Ukraine but cannot escape their tragic past. The consequences of life sacrificed in the Old World appear even in the third generation in the New World.

Woods, Grahame. Bloody Harvest. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, $12.95. — Sr.

A novel of a "born loser" hero whose ambitions to be a hockey star are destroyed by World War II; a convincing story of poverty, violence, missed chances.

Young, Chip. The Little Hen of Huronia. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1971, 32 p., $2.75. — El.

A hen, in a 17th Century Huron mission, helps to save settlers from starving.

Young, Chip. The Boy who Came with Cartier. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1974, $3.95. — El. Jr.

An old man recalls his boyhood travel as a stowaway on Cartier's ship, and is an observer at the Plains of Abraham and the building of the railway. The free-form verse makes the text difficult for some students but could be creatively used by teachers. There is a strong sense of the history in the narrative.

	Grade Level
Young, Delbert A. Last Voyage of the Unicorn. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1969, 182 p., $6.50.	Jr. Sr.

A harrowing drama of survival, the fictionalized account of a Danish ship's attempt to find the North West Passage; disease wipes out all but 3 of the 60 crewmen.

LANGUAGE ARTS

GRADE LEVEL

Allinson, Alex and Beverly and John McInnes. Multi Worlds Don Mills: Nelson, 1971., 95 p, pb., $4.85 (Series: Language Stimulus Programme). El

An excellent language experience teaching text; teacher's guide and workbooks also available.

1 Allinson, Alex and Beverly and John McInnes. People Mirrors. Don Mills: Nelson, 1974., 96 p., pb. Jr

A well illustrated work, provocative questions regarding personal identity and emotions, family relationships; open ended, useful as a resource work.

Anderson, Valerie and Carl Bereiter. Thinking Games, Book I, Ages 5-9. Toronto: Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1975. 71 p., pb., $3.25. El

A collection of 54 games, which help develop math and language skills, based on the child's reasoning powers; games for 2 or 3 players or for the entire class; emphasis on maximum involvement rather than on competition.

Avery, Denise and John Linn. One Spring Morning. Toronto: Holt Rinehart, 1976 rev. ed., 32 p., pb., $1.95 El

The adventures of one spring morning and the miracles to be found in the common place.

Basic Language Skills Series. Scarborough, Ontario: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977., 48 p., each $2.36. El

A series of language art booklets to develop basic language skills, with high interest themes and colourful format:
Northern Peoples: The Inuit and the Lapps
It's Raining Cats and Dogs
Food, Glorious Food
Native Peoples of the Americas
Alice in Languageland
Things from Outerspace

MAN Beavon, Daphne. (Odjig). Nanabush and the Dancing Ducks. Toronto: Ginn, 1971., 16 p., pb., $1.00. El

Ojibway legends of a trickster who, being part human is sometimes good, sometimes bad; vividly illustrated by the author. Also in the series:
Nanabush and the chipmunk
Nanabush and the Spirit of Thunder
Nanabush and the Wild Geese
Nanabush loses his eyeballs
Nanbush punishes the raccoon

Black, Mary E. Canadian Festivals (Kit). Scholar's Choice, 1976., $8.75 El

Activity ideas for special occasions and holidays, on 150 cards, indexed by month, detailing customs and holidays such as Christmas, Hallowe'en, Victoria Day and others. Suitable for levels K-3.

Booth, Davis, Robert Barton and Agnes Buckles. Brown is the Back of a Toad. Don Mills, Ontario: Longman, 1974. 164 p., pb., $4.25. (Series: Colours: A Language Arts Program). El

An anthology of prose, poems, and riddles, imaginatively chosen and illustrated.

See also:

Brown Source Book. Longmans, 1974., 63 p., pb., $2.10.
- an idea book for writing, drawing and creative drama.

Brown Skills Book. Longman, 1974. 91 p., pb., $1.75.
- the next step in the exploration of language.

Brown Teacher's Manual. Longman, 1975. 42 p., pb., $1.95

Booth, David, Robert Barton and Agnes Buckles. Yellow is A Lemon Twist. Don Mills, Ontario: Longman, 1974. 182 p., pb., $4.50. (Colours: A Language Arts Program). El Jr

Poem and prose excerpts giving a range of reading difficulty.

See also:

The Yellow Source Book. Don Mills, Longman, 1975. 63 p. pb., $2.10.

The Yellow Skills Books. Don Mills: Longman, 1975. 91 p. pb., $1.75

Bruce, Mabel and Dr. John R. Linn. Jimmy's World. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1976. rev. ed., 32 p., pb., $1.95. El

A colourful look at the basic geographical units of a child's world, with Canada as the focus.

Cross, Marion E., and Jan Hulland. Starting Points in Reading "C", First Book. Don Mills: Ginn, 1974. 240 p., $5.10. El

An attractive collection of short stories, poetry, sport articles, plays, history lessons, recipes, well illustrated with photos and cartoons; not all of the items are Canadian; the reading level ranges from Grades 3 to 6.

See also:

Starting Points in Reading "C", Second Book.

MAN Dalby, Lois and Jeanette McCrie. The Bang Book; Grandma Knows; Helping Mother; Here I Go; Jack and Jet; A Little Mouse; The New Baby; The Snare (Makwa Series) Winnipeg: Peguis, 1972. pb., $1.95 El

Recommended for northern communities whose children will relate to the experiences involved; of varying quality,however: the book about snowmobiling, "Here I Go", depicts irresponsible use of the snowmobile and "The Little Mouse" emphasizes traditional male-female roles.

MAN Danielson-Fossey, S. Joan. Tammy's Partridge Hunt. Brandon: Chalk Talk Publishers., 1973. El

A "read-me-colour-me" series about a dog in northern Ontario who helps her owners hunt partridges.

See also:

Tammy's Christmas Fun
Tammy's Canoe Trip
Tammy and the Snowmobile
Tammy finds a friend
Tammy and the birdwatcher
Tammy and the Porcupine
Tammy's mallard friend

Incidents of life in northern Ontario with the little dog might appeal to reluctant readers.

Henderson, Jim. advisor. Basic Punctuation. Morland-Latchford. 1974. Sound filmstrip series. Series of 6 - $75.00. Each filmstrip, cassette, guide - $14.50. El

Cartoon characters and humorous dialogue help students enjoy a traditionally dull subject.

Question Marks and the Apostrophe
Periods
Pitch, Stress and Juncture
Commas
Using Punctuation Marks
Using Capital Letters

GRADE
LEVEL

I Can Spell: Individualized Canadian Spelling Program. Heath, 1977. Level A, 103 p., pb., $3.28; Level B, 123 p., $3.77; Level C, 136 p., pb.; Level D, 136 p., pb.; Level E, pb.; Level F, pb. — El

A spelling program with 2175 core words broken down into structure related lists, creative writing activities, riddles, poems and word lists; an attractive package designed to make spelling fun.

The Kids' Book Kit. Toronto: This Magazine is About Schools, 1972., pb., $2.50 per set. — P

A collection of 6 hand produced books intended to inspire children to produce their own books; instruction sheets tell how to produce multiple copies in a cheap and durable form.

Language Patterns Library 1 (Ages 5-7). Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 1974. pb., $1.25. Teacher's guide $2.25. — El

Designed for children to read by themselves. Arranged in three levels according to vocabulary level, sentence structure and child interest. Colourful. Includes Canadian Indian and French-Canadian tales.

Don Dragon and the King - Fances Bower
Work and Worker - Shelby Phillips
Problems - Jan Cornell
Go, Go, Go - Joan A. Hunter
Animals - Sherrill Ackland
At the Farm - Sherrill Ackland
Cuddles, Crinkle, Max and Mod - Sherrill Ackland
Fun in the Forest- Joan A. Hunter
Doodle the poodle - Sherrill Ackland
Ripe Banana - Joan A. Hunter
The Magic Lamp - Sherrill Ackland

Language Patterns Library 2. (Ages 6-8). Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 1974. pb., $1.25 — El

Nanobozko and his brother - Dr. J.R. Linn
The bull beneath the walnut tree - Anita Hewett
Piggie's Halloween - Florence E. Gabourie and Carol M. Cooper
Captain Mac - Dulcie Gould
Ants - Sherrill Ackland
Jimmy's World - Mabel Bruce
The Whole world lives on our street - Denise Avery
One Spring morning - Denise Avery
Tall timber - Ted Ashlee
The goose and Mr. Coyote - Anna Donaldson

Language Patterns Library 3. (Ages 7-9). Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 1974. pb., $1.25 — El

Help! There are beavers in Lily Creek - Edwin Higgins
Rose Latulippe and the blue shoes - Mary M. Green
Blanche de Beaumont and the pirates - Mary M. Green
Andre and the Lup-Garou - Mary M. Green
Tubby trapper - Peter J. Proudman
Woodland gnomes - Antonie Belcher
Skana, the whale - Ted Ashlee
Squirrel Arithmetic - Mary Askim
Cardieux the Indian Princess - Mary M. Green

McKimm, Audrey and Dodie. Pun and Puzzles. Richmond Hill: Scholastic, 1974. pb., $1.00 — El Jr

A collection of brain teasers, cartoons, jokes, and riddles, all about Canada; entertaining and informative.

Peterson, Roy. The Canadian ABC Book. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977 64 p., $4.95 — El

An excellent alphabet book; children are guided through a Canadian alphabet (M is for Mountie; L is for lacrosse) by a mouse named Stubblejumper Ted.

Phillip, Shelby and John Linn. Work and Workers. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, rev. ed., 1976, $1.95

An introduction to four interesting jobs and the people and animals responsible for doing each.

Scoop! The Newspaper in the classroom (Kit). Scholar's Choice $21.95 — El Jr

A kit using newspaper production to stimulate writing skills, research and report writing; consists of 324 learning cards; photographs, glossary of news terms.

Stott, Dennis. The Flying Start Learning to Learn Kit. Agincourt: Gage Educ. Pub. — El

A kit to help overcome or prevent learning disabilities; cards, games, puzzles, to teach concepts such as left and right, group classification; has been used successfully with the retarded and with non English speaking students.
Part 1 (Junior) $47.00; Part 2 (Senior) $33.00; manual for both kits $2.00.

GRADE
LEVEL

Sunseeds (Kit). Toronto: McDonald House. Package $6.95 — El

Each package contains poems, music, stories, and art; includes directions for planting and care for creative play; book with games and activities; a poster and a phonograph record.

Think Lab (Kit). Science Research Assoc. Ltd., 1974, 707 Gordon Baker Road, Willowdale, Ontatio, M2H 2S6. $58.50 — El Jr

A kit designed to help motivate the slow learner or unmotivated student; includes 125 activities cards (in quadruplicate), teacher's guide and answer key, 1 package of 40 progress cards; recommended for encouraging student exploration.

Think Tank: Mind Development Program (Kit.)Edu-media, 1975 $49.95 — Jr

A plastic sphere filled with 13,000 words to stimulate creative thinking and writing; includes 60 activity cards and teachers manual.

Venture Books (Series) Nelson, 1972, 60-64 p. each, pb., $1.50 each — P El

Alone is no fun, Wayne Carley - story about a little prince and his dog, will appeal to the very young reader.

Charley the mouse finds Christmas, Wayne Carley - illustrated story to be read aloud.

The Chocolate Chip mystery, John McInnes - a humorous tale centered around an ice-cream shop

Here comes Mirium, the mixed up witch, Wayne Carley - story to be read aloud.

Lee Wong, boy detective, Joseph Banel - a story with a surprise ending and a subtle moral.

Percy the parrot passes the puck, Wayne Carley - a combination designed to appeal.

Stop! It's a birthday, Emily Hearn and John McInnes - easy reading material at a primary level.

Unlucky day at camp How-Ja-Do, Wayne Carley - a story about the disasters that befall a camper; humorous.

Women at Work (Series). Toronto: D.C. Health, 1975. 32 p., pb., set of 4 $6.80. P. El

Women in non-standard role, working outside the home at a variety of jobs; each story a photographic essay from a child's perspective; excellent non sexist series for reluctant readers.
Maryon Makes Shape - about a sculptor
Ellie Sells Fish - about a fish marketer
Myra Builds a House - about a women who builds a house
Doctor Mary's Animals - about a veterinarian

Zap Series. Barbara Bonder, gen. ed., Fitzhenry and Whiteside 1976, 64 p. each pb., $3.95 El

A new selection in this series of anthologies for pre-teens; poems, songs, short stories, anagrams, cartoons, games, advertisements, each book is directed toward a specific theme:
Zap Magic - ancient spells, tricks, legends, folk cures
Zap Flying - experiments, crossword puzzles, model airplane kits
Zap Eating - recipes for chocolate ants, game, articles, T.V. script

See also:
Dreams
Fire
Games
Hockey
Monsters
Music
Names
Underground
Water

Zodiac Kit. eds. Brian Meeson and Dennis Mills. Canada Council of Teacher of English, 1976. 123 Collier St., Toronto. $10.75 kit of 100 cards El Jr

A collection of poems by children, plus teacher's guide with ideas,card games, word association games, to promote creative writing; printed on 2 packs of 48 cards each; a unique kit.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

MISCELLANEOUS

Grade Level

Armstrong, Audrey. *Sulphur and Molasses*. Don Mills: Musson Jr.
(General), 1977, 96 p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

An interesting look at an aspect of pioneer life, home made medicine; a celebration of life before modern conveniences.

Barker, Paul. *Wheels*. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1969, 92 p., pb., $3.95.

A collection of articles and stories about cars and motorcycles; of high interest to reluctant readers interested in the subject.

Buchan, Bryan. *Discovering Stamps*. Richmond Hill: Scholastic El.
TAB, 1977, 91 p., pb., $1.05. Jr.

An introduction to philately for young people, written in simple language; includes a dictionary of stamp collecting terms.

Buckler, Ernest. *Whirligig: Selected Prose and Verse*. Toronto: Sr.
McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 128 p., $7.95.

A collection of occasional pieces, witty and whimsical, on the life of a writer and country dweller; much of the verse consists of limericks.

Burke, Stanley and Roy Peterson. *Frog Fables and Beaver Tales*. Sr.
Toronto: James Lorimer, 1973, 44 p., $4.95.

A satirical tale explaining Canadian politics by means of animals living in a swamp; in a range for children having historical knowledge.

* Carver, Peter (ed.) *Earth*. Toronto: Peter Martin, 1977, 124 p., Jr.
pb., $4.50 each. Sr.

The first in an excellent new series for reluctant readers; an anthology from a broad range of "non academic" sources, popular songs and journalism, oral history, poems, novels and short stories; very well illustrated with photographs in collage; general themes are school experiences, being native, being female, the west, the prairies, the big city, travelling, ethnic communities, cars. Others in the series (titled Elements) will be:

Fire
Air
Water.

Includes a teacher's guide; "high interest but not low vocabulary."

Grade Level

Creighton, Helen. *Bluenose Ghosts*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1957, pb., (1970), 280 p., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

A Nova Scotia author recalls some of the most famous ghosts to be found in the Maritimes.

Currelly, C.T. *I Brought the Ages Home*. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, 1976 (first publ. 1956) pb., 312 p., $4.95. Sr.

The reminiscences of the curator who made the Royal Ontario Museum one of the world's best; stories about being a missionary in Manitoba, and later an archeologist on digs in Egypt.

Darios, Louise. *Strange Tales of Canada*. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1965, $6.95. Jr. Sr.

Suspense stories representing every province.

Faulknor, Cliff. *Turn Him Loose! Herman Linder, Canada's Mr. Rodeo*. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1977, 129 p., pb., $4.75. Jr. Sr.

A biography of the cowboy-rodeo promoter.

Faulknor, Cliff. *West to Cattle Country*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 47 p., pb., $2.95. El. Jr.

The device of letters to a friend, describing the life of a twelve-year-old boy on his uncle's cattle ranch in Alberta, forms this book; much information about the beef cattle business is conveyed.

Finnigan, Joan. *The Great Canadian Giant Book*. New Canadian Press, 1977, 196 p., pb., $5.95. Jr. Sr.

Stories about real-life 19th Century giants.

Fowke, Edith. *Folklore of Canada*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, 320 p., $10.00. Jr. Sr.

Fairy tales, legends, jokes, myths, tall tales, riddles, collected in this first anthology of Canada's diverse folk traditions.

Fowke, Edith. *Ring Around the Moon*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 160 p., $6.95. El. Jr.

A sequel to *Sally go Round the Sun*, consisting of children's songs and rhymes of the sort learned at camp; plus tongue twisters, puzzles and riddles; as always Dr. Fowke carefully credits her sources. The design is not as attractive as that of *Sally go Round the Sun* but this is nevertheless a beautiful book.

Grade
Level

* Fraser, Raymond, Clyde Rose and Jim Stewart. East of Canada: An Atlantic Anthology. Portugal Cove, Nfld.: Breakwater Books, 1976, pb., 239 p., $4.95. Sr.

An anthology of Maritime and Newfoundland stories and poems which represent no particular theme or form of Atlantic literature, merely a cross-section of the best writing of that region; includes several drawings of "Atlantic artifacts".

Frum, Barbara. As It Happened. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, 188 p., $10.00. Sr.

The story of how one of C.B.C. Radio's most popular public affairs programmes, "As It Happens", is put together; edited transcripts of some of the more interesting interviews and some that didn't make it on air.

Garner, Betty Sanders. Canada's Monsters. Hamilton: Pottatch, 1976, 100 p., pb., $4.95. El. Jr.

An illustrated survey of Canada's monsters, such as Cadborosaurus of Vancouver Island, Ogopogo of Lake Okanagan, and Sasquatch, the big footed man-creature, giant squids and sea turtles.

Glover, Elwood. Elwood Glover's Luncheon Dates. Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1975, pb., 187 p. Jr. Sr.

"Luncheon Date" began as a radio show in 1956, and as a TV show in 1963, and in that time over 11,000 guests appeared. Some are described here with details of some programs, photos and a short biography of Glover.

1 Goldberg, Gerry (ed.). A Strange Glory. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, pb., $5.95. El. Jr.

A "mod" book combining excerpts of short stories, poetry. Clever black and white drawings. Bright colour cover poster design.

Good Buy Canada. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1975, 96 p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

Murray Soupcoff and the other writers from C.B.C. Radio's "Inside from the Outside", present hilarious satire on Canadian institutions.

Guy, Ray. That Far Greater Bay. Portugal Cove, Nfld.: Break Breakwater Books, 1976, 149 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

A collection of humourous essays by Newfoundland's best-known writer, winner of the Leacock medal for humour, biting satire on political life.

Grade Level

Head, Jim and MacLea, Linda. Man and Myth. Agincourt: Methuen, 1973, $3.95. — Sr.

A look at universal mythology; a good framework for archetypal criticism.

1 Head, James G. and Linda MacLea. Myth and Meaning. Toronto: Methuen, 1976, 251 p., pb., $4.95. — Jr. Sr.

An introducation to mythology; conception, creation, life and death in Greek, Norse, Inuit, North American and Oriental myths; discussion and activity suggestions included as well as black and white illustrations.

Hearn, John. Nostalgia: A Guide to Collecting in Canada. Toronto: Greey de Pencier, 1975, 192 p., pb., $3.95. — Jr. Sr.

For collectors and for those merely interested in Canada's past; information on bottles, prints and posters, clocks and cars of 1920 - 1950; fully illustrated.

Hersch, Michael and Patrick Loubert. The Great Canadian Comic Books. Toronto: Peter Martin, 264 p., $6.95. — El. Jr.

A picture packed anthology of the original Canadian comics of the 40's, with afterword by Harold Town.

MAN. Hiebert, Paul. Sarah Binks. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1947, 155 p., (New Canadian Library 1964), pb., $1.95. — Sr.

A critical biography of the imaginary poet "Sweet Songstress of Saskatchewan", a marvellous parody which older students who have read some of the more pompous Canadian nature poetry will appreciate.

Humphrey, Jack and Janis Nostbraken. The Canadian Inventions Book. Toronto: Greey de Pencier, 1976, 192 p., pb., $6.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

An attractive and breezily-written book on inventions "made in Canada": the McIntosh apple, the zipper, the unsinkable life raft and hundreds of others.

Huygen, Wil. Gnomes. Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1977, 212 p., $21.00. — El. Jr. Sr.

A fascinating encyclopedia of information about gnomes, their life and habits in folklore and in reality; whimsically illustrated from life by Rien Poortuliet.

Grade
Level

Jonas, George and Barbara Amiel. By Persons Unknown: The Strange Death of Christine Demeter. Toronto: Macmillan, 1977, 349 p., $12.95. Sr.

The story of the murder trial of wealthy Peter Demeter, accused of hiring the murder of his beautiful wife in 1973; photographs illustrate the wealth of details of the investigation and trial; an interesting account of a bizarre event.

Langton, H.H. A Gentlewoman in Upper Canada, the Journals of Anne Langton. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1964 (first publ. 1950), 207 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

The journal of a woman who emigrated from England in 1837, and became a teacher; her view of the Rebellion and of the life of a settler family in Upper Canada.

MAN. 1 Laurence, Margaret. Heart of a Stranger. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, 221 p., $8.95. Sr.

A collection of travel pieces and personal and historical essays in the inimitable Laurence style: warm, insightful, curious; includes glimpses of her African experiences.

1 Littlejohn, Bruce M. and Jon Pearce (eds.). Marked by the Wild: An Anthology of Literature Shaped by the Canadian Wilderness. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 287 p., pb., $5.50. Sr.

The basic assumption of this collection of poems, short stories, essays, excerpts from histories and novels is that the Canadian wilderness is the dominant force in the literature. Most of the selections would appeal to senior students.

MacEwan, Grant. Memory Meadows: Horse Stories from Canada's Past. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1976, 212 p., pb., $3.95.

Another personal history by the well-known author; anecdotes about horses from show ring fame to the lowly school pony; it would be improved by illustrations.

McFadden, Dave. The Great Canadian Sonnet. (illus. Greg Curnoe) Toronto: Coach House, 1976, 392 p. Sr.

A pot pourri of nonsense, in the format of the old "little giant" comic book, by a poet.

Grade Level

Marken, Ron (ed.). Don't Steal This Book. Toronto: Green Tree Publ., 1976, 128 p., $7.95. Sr.

A collection of prose, poetry and dialogue written by inmates of the Saskatchewan Penitentiary; an excellent view of prison life.

Major, Kevin. Doryloads: Newfoundland Writings and Art Selected and Edited for Young People. Portugal Cove, Nfld.: Breakwater Books, 1974, 203 p., pb. Jr. Sr.

A potpourri of poems, short stories, plays, excerpts and illustrations giving the flavour of Newfoundland.

1 Mersereau, Grace. Singing Under Ice. Toronto: Macmillan, 1974, 264 p., pb., $3.95. Jr. Sr.

A prose anthology with study questions; includes work by Mowat, Ross, Richler, Laurence and Duncan Pryde.

Millyard, Anne and Rick Wilks (eds.). Making Waves. Willowdale, Ont.: Books by Kids, 1977, 76 p., pb., $3.95. El. Jr.

A collection of stories, poems and illustrations by children for other children; an appealing mixture of fantasy and hard reality.

Mitchell, Ken. Horizon: Writings of the Canadian Prairies. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1977, 288 p., pb., $6.95. Sr.

A very interesting anthology representing the imagination and creative history of words spoken about the prairies; everything from impressions by explorer Henry Kelsey to a description of the battle of Duck Lake by Gabriel Dumont to poems by Bowering and Newlove and Marriott, short stories by Margaret Laurence, Valgardson and Grove.

Moon, Mary. Ogopogo: The Okanagan Mystery. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1977, 195 p., pb. Jr.

A detailed documentation of sightings of Canada's most famous monster, Ogopogo, the deep water creature of Lake Okanagan; includes a chronology of sightings since the late 1700's, when native Indians reported seeing the lake monster; based on newspaper stories, legends and interviews.

Grade
Level

Mountie Bison's 1st Flying Smirk Book. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1976, unpag, pb., $1.00. El.

The title's pun on "Monty Python's Flying Circus" gives some indication of the humour in this book; it is a small paper back collection of the worst and best of all the riddles and elephant jokes children tell and is guaranteed to be well thumbed within a few days of its arrival; the collection is taken from 30,000 entries submitted to the publishers by children.

New, William H. Modern Canadian Essays. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, 187 p., pb. Sr.

Essays on a broad range of topics: culture and language, travel and education, history and politics, science and values, from Stephen Leacock to David Suzuki.

Nicol, Eric and Peter Whalley. Canada: Cancelled Because of Lack of Interest. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977, 208 p., $8.95. Jr. Sr.

A humourous look at the state of the Canadian nation, "the tragic jigsaw of the beaver gone belly up," with cartoons by Whalley.

Orkin, Mark. Canajan Eh? Don Mills: General Publishing, 1973, 128 p., $7.95. Sr.

A linguist looks at the Canadian identity from the perspective of the use and misuse of the English language that is distinctly Canadian.

Owens, Judy. Hallowe'en Fun. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1972 2nd ed., upag., pb., $1.30. El.

Suggestions for a more exciting Hallowe'en, with a subtle safety message, using readily available materials.

MAN. Parr, John (ed.). Speaking of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1974, 152 p., pb., $3.50. Sr.

A series of interviews, by C.B.C. Radio, with ex-Winnipegers, such as Margaret Laurence, Pete Stemkowski, Larry Zolf, Mitchell Sharp, all talking about what it was like living in Winnipeg, the city that "stands as a metaphor of vitality".

Grade
Level

1 Peter Gzowski's Book About This Country in the Morning. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1974, 229 p., pb., $7.95. Sr.

A compendium of conversations, essays, songs, games, jokes, letters, limericks, recipes and poems, mostly by listeners to the popular C.B.C. Radio show "This Country in the Morning"; the book has more meaning for faithful listeners who helped to create the programme, but it has intrinsic interest value for all. Students will find the format and eclectic nature of it appealing.

Plaisted, Ralph and Riki. Wilderness Adventure: The Best Year of Our Lives. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1975, (Minneapolis: Dillon Press), 192 p., $8.95. Jr. Sr.

The true story of a Minnesota family who spent a year of survival-living in Northern Saskatchewan; includes photos and recipes.

Purdy, Al. No Other Country. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, $10.00. Sr.

Stories about Canada by the noted poet.

Robson, Ann and John. Word Games for Families Who Are Still Speaking to Each Other. Paperjacks, General, 1974, 140 p., pb., $1.95. Jr. Sr.

A fascinating collection of games to prevent squabbling at mealtimes and on car trips, from the simple "I Spy" to complex limericks created by a group; stimulating for language play.

Russell, Ted. The Chronicles of Uncle Mose. Portugal Cove, Nfld.: Breakwater Books, 1975, 112 p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

Stories and information on Newfoundland life based on C.B.C. scripts originally broadcast in Newfoundland.

1 Scargill, Jean. 1001 Ways to Have fun with Children. Toronto: Pagurian, 1973, 159 p., pb., $3.95. El.

A very good paperback book of puzzles, crafts, and materials for fun; cartoons.

Spirit of Canada. Toronto: Canadian Authors Asso., 1977, 96 p., pb.

An anthology of poems and prose statements which capture the variegations of Canada; illustrated with many excellent black and white photographs.

Grade
Level

Stow, Glenys and Mario Rubio (eds.). Kanata: An Anthology of Canadian Children's Literature. Agincourt: Methuen, 1976, 256 p., pb., $5.95. El.

A collection of native legends, pioneer tales and modern stories and poems for children.

1 Stratford, Philip and Michael Thomas. Voices from Quebec. Scarborough: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977, pb., $6.75. Jr. Sr.

An anthology of works by Quebec's best writers and artists: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, drama, cartoons, paintings and photographs; a good sampling of the thought of Quebec.

Superpeople (Series) Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976, 48 p. each, pb., $2.95. El. Jr.

Biographies of Canadians who are distinguished in the field of sports, entertainment, exploration, politics and the arts; well illustrated, appealing to young people:

- Ken Dryden
- Bobby Clark

to be published soon:

- Abigail Hoffman
- Raymond Moriyama
- Anne Murray
- John A. Macdonald
- Karen Kain
- Alexander Graham Bell
- Tom Longboat
- Gordie Howe
- Jean Beliveau
- Lois Marshall
- Norman Bethune
- Billy Bishop
- Sam Steele

Symons, R.D. North By West: Two Stories from the Frontier. Toronto: Doubleday, 1973, 181 p., $5.95. Sr.

Two stories based on legends: one, "The Garden of the Manitou" tells the story of the migration, from Asia across the Bering Strait, of the people who came to be known as North American Indians; "The Sign of the Bear" is the story of a white baby, lone survivor of an Arctic air crash, who is raised as an Eskimo.

Tanobe, Miyuki. Quebec — je t'aime — I Love You. Montreal: Tundra, 1976, 48 p., $10.95. El. Jr. Sr.

A Japanese artist married to a French Canadian and living in Quebec did this beautifully illustrated paean to Quebec, her architecture, festivals, people and places. Bilingual text also illustrates the paintings of maple sugaring, the winter carnival, street scenes and family life.

Grade
Level

1 *Themes in Canadian Literature*. Gen. ed. David Arnason. Jr.
Toronto: Macmillan, 1975, 12-125 p., pb., $3.25. Sr.

A series of anthologies organized thematically; contains a short introductory essay, poems, sketches, short plays, descriptive prose, excerpts from novels, study questions and bibliographies; attractive illustrations.

1. *The Urban Experience*, ed. John Stevens.
2. *The Maritime Experience*, ed. Michael O. Nowlan.
3. *The Frontier Experience*, ed. Jack Hodgins.
4. *The Prairie Experience*, ed. Terry Angus.
5. *Isolation in Canadian Literature*, ed. David Arnason and Alice K. Hale.
6. *The Immigrant Experience*, Leuba Bailey.
7. *Native Peoples in Canadian Literature*, eds. William and Christine Mowat.
8. *The Artist in Canadian Literature*, ed. Lionel Wilson.
9. *The Search for Identity*, ed. James Foley.
10. *The Role of Women in Canadian Literature*, ed. Elizabeth McCullough.
11. *Canadian Humour and Satire*, ed. Theresa Ford.
12. *The West Coast Experience*, ed. Jack Hodgins.
13. *The Ontario Experience*, ed. John Stevens.
14. *The Depression*, eds. Alice K. Hale and Sheila A. Brooks.

Thompson, Anne. *The Language Tree, An English Handbook for Senior Students*. Agincourt: The Book Society, 1976, pb., 207 p. Sr.

An interesting grammar text is a rare gem; this one develops a description of language from simple to more complex structures, with exercises in its use.

Torgov, Morley. *A Good Place to Come From*. Toronto: Totem, 1976 (first publ. 1974) 186 p., pb., $1.95. Sr.

A description of life as one of the few Jews in a small community; full of memorable characters, especially the father, a strong, uncompromising man.

Walker, Alan (ed.). *The Treasury of Great Canadian Humour*. Jr.
Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1974, 413 p., $12.95. Sr.

A "broad variety of humour which includes choice bits of wit" by Leacock, Needham, Don Harron, Max Ferguson.

Ward, Norman. *Her Majesty's Mice*. Toronto: McClelland and Jr.
Stewart, 1977, 159 p., $8.95. Sr.

A humourous gentle poke at sacred cows such as politicians, academics and ministers.

	Grade Level
Young, Delbert. According to Hakluyt. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1973, $6.95.	Jr. Sr.

The voyages of Martin Frobisher, John Davis, Thomas Cavendish and other explorers told as adventure.

PICTURE STORY BOOKS

Grade Level

1 Alderson, Sue Ann. Bonnie McSmithers (You're Driving Me Dithers). Edmonton: Tree Frog Press, 1975, 53 p., pb., $3.00. El.

An excellent read-aloud book about an all-too-human little girl, with a recurring chorus children will love to chant.

Alderson, Sue Ann. Hurry Up, Bonnie. Edmonton: Tree Frog Press, 1976, 50 p., $2.95. El.

Another story about the mischievous little girl who makes her mother slow down on their walk and see a new world.

Allan, Ted. Willie the Squowse. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 57 p., $5.95. El.

An amusing story about a half-mouse, half-squirrel creature, and the pleasure he innocently brings to the humans around him; a moral tale, with cartoon illustrations by Quentin Blake.

Allison, Beverley. Mandy and the Flying Map. Toronto: C.W.E.P. 1973, 29 p., pb., $2.00. El.

A delightful story about an independent little girl who soars above her community in an unusual aircraft.

Allison, Beverley. Mumbles and Snits. Toronto: The Women's Press, 1975, 32 p., pb., $3.00. Pr. El.

A subtly anti-sexist book about the Mumbles who live in the valley and bounce in the daytime and the Snits who live in the mountains and twirl at night; they find out they have much in common.

1 Allison, Beverley and Barbara O'Kelly. Click. (Series: Kids Like Us!). Toronto: Methuen, 1976, 32 p., pb., $7.30/set of 4. El. Jr.

A photo story for children; four children of different backgrounds (Chinese, Trinidadian, Jamaican and Chilean) take part in a Carnival parade; attractive photographs illustrate.

See also:
Flashbacks — Canadian history seen through the eyes of an immigrant child; with photographs.
Trips — a school child's trip from his Toronto home to Vancouver provides an interest in the Vancouver Chinese community.
Wallpaper - school children prepare a newspaper economically, based on the Chinese technique of the wall poster.

Grade
Level

1 Allison, Beverley and Barbara O'Kelly. *Dog Power Tower.* El.
Methuen, 1977, 32 p., pb., $3.95.

A brightly illustrated read-aloud storybook based on the popular C.B.C. television series "Mr. Dressup"; with Casey and Finnigan he encounters a mad scientist.

Allison, Rosemary. *The Green Harpy at the Corner Store.* El.
Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1976, 36 p., pb., $3.50.

A fantasy about a strange creature's adventures in Toronto with a Greek-Canadian family.

Allison, Rosemary. *The Travels of Ms. Beaver.* Toronto: El.
Women's Press, 1973, 28 p., pb., $1.25.

The story of a beaver who has adventures in a big city and encounters bureaucracy; an excellent book.

Allison, Rosemary. *Yaaay Crickets.* Toronto: Kids Can Press, El.
1975, 19 p., pb., $1.00.

A story about the rebellion of the crickets against being fed to the tarantula in the natural history museum, illustrating the dynamics of group action.

Arnold, Les and Rosemary Devries. *Harry Paints the Wind.* El.
London, Ont.: Applegarth Follies, 1975, 34 p., pb., $4.95.

A beautifully illustrated work about the artistic imagination; handprinting makes it difficult for a child to read, therefore it would make a good "read-aloud" book.

Ashlee, Ted. *Tall Timber.* Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston,
1971, 32 p., pb., $.95.

Tim is introduced to the exciting world of the modern logger, with the forests of B.C. providing the backdrop.

Bailey, Paul. *The Land of Urd: Charlie Meets the Goomby.* El.
Agincourt: Methuen, 1977, 48 p., pb., $1.95, cloth $4.50.

A fantasy quest for a magic sword that will help people be kind to one another; illustrations.

Barber, James. *Once Upon Anne Elephant There Was a Time.* El.
Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, unpag., cloth $4.95.

A series of questions and answers tell about Anne Elephant and her unusual habits and activities.

Grade
Level

MAN. Bernstein, Margery and Janet Kobrin. How the Sun Made a Promise and Kept It. Scribner's (John Wiley), 1974, 40 p., $5.75. El.

A story based on a legend of the Swampy Indians of Lake Winnipeg, about the capture of the sun in a net by the creator god.

Blades, Ann. A Boy of Taché. Montreal: Tundra Books, 1973, $5.95. El.

Life of a small boy on the Taché Indian Reserve on Stuart Lake, B.C. Brief and pleasant description in words and pictures.

Blades, Ann. Mary of Mile 18. Montreal: Tundra Books, unpag., pb., $2.95. El.

The harsh and simple life in a Mennonite community in remote B.C. Winner of the Canadian Library Association Book of the Year for Children Award in 1971. Illus.

Blake, Bud. What Day is Today, Tiger? Toronto: Copp, 1970, 24 p., pb., $1.25. El.

A little hero, Punkinhead, tries to find out what day it is; gentle humour.

MAN. Bleeks, Sheila. The Gift of the Frost Fairy. Winnipeg: Cherry Publ., 1977, $7.95. El.

Beautifully illustrated fantasy story about the frost fairy who gives a gift of life to a sick child.

Bramwell, Barbara and Heather. Adventure at the Mill. Toronto: Macmillan, 1963, 113 p., $3.95. El.

During the war of 1812 a family living in a grist mill in southern Ontario, befriends a lost Negro boy who arrives at the mill, which is later attacked by an American raiding party.

Bruce, Mabel and Linn, Dr. John R. Jimmy's World. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 1970, 32 p., pb., $.95. El.

A colourful look at the basic geographic units of a child's world, with Canada as the focus.

Burnford, Sheila. Mr. Noah and the Second Flood. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 63 p., $2.95. El.

A short story with a message about how pollution could destroy the earth; very attractive black and white illustrations.

Grade
Level

Campbell, A.P. Albert the Talking Rooster. Ottawa: Borealis Press, 1974, unpag., pb., $1.95. El.

The story of a pet rooster who helps with homework but otherwise proves difficult, and is barely saved from the chopping block.

Campbell, A.P. Kaki-Wahoo: The Little Indian Who Walked on His Head. Ottawa: Borealis Press, 1973, 29 p., $3.95. El.

An Indian boy actually walks on his head. Illustrations excellent.

1 Clark, Joan. Thomasina and the Trout Tree. Montreal: Tundra, 1971, 21 p., $5.95. El.

Thomasina is looking for the trout tree, "a work of art", on her way she meets various people.

Cleaver, Elizabeth. The Loon's Necklace. Oxford University Press, 1977, 24 p., $5.95. El.

The famous west coast legend retold by William Toye with illustrations by Cleaver.

Cleaver, Elizabeth. The Miraculous Hind: A Hungarian Legend. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973, 64 p., $8.95. El.

A retelling of the wandering of the Hungarian people and their final settlement in Hungary; winner of the 1973 Canadian Library Association's Best Book Award.

Cleaver, Nancy. How the Chipmunk Got its Stripes. (illus. by Laszlo Gal) Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1973, 36 p., $4.95. El.

Sepia illustrations decorate this Indian legend.

Clever, W. Glenn. Tommy and the Ladybug. Ottawa: Borealis, 1977. El.

A story told in verse about how a boy's bad temper leads to a transformation: he shrinks to ladybug size and must reform before he can regain his proper size.

Cook, Lyn. If I Were All These . . . Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern, 1974, 48 p., $4.95. El.

A little boy imagines all sorts of adventures if he were a penguin in dress shirt and monocles; a hippo or a gorilla; in verse form.

Grade Level

Cowell, V. Normie's Goose Hunt. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1968 24 p. — El.

Colourful, primitive pictures of modern Indian life near James Bay. Also: Normie's Moose Hunt.

Crawford, Sue. Minoo's Family. Waterloo, Ont.: Before We Are Six, 1974, pb., $2.75. — El.

An attempt to deal with the contemporary problem of divorce; the break-up of the marriage is perceptively explained.

Desbarats, Peter. Gabrielle and Selena. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1974, 30 p., pb., $1.00. — El.

A black child and a white one exchange families for a day.

Downie, Mary Alice. Dragon on Parade. Toronto: Peter Martin, 1974, unpag., $5.95. — El.

The story of 3 sisters spending part of their summer vacation making costumes for a small town parade; attractive ink drawings.

Dyba, Kenneth. Lucifer and Lucinda. Vancouver: November House, 1977, 102 p., $6.95. — El.

A charming fantasy about a cat, Thomas, who travels across Canada to find his owner, Lucinda, and on the way has many adventures.

Ellis, Louise. The Alphavegetabel. Don Mills: Collier Macmillan, 1976, 55 p., $6.95. — El.

Winner of the 1976 Collier Macmillan prize for juvenile literature; a charming verse look at the alphabet with a different vegetable for each letter, e.g., "dandelions", "fiddleheads".

Eustace, Mary. Piney, the Talking Christmas Tree. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1974, 32 p., $5.95. — El.

A Christmas story about Santa's birthday party; contains familiar characters and makes a moral point.

Fine, Esther. I'm a Child of the City. Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1976, pb., $.75.

A celebration, in verse, of a child's life in a large city; part of a series on the preservation of inner city neighbourhoods.

Grade
Level

Fine, Esther Sokilov. *The Mushrooming House.* Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1976, $1.95. El.

Another in this series of non-sexist children's literature; a colony of miniature people living in a mushroom are freed from their gloom by "Margaret Middlesize", a brown giant.

Flovd, Keith. *Sandman's Land.* (ed. Allan Shute) Edmonton: Tree Frog Press, 1976, 39 p., $4.95. El.

A bedtime story which purports to put children to sleep; based on the principles of progressive relaxation, written by a clinical psychologist; includes a reader's guide and appendices on applications and creativity.

1 Garcia, Claire Watson. *The Peanut Plan.* Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1975, 66 p., pb., $3.50. El.

A young squirrel learns about nutrition and ecology; a well illustrated guide to gardening, written in simple terms for children, includes recipes using peanut butter.

Geoffrey, Bernice. *Irene's Idea.* 2nd ed. Toronto: Before We Are Six, 1975, 21 p., pb., $1.50. El.

A little girl with no father decides to make a unique father's day card.

MAN. Green, John F. *There are Trolls.* Winnipeg: Peguis, 1975, 21 p., pb., $1.60. El.

A fascinating tale for children, all about trolls; black and white illustrations.

Gustav, Susan. *When I Visit Daddy or Daddy Visits Me.* Waterloo, Ont.: Before We Are Six, 1974, $1.50. El.

Description of a child's life after parents' divorce; fairly effective treatment of a common contemporary problem.

Harris, Dorothy Jane. *The House Mouse.* Warne (Saunders of Toronto), 1973, 48 p., $2.95. El.

A story of a little boy's adventures with a mouse who lives in his doll house.

1 Harris, Dorothy Jane. *The School Mouse.* Toronto: Saunders, 1977, 30 p., $5.95. El.

Jonathan is afraid to start school but his mouse friend helps him overcome his fear and make new friends; highly recommended.

MAN. Hiebert, Susan. *Alphonse Has an Accident*. Peguis, 1974, 31 p., $4.00. El.

Badly burned in an accident playing forbidden games, a little Indian boy spends time in a Winnipeg hospital; has large type and an easy vocabulary.

MAN. Hildes, Joey. *How the Pelican Got it's Baggy Beak.* Winnipeg: Peguis, 1974, 32 p., pb., $1.95. El.

A legend of pelicans written by a 10-year-old Winnipeg boy and illustrated by the author. This book can be used to spark the imagination and inspire creative writing.

The Hole in the Fence. Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1976, 132 p., pb., $3.50. El.

Tales about an allegorical vegetable garden, educational and entertaining for children ages 6 to 9.

Hopkins, Elisabeth. *The Painted Cougar*. Vancouver: Talonbooks, 1977, unpag., $7.95. El.

Beautiful illustrations of animals and flowers with a rather weak story line.

Houston, James. *Kiviok's Magic Journey*. Don Mills: Longman, 1973, 40 p., $5.95. El.

Kiviok, an Eskimo folk hero, searches for his wife and children who have been kidnapped by a giant raven; good integration of text and illustrations.

Houston, James. *Tikta'liktak: An Eskimo Legend*. (illus. by the author). Toronto: Longman, 1965, 63 p., $7.25. El.

The survival story of a young Eskimo on a floating ice-pan. The drawings are modelled on the Eskimo art.

Howard-Gibbon, Amelia Francis. *An Illustrated Comic Alphabet*. Don Mills: Oxford, 1966, 32 p., $7.50. El.

A reprint of the first Canadian picture book, first published in 1859.

Makieson, Doug. *The Grunk*. Toronto: Canadian Women's Educational Press, 25 p., $1.50. El.

The Grunk is a bad-tempered creature who loves to play with kids but hates to lose.

Grade Level

Jamieson, Doug. The Last Visit. Toronto: Before We Are Six, 1975, 24 p., $2.75. El.

A sensitive little story about birth and death; Mary's grandmother dies but her cat Saffron has kittens; reinforces the cyclical nature of life and sorts out the confusions young children may feel about death.

Johnston, Patronella. Tales of Nokomis. Toronto: Musson, 1970, 65 p., $4.95. El.

A collection of Ojibway legends as told by an Indian grandmother; stylized illustrations.

Kellerhals-Stewart, Heather. Muktu, the Backward Muskox. K.E.S. Ltd., 2533 Wallace Cres., Vancouver, 1976, 32 p., $1.95. El.

Children will identify with the animal who is too small to cope in an adult world, until she defeats an enemy and proves herself capable; humourous drawings.

Kellerhals-Stewart, Heather. She Shoots, She Scores. Toronto: Women's Press, 1975, 54 p., pb., $.95. El.

Hilary wants to play hockey but being a girl seems to create difficulties; with support from family and friends she succeeds.

Klein, Marnie. The Stanley Saucer. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1972, $2.50. El.

Stanley the turtle, an avid hockey fan, travels to Toronto for the Stanley Cup game. Large print.

1 Lee, Dennis. Garbage Delight. Toronto: Macmillan, 1977, 64 p., $6.95. El.

Another delightful book of poems, illustrated by Frank Newfeld; nonsense verse, terrible puns and word-adventures.

Leitch, Adelaide. The Great Canoe. Toronto: Macmillan, 1962, 115 p. El.

Large print. Gros-Louis, a young Huron Indian, helps Champlain in a campaign against the Iroquois.

Little, Jean. One to Grow On. Toronto: Little Brown, 1969, 140 p., $5.50. Pr. El.

Untrue words persist in coming out of Janie's mouth, to the exasperation of her parents and the scorn of her friends.

Grade Level

MAN. MacDonald, Kendall James. Patrick the Diesel. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1974, 24 p., pb., $1.25. El.

A story about a red diesel who is naughty, and who eventually wins a good behaviour prize. The book is written and illustrated by a 9-year-old boy.

McKim, Audrey and Dodie. Pun and Puzzles. Richmond Hill: Scholastic Publications. El.

Collection of brain teasers, cartoons, jokes and riddles all about Canada. Entertaining and informative.

McLaughlin, Lorrie. Shogomoc Sam. Toronto: Macmillan, 1970, 61 p., pb., $2.95. El.

In 1850, 12-year-old Sam, adopted son of the Campean family joins a logging camp in New Brunswick, and set out to find who his parents really are, and what his name really is.

1 Mark, Susan Elizabeth. "Please, Michael, That's My Daddy's Chair". Toronto: Before We Are Six, 1976, 36 p., pb., $2.75. El.

An excellent, sensitive presentation of the dilemma of a six-year-old girl who lost her father and resents having another man take his place; a positive resolution ends the story.

Mark, Susan E. Tracy and Friend. Toronto: Before We Are Six, 1976, 30 p., pb., $2.95. El.

Beautiful illustrations and a charming story about a little girl looking for a friend.

Melzack, Ronald. The Day Tuk Became a Hunter and Other Eskimo Stories. (Illus. by Carol Jones). Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1967, 92 p., $5.95. El.

Eskimo Stories written in the style of European folktales. Beautiful full page illustrations add much to the northern atmosphere.

Mertens, Winnie. My Feet Roll. Toronto: Before We are Six, 1977, 32 p., pb., $2.75. El.

A warmly illustrated picture book on the relationship of two sisters, one confined to a wheelchair; a good point for discussion of handicaps.

Grade
Level

Morgan, Marjorie C. *Packy, the Elephant Who Came to the Cold.* El.
Edmonton: J.M. LeBel Enterprises, 1975, 77 p., pb., $2.95.

A semi-fictional account of a baby elephant learning to survive in the Alberta Game Farm; a charming depiction of the young elephant playing in the snow in her socks and overboots.

1 Newman, Fran. *Sunflakes and Snowshine.* Richmond Hill: El.
Scholastic TAB, 1977, 48 p., pb., $1.49.

Selected as one of the 8 best picture books of the year by the Canadian Children's Book Centre; the changing seasons in Canada colourfully illustrated in drawings by Claudette Boulanger, and in verse; "hangup" format.

Nickl, Peter and Binette Schroeder. *Crocodile Crocodile.* El.
Montreal: Tundra, 1976, 32 p., $7.95.

An extraordinary children's book with a subtle ecology message: Omar the crocodile journeys from the Nile to Paris to find the store that sells items made from crocodile skin and not items *for* crocodiles, as Omar expected; beautifully illustrated.

Pasnak, William. *Alfred and the Tree.* Edmonton: Free Frog El.
Press, 1976, pb., $2.95.

A sad little story about a boy, a tree and its inrequited love for the moon; a mythical tale, illustrated by Harry Savage.

1 Pasternak, Carol and Allen Sutterfield (retellers). *Stone El.
Soup.* Toronto: Canadian Women's Educational Press,
1974, unpag., pb., $3.00.

A new lunch-time experience for an unruly classroom takes place in the janitor's quarters. Students of different nationalities add vegetables to the soup to make it unusual. Little story line. Includes glossary of the national foods but no pronunciation key. Picture book format, two-colour illustrations combining photography and drawing.

Perrault, Charles. *The Sleeping Beauty.* (retold by Michael El.
Macklen, illus. by Carol Moiseivitsch). Ottawa: Oberon,
1973, 47 p., $6.95.

The coloured drawings make this classic tale an ideal picture book.

Peters, Lawrie. Ronald and the Dragon. Edmonton: Tree Frog Press, 1975, 35 p., pb., $3.00. El.

A fairy tale with a new twist; the usual elements of kings, princesses, dragons to slay all presented in a non-sexist format.

Phillip, Shelby. Work and Workers. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1969, 32 p., pb., $.95. El.

This book introduces four interesting jobs and the people and animals who are responsible for doing each.

Pitseolak, Pater. Peter Pitseolak's Escape from Death. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, unpag., pb., $5.95. El.

The tale of the dangers of hunting and surviving in the north, beautifully illustrated by one of Canada's finest Inuit artists.

Polkosnik, George. Bluetoes: Santa's Special Helper. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1975, 25 p., $6.95 El.

An interesting story of Bluetoes the elf who helps Santa make his rounds. It's through kindness and courage that he earns his special name. The book is colourfully illustrated.

Powell, Ann. Strange Street. Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1976, 28 p., pb., $2.75. El.

Sam decides that his street, where a variety of people do all kinds of things, is not so strange; blue line drawings.

Radu, Kenneth. The Bird No One Noticed. (illus. Diane L. Radu) Ottawa: Borealis Press, 1975. El.

A retelling of an Indian legend about a dull bird who envies the red of the cardinal's feathers, because red is a sacred colour.

Reese, Will. The Money Tree. Edmonton: J.M. LeBel, 1977, 32 p., $5.95. El.

A charmingly illustrated story of a money tree found with the aid of a treasure map, told in verse.

1 Richards, Jack. Johann's Gift to Christmas. (Illus. by Len Norris). Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1972, 34 p., $4.95.

A delightfully illustrated story of how a church mouse was really responsible for the carol "Silent Night".

Grade
Level

Rising, Trudy. Snails, Slugs, Spiders and Bugs. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 32 p., $4.95. El.

Colourful illustrations and text about common Canadian animals, birds, insects and plants found year round.

Singer, Yvonne. Little-Miss-Yes-Miss. Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1976, 40 p., pb., $3.50. El.

The story of a little girl moving from Jamaica to Canada and the resourcefulness with which she makes adjustments.

Singer, Yvonne, Sara and the Apartment Building. Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1975, 37 p., pb., $1.95. El.

An easy to read story about life in a highrise, showing the kind of life an apartment child leads.

Stratford, Philip. Olive, a Dog/Un Chien. Montreal: Tundra, 1976, 24 p., pb., $.69. El.

One of a new series of "mini-books for mini-hands", with bilingual text and charming cartoon illustrations for children ages 3 to 8. Also in the series:
  Pouf, a Moth/Une Mite, Peter Agneles and Araneus.
  Ella, An Elephant/Un Elephant, Jan Andrews and Patricia Brown.
  Bufo, a Toad/Un Crapaud, Marla Stevenson.

Stren, Patti. Hug Me. Pickering, Ont.: Fitzhenry and Whiteside 1977, $7.25. El.

A beautifully illustrated tale of a porcupine who longs for love.

Taylor, Barbara. I Climb Mountains. Toronto: The Women's Press, 1975, 32 p., pb., $3.00. El.

A picture book in which two girls boast to a skeptical boy of all the things they can do, finally earning his respect.

Tierney, Frank M. Silly Sally and the Picnic with the Porpoises. Ottawa: Borealis Press, 26 p., illus., $3.95. El.

The happenings of Silly Sally, a little girl with a lot of curiosity and the ability to create mischief.

Tierney, Framk M. Silly Sally and the Snowman. Ottawa: Borealis Press, 1975, unpag., pb. El.

Another Silly Sally adventure, this time with a talking snowman.

Grade
Level

1 Tolmie, Ken. A Tale of an Egg. Ottawa: Oberon, 1975, 54 p., $4.95. El.

Well-illustrated folk-type tale of an egg who rejects being mere breakfast food and seeks his fortune and station in life.

Toye, William. Cartier Discovers the St. Lawrence. (Illus. by Laszlo Gal.) Toronto: Oxford, 1970, 32 p. El.

A beautiful illustrated story of Cartier's three voyages.

Toye, William. The Mountain Goats of Temlaham. Toronto: Oxford, 1969. (Illus. Elizabeth Cleaver) El.

A superb picture book, illustrating a west Coast Indian legend. Also, the companion volume:

> How Summer Came to Canada, 32 p., beautifully illustrated, Micmac legend.

Trim, Marj. Nivek and Nala from Sirch. Victoria: Floot Productions, 1977, $8.50. El.

Brightly illustrated science fiction adventure about two space creatures who land on earth; recommended.

Vincent, Felix. Catlands/Pays des Chats. Don Mills: Collins, (Tundra) 1977, $9.95. El.

Another beautiful book from Tundra, the story of Juna and her cat friends, told in French and English.

Wallace, Ian. Julie News. Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1974, unpag., pb., $1.95. El. Jr.

A newsgirl in Toronto's Cabbagetown organizes her friends and neighbours in a fight against a high rise apartment which would mean the demolition of their neighbourhood.

Wallace, Ian and Agnela Wood. The Sandwich. Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1975, 51 p., pb., $1.95. El.

A story about a little boy whose "provoloni and mortadella" sandwich provokes a squeamish reaction until his school friends discover how delicious it is.

Wheelchairs are for Going Places and Doing Things. (Idea by Linda Fischer). Toronto: Before We Are Six, 1976, 30 p., pb., $2.75. El.

An excellent picture book, without text, depicting the friendship between two children, one in a wheelchair and the other not; useful for provoking group discussion on handicaps.

Grade Level

Wilkins, M.G. I Am a Duck. Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1975, 47 p., $1.00. El.

The dangers of being a duck are illustrated by cartoons.

1 Women at Work (Series). Toronto: D.C. Heath, 1975, 32 p. each, pb. El.

More titles in this series showing women in non-traditional roles:

Ready for Take Off — A Commercial Airline Pilot
Open Wide — A Dentist
Let's Take a Vote — A Candidate for School Trustee
Take One — A TV Producer
Hammer and Tongs — A Blacksmith
Behind the Scenes — Museum Curator
Hand and Glove — Puppeteer
Clowning Around — Clown

Wood, Angela. Kids Can Count. Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1976, 26 p., pb., $2.95. El.

A charming counting book in five languages and arabic numerals; most of the photographs are familiar Toronto scenes.

Wordsandwich. Toronto: Books by Kids, 1975, 93 p., pb., $2.95. El.

A book written by children, it offers a blend of adventure, fantasy and humour, in an anthology of stories.

Wynne-Jones, Tim. Madeline and Ermadello. Toronto: Before We Are Six, 1977, 32 p., pb., $2.95. El.

An imaginative tale of Madeline's new friend who undergoes some amazing transformations; good illustrations.

Young, Chip. Honky the Christmas Goose. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1973, 32 p., $2.95. El.

A goose become Santa's helper.

Young, Chip. The Wild Canadians: Hockey's Bush League Champs. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1975, 44 p., $5.95. El.

An enjoyable story of a hockey team of animals.

POETRY

Grade Level

MAN. Amabile, George. Open Country. Winnipeg: Turnstone Press, 1976, 36 p., pb., $2.25. Sr.

A new volume of poems by a widely published Winnipeg poet.

Atwood, Margaret. The Animals in That Country. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1968, 69 p., pb., $4.50. Sr.

In her search for human identity as a woman, the poet identifies with the metaphor of animal as victim.

Atwood, Margaret. The Journals of Susanna Moodie. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1970, 64 p., pb., $2.50. Sr.

Poems in response to Susanna Moodie's Roughing It in the Bush; on the theme of the alienation of the immigrant in the harsh reality of the new land. See also the recording, read by Mia Anderson RCA T56484, 1969 (a CBC Publication).

Atwood, Margaret. Selected Poems. Oxford University Press, 1976, 224 p., pb., $6.95. Sr.

Selections from The Circle Game, The Animals in That Country, Procedures for Underground, Power Politics, You Are Happy, The Journals of Susanna Moodie on the themes of women's liberation (or separation), the politics of sex, the Canadian identity.

1 * Birney, Earle. The Collected Poems of Earle Birney. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 2 vols., 379 p., $20.00. Sr.

After 50 years Birney is still writing young, inventive, vital poetry; concrete poems, love poems and satire aimed at Canada.

Birney, Earle. Ghost in the Wheels: Selected Poems 1920 - 1976. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 159 p., pb., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

A representative selection of the works of one of Canada's major poets.

Canadian Poets on Tape. (ed. Earle Toppings, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education) Van Nostrand, 1970. Audiotape: 10 reels, 7.5 ips, fulltrack, 30 min./poet, $89.95 set. Audiocassette: $44.95 set. Sr.

Each poet reads his work, recalls experiences, talks about making poems and about writing as part of Canadian life: Earle Birney, Irving Layton, Dorothy Livesay, Gwendolyn MacEwan, Eli Mandel, Al Purdy, James Reaney, F.R. Scott, Raymond Souster, Miriam Waddington.

Grade
Level

The Canadian Poetry Annual. Erin, Ont.: Press Porcepic, 1976, 80 p., pb., $2.95. Jr. Sr.

An anthology of lesser known Canadian poets, printed in a pulp paper cartoon format; may serve to interest the reluctant reader.

* Cohen, Leonard. Selected Poems, 1956 - 1968. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1968, 245 p., pb., $2.50. Sr.

Personal, lyric poems by Cohen, songwriter, novelist, guru of the 1960's; includes the love poems (Cohen at his best) and the social and religious poems of Flowers for Hitler and Let Us Compare Mythologies.

Cohen, Matt. Too Bad Galahad. Toronto: Coach House Press, 1972 (illus. Margaret Hathaway). Sr.

A modern version of the Galahad legend, in prose poem form with beautiful medieval illustrations in a satiric vein.

1 * Colombo, John Robert (ed.). How Do I Love Thee: Sixty Poets of Canada (and Quebec) Select and Introduce Their Favourite Poems from Their Own Work. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1970, 184 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

The favourite poem and a justification of its choice is made by such poets as F.R. Scott, Dorothy Livesay, Alfred Purdy, Michael Ondaetje, Margaret Atwood and Michele Lalonde. The comments by the poet are in a familiar voice which is illuminating.

Davis, N. Brian (ed.). The Poetry of the Canadian People 1720 - 1920: Two Hundred Years of Hard Work. Toronto: New Canadian Press, pb., $6.95. Sr.

An anthology of poems and songs by working people: natives, voyageurs, settlers, lumbermen, fishermen and farmers, poems about episodes in history such as the Rebellion of 1837, the Metis uprisings and the Winnipeg General Strike.

Day, David and Marilyn Bowering (eds.). Many Voices: An Anthology of Contemporary Canadian Indian Poetry. North Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1977, 98 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

An excellent new anthology which gives a voice to native poets across the country; as well as the familiar names of Duke Redbird, George Clutesi and Sarain Stump, lesser known poets are represented.

Grade
Level

Downie, Mary Alice and Barbara Robertson (comps.). The Wind Has Wings: Poems From Canada. (illus. Elizabeth Cleaver) Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1968, 96 p., $8.75. El.

77 poems, ranging from Eskimo chants and French Canadian folksongs to modern verse; beautiful illustrations.

1 Dudek, Louis (ed.). All Kinds of Everything. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1973, 150 p., pb., $3.50. El. Jr.

Poetry as fun, sport, a game of skills is anthologized for children; includes poems by a wide variety of poets including children; well illustrated by drawings and paintings selected from junior art classes of the Art Gallery of Ontario.

1 11 Canadian Poets. J.M. LeBel Enterprises, 1973, (Phonodisc). Jr. Sr.

A recording made at the 3rd annual meeting of the League of Canadian Poets of F.R. Scott, Marya Fiamengo, Stephen Scobie, Ralph Gustafson, Michael Doyle, P.K. Page, Earle Birney, Sharon Stevenson, Douglas Barbour, Michael Ondaatje and Francis Sparshott. Well known and less well known poets reading their own works; Scott, Page, Birney, Ondaatje will especially appeal to students.

MAN. Friesen, Pat. The Lands I Am. Winnipeg: Turnstone Press, 1976, 44 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

A newly published Manitoba poet with a painter's eye for detailing the rural scene.

Gatenby, Greg (ed.). Whale Sound: An Anthology of Poems About Whales and Dolphins. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1977, 96 p., pb., $5.95. Jr. Sr.

An unusual anthology showing the poet's response to marine mammals; very attractively illustrated; by implication a promotion of marine ecology and the protection of the whale.

Geddes, Gary and Phyllis Bruce. 15 Canadian Poets. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1970, 301 p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

A representative selection from the works of Earle Birney, Al Purdy, Irving Layton, Raymond Souster, Leonard Cohen, D.G. Jones, Alden Nowlan, Margaret Avison, Eli Mandel, Margaret Atwood, Gwendolyn MacEwan, John Newlove, George Bowering, Victor Coleman and Michael Ondaatje, with good notes and a list of supplementary materials.

Grade Level

Goldberg, Gerry and George Wright. I Am a Sensation. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971, 158 p., pb., $4.50. — El. Jr.

A very attractive collection of poems (not all Canadian), graphics, still photos from films, comic strips, photographs, very appealing to children.

Grawbarger, Josephine. Golden Valley Poems. Lancelot, 1972, 28 p., pb., $1.50. — Pr.

Unsophisticated humorous poems; good for reading aloud.

Griggs, Tamar. A Child's Eye View of the Whale. Agincourt, Ont.: Gage, 1975, $10.95. — Pr. El.

A Vancouver art teacher asked children to express their feelings about the whale; a selection of the best 60 colour paintings and the best 40 poems.

MAN. Guttridge, Don. Riel, A Poem for Voices. Toronto: Van Nostrand, 1972, 72 p., pb., $3.50. — Sr.

First published in 1968, the new edition includes a Riel chronology and a revealing explanation of the author's writing of the long narrative poem.

Head, Jim and Don Laing, Glenn Miller (eds.). Signature: Poems of Canada: One, Two, Three. 3 vols. Don Mills: Thomas Nelson, 1976, 72 p., pb., $2.95 each volume. — Jr. Sr.

Anthologies of poems arranged by theme and style, and in order of difficulty for students from grades 9 to 12; includes portraits of poets and teacher's guide book.

1 Hogan, Homer and Dorothy (eds.). Listen! Songs and Poems of Canada. Agincourt: Methuen, 1972, 166 p., pb., $3.40. — Jr. Sr.

An anthology of Canadian poetry from pop songs, Indian and Eskimo songs, high school students' work and traditional sources.

Houston, James. Songs of the Dream People: Chants and Images from the Indians and Eskimos of North America. Don Mills: Longman, 1972, 83 p., $6.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

Beautifully illustrated by Houston, songs of the Eskimo, Northwest Coast, Central Plains, Eastern Woodland; about work, travel, war, natural world and legends.

Kirkconnell, Watson. The Flying Bull and Other Tales. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1964, (first publ. 1940), 154 p., pb., $1.25. — Jr. Sr.

A group of snowbound people tell yarns in rhyme to while away the hours in this latter day Canterbury Tales.

Grade
Level

MAN.
* Kroetsch, Robert. Seed Catalogue. Winnipeg: Turnstone Press, 1977, 70 p., pb. Sr.

Known primarily as a fiction writer, Kroetsch makes his mark in poetry with a volume of poems on the concept of growing — children, a home, poetry — using the metaphor of the seed catalogue.

* Layton, Irving. Selected Poems. (ed. Wynne Francis). Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969, 140 p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

A selection of poems from 1945 to 1968, showing the broad spectrum of Layton's styles and themes.

1 Lee, Dennis. Alligator Pie. Toronto: Macmillan, 1974, 64 p., $6.95. (illus. Frank Newfeld). Pr. El.

Light, nonsensical enduring poems for children illustrating the fun of words; beautiful drawings complement the poems.

1 Lee, Dennis. Nicholas Knock, and Other People. Toronto: Macmillan, 1974, 64 p., $6.95. Pr. El.

More joyous poems for children, full of outrageous word play and Frank Newfeld's lovely illustrations; thoroughly Canadian.

Lee, Dennis. Wiggle to the Laundromat. Toronto: New Press, 1970, 32 p., $4.95. El.

Imaginative drawings and delightful poems for reading aloud.

MAN. Livesay, Dorothy. Collected Poems: The Two Seasons. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972, 368 p., pb., $6.50. Jr. Sr.

Poems (published and unpublished) written between 1926 and 1971; political poems and love lyrics by one of Canada's best and most prolific poets.

McNeil, Florence. Emily. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1975, 72 p., $5.95. Sr.

Poems lovingly based on the work and the West Coast landscape of Emily Carr; a poetic tribute and a biography.

1 Metcalf, John (comp.). The Speaking Earth: Canadian Poetry. Toronto: Van Nostrand, 1973, 128 p., pb., $2.95. Jr. Sr.

A very attractive collection of Canadian poems by 40 poets, organized into four thematic groups: landscape, childhood, and old age, social ills, and scenes and images of life.

Grade Level

Morgan, Grace and Routtey, C.B. (comps.). *Poems for Boys and Girls Book 1.* Toronto: Copp Clark, 1955, 1958, 155 p., $4.25. — El.

A collection of poems from various sources for students in grades 1 to 3.

MAN. Motheral, Elva and Keith Wilson. *The Poet's Record.* Winnipeg: Peguis, 1975, 128 p., pb., $3.25. — Jr. Sr.

Aspects of Canadian history as seen by poets, encourages students to correlate poetry and history; also teacher's guide with study questions.

1 Musgrave, Susan. *Gullband.* N. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1974, 50 p., $6.95. — El.

A charming, beautifully illustrated poem about Gullband, a "cast-off-cat", and his peculiar friends.

MAN. *My Third Eye: Images of a Cold Country.* Winnipeg: All About Us., 1976, 60 p. — El. Jr. Sr.

Poems by students, ages 6 - 12, at the St. Norbert Community School, near Winnipeg; illustrated beautifully by Barbara LeBeau.

1 *New Provinces: Poems of Several Authors.* Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977, 114 p., pb., $4.95. (Series: Poetry and Prose in Reprint) — Sr.

A reprint of the 1936 edition of what was then considered revolutionary Canadian poetry in terms of form and content, by Robert Finch, Leo Kennedy, A.M. Klein, E.J. Pratt and A.J.M. Smith; the new edition includes the famous rejected preface by Smith, plus an introduction by Michael Gnarowski.

Newlove, John (ed.). *Canadian Poetry: The Modern Era.* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 270 p., pb., $5.95. — Jr. Sr.

Thirty established poets published since the 1940's, such as Atwood, Souster, Livesay, Layton, Klein, Purdy, Cohen, Birney, and R.F. Scott; somewhat out of balance in favour of certain poets (Livesay is represented by only 4 poems); includes a brief biogrpahy of each poet, and selected bibliography.

Nickerson, Betty (ed.). *Girls Will Be Women/Femmes de Demain.* Ottawa: All About Us/Nous Autres, 1975, 75 p., pb., $2.00. — El. Jr.

A collection of poems by and about Canadian girls, in French and English, beautifully illustrated by young artists.

Grade
Level

1 Pearce, Jon. Mirrors. Agincourt: Gage, 1975, $9.95, teacher's notes $1.45. Sr.

Poems grouped around themes illustrating a human life cycle; an excellent anthology of recent Canadian poetry.

Pittman, Al. Down by Jim Long's Stage, Rhymes for Children and Young Fish. Portugal Cove, Nfld.: Breakwater Books, 1976, unpag. El.

A beautifully illustrated and humourous series of rhymes about all the sea creatures off the Newfoundland coast.

1 Pratt, Edwin John. Collected Poems, 2nd ed. Toronto: Macmillan, 1958, $11.00. (intro. Northrop Frye). Jr.

From the earliest lyrics in Newfoundland Verse, to the long epic narrative poems, a sense of place and history typifies Pratt's poems.

Primary Rhymes. (Series) Filmstrips B and R Productions, Distributor: Leomat $7.95 each. El.

Titles includes are:

(1) The Elf and the Doormouse; The Snowman's Resolution; Who Likes the Rain?; Autumn Fancies.

(2) October Party; Grasshopper Green; Wind is a Cat.

(3) 1, 2, Buckle My Shoe; September Gray and White; Come Little Leaves.

(4) Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star; Black and Gold, The Duel.

These well-known verses are attractively illustrated in strong, primary colours. Print clear but vocabulary is for advanced grade two level.

1 Purdy, A.W. Fifteen Winds: A Selection of Modern Canadian Poems. Toronto: Ryerson, 1969, 157 p., pb., $4.50. Jr. Sr.

Intended for schools, this is actually an anthology of Purdy's favourite Canadian poems. They are all poems appealing to young people. There are comments and discussion questions by Purdy at the end of the book.

Grade
Level

Ricou, Laurence (ed.). Twelve Prairie Poets. Oberon Press, 1976, 198 p., pb., $6.95. Jr.

An anthology of poems by Douglas Barbour, George Bowering, Elizabeth Brewster, Gary Geddes, Robert Kroetsch, Eli Mandel, Andrew Suknaski, Miriam Waddington, Dale Zieroth; and introductory essay by Ricou; rather arbitrary choices.

MAN. Saunders, Thomas. Red River of the North and Other Poems of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1969, 59 p., $3.95. Jr. Sr.

Nature poems beautifully illustrated by George Swinton.

1 Scott, F.R. and A.J.M. Smith (eds.). The Blasted Pine: An Anthology of Satire, Invective and Disrespectful Verse Chiefly by Canadian Writers. Toronto: Macmillan (revised and enlarged edition), 1967, 186 p., pb., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

The Canadian talent for self-criticism in a superb collection.

Scott, F.R. Selected Poems. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1966, 176 p., pb., $5.25. Sr.

The satirist, social critic, lawyer and lover all combine in poems of sparce lyricism and cutting satiric edge.

Service, Robert. Collected Poems of Robert Service. Toronto: Dodd, Mead, 1964, $9.95. Jr. Sr.

All the ballads of the north, "Shooting of Dan McGrew" and "The Cremation of Sam McGee" plus poems of Bohemian life in Paris.

Also: Pierre Berton Reads Robert Service (phonodisc) Arc A 704.

Smith, A.J.M. (ed.). The Oxford Book of Canadian Verse. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1960, 455 p., pb., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

Both English and French Canadian poetry in chronological sequence from 18th Century to the present; excellent introductory essay on the history of Canadian poetry by Prof. Smith with bibliographical notes, index of authors, index of first lines.

Souster, Raymond and Richard Woollatt (eds.). These Loved These Hated Lands. Toronto: Doubleday, 1975, 258 p., pb., $5.75. Jr. Sr.

A collection of poems (not all Canadian) for young people, about heroes, sports, nationality, death and animals.

Straiton, Bill. Selections from "The Tiger Witch" and "The Winkle Pickers". Richmond Hill: Scholastic TAB, 1976, unpag., pb. El.

Humourous nonsense verse illustrated by Len Norris.

Stump, Sarain. There is My People Singing. 2nd Edition. Sidney, B.C.: Gray, 1974, 158 p., pb., $2.95. Jr. Sr.

Poems about native life; very attractive line drawings.

MAN. Valgardson, W.D. In the Gutting Shed. Winnipeg: Turnstone Press, 1976. Sr.

Poems with the same chilling, macabre metaphors and ambiance as in the short stories.

Western Windows: A Comparative Anthology of Poetry in British Columbia. Vancouver: CommCept, 1977, 294 p., pb., $8.25. Sr.

An excellent anthology of the poetry of such poets as Pauline Johnson, Pat Lane, P.K. Page, Pat Lowther, Dorothy Livesay, George Bowering, plus prose commentaries and biographies; well illustrated.

See also: Teacher's Resource Book, 49 p., pb., $4.90.

Of little use in elucidating the anthology which should in itself present ideas for teaching.

Young, Chip. The Boy Who Came With Cartier. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1974, 32 p., $3.95. Pr. El.

A free verse poem about the hardships and struggles in the new land; gives a real sense of real people in history.

LITERARY CRITICISM

GRADE LEVEL

1 Atwood, Margaret. Survival: a thematic guide to Canadian Literature. Toronto: Anansi, 1972. 287 p., pb., $3.95. Sr

Though a Canadian best seller, this work has many generalizations, inaccuracies and omissions but its thesis is provocative and it has renewed interest in Canadian literature. Atwood sees several recurring patterns in Canadian literature and she writes in an appealing, familiar, breezy style. Despite its flaws this book is a must.

Brown, E.K. Responses and Evaluations:Essays on Canada. Toronto: McClelland, 1977. 314 p., pb., $3.50. Sr

A collection of Brown's best known essays and reviews from 1929 to 1951; an important statement by one of Canadian literature's most perceptive critics; also contains essays on Henri Bourassa, MacKenzie King and Abbé Groulx.

Cameron, Donald. Conversations with Canadian Novelists. 2 vols. Toronto: Macmillan, 1973. Vol. I, 158 p., pb., $4.75 each Vol. II, 160 p., pb. Sr

Intimate interviews with Canadian novelists. Vol. I: Ernest Buckler, Roch Carrier, Robertson Davies, Timothy Findley, Harold Horwood, Robert Kroetsch, Margaret Laurence, Jack Ludwig, Hugh MacLennan, David Lewis Stein.
Vol. II: George Bowering, Morley Callaghan, Dave Godfrey, W.O. Mitchell, Brian Moore, Martin Myers, Thomas Raddell, Mordecai Richler, Gabrielle Roy, Rudy Wiebe.

The Canadian Writers Series. Toronto: McClelland. pb., $1.95 Sr

A series of compact critical introductions to major Canadian authors:
Marshall McLuhan - Dennis Duffy
E.J. Pratt - Milton Wilson
George Woodcock - Peter Hughes
Margaret Laurence - Clara Thomas
Leonard Cohen - Michael Ondaatje
Mordecai Richler - George Woodcock
Stephen Leacock - Robertson Davies
Earle Birney - Richard Robillard
Hugh MacLennan - Alec Lucas
Northrop Frye - Ronald Bates
Malcolm Lowry - William H. New
James Reaney - Ross G. Woodman
Ernest Buckler - Alan R Young
Farley Mowat - Alec Lucas

1 Collin, W.E. The White Savannahs. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975. 329 p., pb., $4.50. Sr

A reprint of the 1936 edition of a work that had a great impact on Canadian literary criticism for its modern view of Canadian poetry; analysis of Lampman, Marjorie Pickthall, Pratt, Livesay, Scott, Klein, Smith and Kennedy; includes a very good introductory essay by Germaine Warkentine.

Darby, Lawrence. Canadian Literature (sound filmstrip). Toronto: See, Hear Now!, 1973. 4 cassettes, 4 filmstrips, $158.40. Sr

Canadian photos, paintings and music illustrate this excellent kit:

I 1769-1867 - Prologue-the land and the people
II 1867-1929 - The Beginnings - Roberts, Carman and Lampman, Pratt and Leacock
III 1929-1950 - Emergence - Depression and War: Callaghan, Layton, Klein
IV 1950 to present - A Coming of Age - Richler, Atwood, McCluhan, Frye.

Davey, Frank. From there to here: a guide to English Canadian literature since 1960. Erin (Ont.): Press Porcepic, 1974 288 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

A companion volume to Thomas' Our Nature Our Voices, but it bears little resemblance in format or content; an opinionated and eccentric viewpoint of 60 contemporary writers such as Milton Acorn, Margaret Atwood, George Bowering, Alice Munro, Alden Nowlan and others; useful bibliography.

1 Dudek, Louis and Michael Gnarowski. The Making of Modern Poetry in Canada. Toronto: McGraw, Hill, Ryerson, 1970. 303 p., pb., $4.20. Sr

Subtitled "Essential articles on Contemporary Canadian Poetry in English", this collection focuses on Canadian poetry from 1910 to the early 1960's; many important articles and statements on poetry included.

Frye, Northrop. The Bush Garden: essays on the Canadian imagination. Toronto: Anansi, 1971. 272 p, pb., $3.95. Sr

Definitive essays on Canadian literature and arts by Canada's foremost literary critic.

GRADE
LEVEL

Gibson, Graeme. Eleven Canadian Novelists. Toronto: Anansi, 1973. 324 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

This work consists of conversations with well known and lesser known Canadian novelists. High School students may find most interest in the interviews of Margaret Atwood, Margaret Laurence, Alice Munro and Mordecai Richler. There is a photograph of each author.

Harrison, Dick. Unnamed Country: the Struggle for a Canadian Prairie Fiction. Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1977. 208 p., $12.50. Sr

Going beyond Frye's "garrison mentality" theory of Canadian literature, Harrison's thesis is that prairie fiction has been stifled by the 19th century cultural baggage of the belief in a benign natural order, a myth which bears no relation to the prairie reality; interesting analysis of the work of Kroetsch and Laurence.

Jones, D.G. Butterfly on Rock: a study of themes and Images in Canadian Literature. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1970. 197 p., pb, $4.75. Sr

One of the most interesting works from the school of"myth criticism". Jones sees many recurring images patterns for recent poetry and fiction, which suggests that authors share a common imaginative experience.

Lee, Dennis. Savage Fields: an essay in literature and cosmolgy. Toronto: House of Anansi, 1977. 124 p., pb., $5.95. Sr

A book of Canadian literary criticism which moves beyond an analysis of Cohen's Beautiful Losers and Ondaatje's The Collected works of Billy the Kid to a cosmological view of Canadian culture and an attack on liberalism; a difficult work for all but thoughtful senior students, but an important one.

1 McCourt, Edward A. The Canadian West in Fiction. rev. ed. Toronto: Ryerson, 1970. 128 p., pb., $3.95. Sr

First published in 1949, this work is still useful to the student of Canadian literature because of its lucid writing style and sensitive sensible criticism. He moves from a short literary history of the region and a description of early journals and poetry, through, Connor, Grove, Stead, Ostenso and up to Laurence.

1 Mandel, Eli, ed. *Contexts of Canadian Criticism*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1971. 304 p., pb., $3.65. Sr

A different approach to Canadian literary criticism which begins by placing the literature in social and historical contexts, in essays by eg. Morton, Innis and George Grant. The remaining essays by eg. Frye, Warren, Tallman and Dorothy Livesay, give specific criticism also in a sociological context.

Mandel, Eli. *Three Solitudes: Contemporary Literary Criticism in Canada*. Erin, Ont.: Press Porcepic, 1977. 160. p., pb., $4.95. Sr

Another work by a major Canadian literary critic, which focuses especially on western writers such as Grove, Laurence, Kroetsch and Mitchell.

Moss, John. *Pattern of Isolation in English Canadian Fiction*. Toronto: McClelland, 1974. 256 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

Moss sees isolation as a dominant theme in Canadian literature and familiar terms from the Frye family of critics, such as "garrison" and "exile" appear in the study. The critical language and concepts may be too difficult for all but the most mature of students but it is an interesting book.

1 New, W.H. *Articulating West: essays on purpose and form in modern Canadian literature*. Toronto: New Press, 1972. 282 p., $7.75. Sr

Essays on a variety of novelists and poets by one of the most perceptive and articulate of Canadian literary critics. New sees in the literature "the tension between order and disorder, myth and reality, that underlies Canadian writing".

New, William H. *Margaret Laurence*. (Series: Critical Views on Canadian Writers). Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1977. pb., $7.95. Sr

A collection of essays on the work of one of the foremost Canadian novelists, by such contributors such as Margaret Atwood, Robertson Davies, George Woodcock, Marion Engel; divided into three periods of her life and work: "Roots and continuities", "From Africa to Canada", and "Out from Manawaka".

1
MAN Ricou, Laurence. *Vertical man/ horizontal world: man in the landscape in Canadian prairie fiction*. Vancouver: UBC Press, 1973. 151 p., pb., $4.50. Sr

Recou's thesis is quite simple: the single dominant image of Canadian prairie fiction is that of a lone man standing in the flat landscape. His discussion is thoughtful and enthusiastic and will be accessible to most high school readers. There is a good selected bibliography.

MAN Spettigue, Douglas O. FPG: The European Years. Ottawa: Oberon Press, 1973. 254 p., $8.95. Sr

A fascinating literary "manhunt" for the true identity of the noted Manitoba author, Frederick Philip Grove; the facts of Grove's real life are as exciting as anything he ever invented.

Staines, David, ed. The Canadian Imagination: Dimensions of a literary culture. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1977 $16.95. Sr

A collection of essays on Canadian literature by such well-known authors as Margaret Atwood and Marshall McLuhan.

Stephens, Don, ed. Writers of the Prairies. Vancouver: UBC Press, 1973. 208 p., pb., $6.00. Sr

Most of the critical essays in this volume were published previously in the academic journal Canadian Literature and are thus too academic for high school readers, but the essays on Sinclair Ross and Margaret Laurence are valuable.

MAN Stobie, Margaret R. Frederick Philip Grove. New York: Twayne Publishers, 1973. Sr

Details of Grove's life in Manitoba; complements Spettigue's biography of the European life.

1 Studies in Canadian Literature (Series) Toronto: Copp Clark pb., $2.95. Sr

A good series of short critical studies of major figures; includes some biographical detail but the main emphasis is on analysis of the author's work:
Charles G.D. Roberts - W.J. Keith
Brian Moore - Hallvard Dahlie
Frederick Philip Grove - Douglas O. Spettigue
Morley Callaghan - Victor Hoat
Hugh MacLennan - George Woodcock
Al Purdy - George Bowering
Margaret Avison - Ernest Redekop
A.M. Klein - Miriam Waddington
Earle Birney - Frank Davey
E.J. Pratt: The Revolutionary Vision - Sandra Djwa
Sinclair Ross and Ernest Buckler - Robert D. Chambers

1 Thomas, Clara. The Manawaka World of Margaret Laurence. Toronto: McClelland, 1975. 212 p., pb., $2.95. Sr

A critical biography discussing the works in chronological order, with good photos and a useful bibliography check list; the writing style is occasionally flourid but this is a sensitive and informed appreciation of Laurence's work.

Thomas, Clara. Our nature - our voices; a guidebook to English-Canadian literature. Toronto: New Press, 1972. Vol. I., 175 p., pb., $2.95. Sr

A literary history of writers from the period of Canadian settlement to the 1960's; short analytical and descriptive comments on the author and his work, includes good bibliographies and illustrations.

1 Waterston, Elizabeth. Survey: A short history of Canadian literature. Toronto: Methuen, 1973. 215 p., pb. Sr

A good basic descriptive survey of Canadian literature in an attractive format, organized thematically eg., "terrain", regionalism, French-English tensions, the American presence, native peoples. It is not as provocative as Atwood's Survival but it is much more dependable.

1 Woodcock, George, ed. The Canadian Novel in the twentieth Century. Toronto: McClelland, 1975. 337 p., pb., $3.95. Sr

An excellent collection of 28 articles reprinted from Canadian Literature, on a wide range of Canadian authors, from Leacock to Atwood. The level is sophisticated and scholarly but there is a wealth of good critical analysis.

Woodcock, George ed. Poets and Critics: Essays from Canadian Literature, 1966-1974. Toronto: Oxford U.P., 1974. 246 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

Scholarly articles on a variety of poets, including Pratt, Scott, Birney, Livesay, Layton, Purdy, Dudek and Atwood. The reading level is difficult for all but senior students.

MATHEMATICS

GRADE LEVEL

Bates, W.W. and Olive Fullerton. How to Think Metric. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1974. 73 p.,pb., $1.50. Jr Sr

A little handbook giving exercises in metric measurements, using a simple approach; there are no metric conversions, therefore making it necessary to think metric.

Check and Double Check: Return to Basic Workbook. Stratford: Scholar's Choice, 1976. 8 vols., 120 p. each, $1.89. El

A set of workbooks for a complete math program from the basics to more complex levels; tests, exercises, reviews, personal program chart, metric measurements.

Flight Into Metrics(Kit). Stratford: Scholar's Choice, 1976 $21.95. El

Flight metaphors and comic book super heroes are used in this kit of 108 activity cards to initiate individual exploration into metrics.

Jones, H. Grant. Sidney Cylinder's Primary Mathlab. Learning Concepts, 1972. 174 items: 24 teacher's guide cards; 150 activity cards. $36.00 P El

Set of activity cards providing enrichment in measurement, geometry, graphing and other mathematical skills through games, puzzles and various physical activities.

Math Letter. Ontario Institute for Studies in Education. $1.00 Jr Sr

A periodical on mathematics topics for secondary students, issued 4 times yearly.

Mathlab (Kit) Stratford: Scholar's Choice, 1976. $21.95. El

Activity cards giving an understanding of math concepts drawn from the environment. Symbolic forms are concretized in experiments, charts and graphs; all on very attractive large coloured cards.

The Metric System and Metric Measurement (filmstrip) Toronto: Moreland-Latchford. El Jr

A new "think Metric" series shows how to measure things of everyday interest in metric units.

Standardizing measurement
Measuring length and area
Measuring volume
Measuring mass

ELEMENTARY
Series of 4, boxed $65.00

Linear Units
Area units
Volume units
The Metric World

JUNIOR
Series of 4, boxed $65.00

Stott, Dennis. Learning About Numbers (Kit). Agincourt: Gage $30.00, manual $1.60. A kit designed to help a child learn essential number skills: counting, learning numbers, concepts of quantity; of use in kindergarten and as remedial work in Grade I.	El
Stott, Dennis. Math Activity Kits. Agincourt: Gage. Games and puzzles which teach number concepts, adding and subtracting, multiplication and division, reading the clock, for use from kindergarten to Grade 4; activity cards available in packages of 20. Part 1 - $60.00 Part 2 - $57.00 Part 3 - $32.00 Part 4 - $36.00 Manual - $4.40	El

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

	GRADE LEVEL
Batten, Jack. Champions. Toronto: New Press, 1971. 240 p. $10.00.	Jr Sr
Well illustrated stories of Canadian champions in hockey, skiing, football and many other major sports.	
Brunet, Mario. All About Sailing. (trans. from French by Andrea Rankin - Cameron) Greey de Pencier, 1975. 192 p., pb., $4.95.	El Jr Sr
An excellent handbook on the fundamentals of sailing: parts of the boat, rigging, basic sailing tips, problems and puzzles, meteorology, fitness, boat maintenance; includes black and white photos and a glossary.	
Burka, Ellen. Figure Skating. Toronto: Collier-Macmillan, 1974. 101 p., pb., $4.95.	Jr Sr
A useful manual for skaters and spectators, with descriptions of equipment and exercises.	
Canadian Sports Annual ed. Margot J. Fawcett. Toronto: Corpus, 1977. 224 p., $9.95.	Jr Sr
Excellent background information on more than 80 competitive sports in Canada; a directory of sports associations, government support and education services; illustrations.	
Chester, Davis. The Olympic Games Handbook. Toronto: Pagurian, 1975, 2nd rev. ed., pb., $3.95 .	Jr Sr
Statistics and a concise history of summer and winter Olympics.	
Cosentino, Frank and Glynn Reyshon. Olympic Gold: Canada's Winners in the summer Games. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975. 147 p., pb., $5.95.	Jr Sr
The official history authorized by the Canadian Olympic Committee, listing all the Canadian gold medallists since the Winnipeg Shamrocks won in 1904; includes many historic photos.	
Ferguson, Bob. Who's Who in Canadian Sport. Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1977. 320 p., $10.00.	Jr Sr
Biographies of athletes, professional and amateur, who have been active in Canadian sports; over 1300 entries.	

GRADE LEVEL

Greene, Nancy and Al Rainer. Alpine Skiing. Scarborough: Jr
Prentice Hall, 1975. 128 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

An excellent handbook by our gold medal winner and her coach, detailing equipment, conditioning, skiing for beginners and experts; many photos of international skiing stars supplement the theory of ski racing used to teach basic skiing.

Hanson, Christilot. Canadian Entry. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, El
1966. 140 p., pb., $2.95. Jr

The autiobiography of a girl who competed as part of Canada's equestrian team in the dressage event at the 1960 Olympic Games. Illustrated with photographs.

Howell, Naney and Maxwell L. Sports and Games in Canadian Life: Jr
1700 to the present. Toronto: Macmillan, 1969. $7.75. Sr

A broad selection of sports and games played in Canada since the 18th century are described in detail.

Hunt, Jim. The Men in the Nets: Hockey's tortured heroes, rev. ed. El
Toronto: McGraw, Hill, Ryerson, 1972. $6.95. Jr

Basic biographies and career highlights of several NHL goalies; illustrated with photographs; large print and fairly easy vocabularly.

1 Irwin, Peter. The Canadian Sports Almanac and Directory. El
Toronto: Copp Clark, 1974. 314 p., pb., $2.95. Jr
Sr

A description of the Canadian sports year, 1973; the sports records from 1892 to the present; a Canadian sports directory; skill testing quiz.

Ludwig, Jack. Games of Fear and Winning: Sports with an Inside Jr
view. Doubleday, 1976, $8.95. Sr

A description of Canadian athletes and their sports, curling, hockey, baseball, horse racing, golf, football, the Calgary Stampede, by a Canadian novelist and sports enthusiast.

Ludwig, Jack. Hockey Night in Canada. Richmond Hill: Pocketbooks, El
1972. 205 p., pb., $1.50. Jr
Sr

A detailed and loving history of the Russia-Canada Hockey Series of 1972 by a reknowned hocket addict; very appealing to young readers.

	GRADE LEVEL
McFarlane, Brian. Brian McFarlane's Hockey Annual. Clarke, Irwin, 1975. 159 p., $6.25. Stories, quizzes, jokes and puzzles for young hockey fans.	El Jr
McFarlane, Brian. Everything You've Always Wanted to Know About Hockey. Illus. photos. Scribners (Burns), 1971. 192 p., pb., $3.50 The title says it all; records, rules, statistics.	El Jr Sr
Magnussen, Karen and Jeff Cross. Karen: The Karen Magnussen Story. Toronto: Collier, Macmillan, 1973. 152 p., pb., $2.25. A well written and detailed description of the skater's career.	El Jr Sr
Manning, Harvey. Backpacking: one step at a time. Rei Press (Fitzhenry and Whiteside), 1972. 356 p., $8.95. A very good introduction to backpacking, the skills and equipment required; trails in Canadian parks described.	Jr Sr
May, Lita Barbara. Canada's International Equestrians. Toronto: Burns and MacEachern, 1975. pb., $8.95 A history of equestrian sport, beginning with military competitions in 1840, Canadian International competition in jumping, dressage, cross country and three day event; brief description of some of the horses used; photographs.	Jr Sr
Meagher, John. Coaching Hockey: Fundamentals, Team Play and Techniques. Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1972. 159 p., $6.95. An excellent study of the fundamentals of the game, with simple instructions and clear diagrams.	El Jr Sr
Meeker, Howie. Howie Meeker's Hockey Basics. Toronto: Prentice Hall, 1973. pb., $3.95. An excellent work on Canada's national sport, by a former star player.	El Jr Sr
Nickel, Nick. Canoe Canada. Scarborough: Van Rostrand Reinhold, 1976. $9.95. A complete guide to canoe routes in Canada (over 600) with details about climate, fishing and camping, and instructions on canoe care.	Jr Sr

	GRADE LEVEL
Obodiac, Stan. Red Kelly. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1971 (Series: Great Hockey Players) 70p., $2.95. The story of Red Kelly, an example of good sportsmanship, and the importance of human relationships.	El
Roxborough, Henry. Canada at the Olympics. 3rd ed. McGraw 1963, 1975. 200p., $8.95. A different slant on the Olympics, listing Canadian medalists of the past, but also discussing racial tensions, the economic necessity of a permanent site, and the issue of amateur and pseudo-amateur athlete.	Jr Sr
The Saddle Horse. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1973. 46 p., pb., $1.00. An excellent little booklet on the history, care and feeding of the horse for the amateur horseowner in Canadian climate conditions.	Jr Sr
Smith, Ken, ed. The Canadian Bicycle Book. Toronto: D.C. Heath, 1972. 128 p., pb., $3.95. A history of the bicycle and practical advice on purchasing, care, riding (competitive and touring), and clubs; very good photos.	El Jr Sr
1 Track and Field Series (charts) Fitness and Amateur Sport Directorate, Ottawa: Department of National Health and Welfare. 50¢ each. Each chart contains a diagram and instructions for the particular sport, such as sprinting, high jump, discus throwing; also a training program. Suitable for hanging on gymnasium wall.	Jr Sr

GEOGRAPHY

Grade Level

Arctic Portrait (audio filmstrip). Scholar's Choice. $49.00 set. — Jr. Sr.

A set of 3 filmstrips with sound cassettes and manual on plants and animals of the north, and traditional Inuit hunters:

1. Plants of the Arctic
2. Animals of the Arctic
3. Hunters of the Arctic

The Arctic Through Eskimo Eyes. (Filmstrip), Agincourt: Cinemedia, 4 sound filmstrips $59.00. — Pr. El. Jr.

Authentic music, drawings and translated Eskimo writings illustrate the vanishing way of life.

My Escape from Death
The Way Things Used to Be
Spirits and Monsters
The Way We Live Today

Baine, Richard P. and A. Lynne McMurray. Toronto: An Urban Study. Rev. ed. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1977, 126 p., pb., $9.25. — Sr.

A collection of photos, maps, charts, diagrams and tables; some text; discovery approach very good.

Baird, David M. A Guide to Geology for Visitors to Canada's National Parks. Rev. ed. Toronto: Macmillan, 1974 (for Parks Canada), $2.95. — Jr. Sr.

A good handbook to geological features such as types of rocks, minerals, erosion, water, rivers, glaciers, islands, lakes, fractures and folds, shapes of mountains and geological time; well illustrated, a good introduction to geology for students who may have visited some of the national parks. The emphasis is on process and change in nature.

Bella Coola. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1977, 64 p., pb., $2.12. (Series: Man in his World) — Jr. Sr.

A study of the West Coast fjords as a geographical region and as an environment that shapes the people who lived there: the Bella Coola Indians, their art, literature, architecture and legends.

		Grade Level
	Bennett, Sheila. A Portrait of the Nation's Capital, Ottawa. Willowdale, Ont.: Hounslow Press, 1973, 96 p., pb., $3.95.	El. Jr.
	Richly illustrated with colour and black and white photographs; little text.	
1	Brody, Hugh. The People's Land: Eskimos and Whites in the Eastern Arctic. Markham, Ont.: Penguin, 1975, 240 p., pb., $2.95.	Sr.
	An angry book about the present socio-economic situation of the northern natives and ways in which they are attempting to counteract the effects of the intrusion of southern whites.	
	Canada: National Geographic Study. (Filmstrip) 1976, 5 filmstrips with records or cassettes, 12 - 14 minutes each, $67.50. Available in French-English version.	El. Jr. Sr.
	(1) The Atlantic Provinces (2) Quebec (3) Ontario (4) The Prairie Provinces and the Northwest Territories (5) BC and the Yukon Territories.	
1	Canada's North. (Sound filmstrips) (2 parts) See Hear Now! $59.40 set.	Jr. Sr.
	Part I Discovery by Europeans of the North Part II Discovering the People	
	Excellent and timely discussion of the ecological-resource development arguments on the north.	
	Canada: The True North Strong and Free. (Kit) Moreland-Latchford, $75.00 kit.	El. Jr.
	A series of 6 sound filmstrips on the geography, history, economics, politics, sociology and ecology of Canada. Titles: The Atlantic Provinces Quebec Ontario The Prairie Provinces British Columbia The Northern Territories	

The Canadian Arctic. (Kit) Ethos. Jr. Sr.

An excellent kit on life in the north: children's games, jobs, the traditional life and contemporary problems:

Geography of the Arctic Days of the Igloo	2 filmstrips 2 cassettes guide
The Arctic Today The Eskimo and His Work	2 filmstrips 2 cassettes guide

1 Canadian Communities. Scarborough: Ginn, 1977, 244 p., pb., $5.24, manual $4.68. El.

A multi-disciplinary book exploring the concept of community; comprehensive social studies skills programme, map reading, direction, thinking skills; highly visual with 300 black and white photos, 120 colour photos, 50 maps; communities studied are: a pioneer community, an island community (P.E.I.), a prairie community, a forest industries community (Nanaimo), a fishing community (Lunenburg), a northern community (Inuvik), a port community (St. John's), a mining community (Schefferville), a transportation center (Winnipeg), an agricultural community (Florenceville), an oil city (Calgary), a metropolitan community (Toronto), and a capital city (Ottawa).

Canadian Community Studies. (Filmstrip) Scholar's Choice. $7.95. each. El. Jr.

A filmstrip series emphasizing interdependence of communities, services, environment, lifestyle. Titles are:

MAN Flin Flon (ore processing)
Leroy, Sask. (cash crop farming)
Marathon, Ont. (pulp and paper)
Oshawa, Ont. (automobile manufacturing)

Canadian Geography Resources Series. John Keogler (ed.). Toronto: Dent, 28-33 p. each, pb., $1.95 each. Jr.

Titles include:

Agriculture in Southern Ontario — Henry Epp
Canadian Settlement Patterns — Lloyd G. Trussler
Communications — Thomas C. Skimson
Electric Power — John Koegler
Urban Canada — W.Y. Dewar
Wheat Farming — C. John Henry

Excellent basic information and follow-up group activities; topographical maps, air photos, diagrams, statistics.

Canadian Studies Program (Filmstrips). Scholar's Choice. $7.95 per filmstrip. El. Jr.

A broad range of filmstrips focusing on Canadian activities and values, provoking discussion and activities.

Energy in Canada

- Oil in Alberta
- Natural Gas in Alberta
- Churchill Falls, Nfld.

Forest Industries in Canada

- Forest Industries in B.C.
- Newsprint in Quebec
- Pulp and Paper in Newfoundland

Fishing in Canada

- Salmon Fishing in B.C.
- Fish Processing in B.C.
- MAN. Trout Farming in Manitoba

Food Processing in Canada

- Working in a Meat Packing Plant
- Working in a Bakery

Canadian Clothing

- Clothing Design
- Clothing Manufacturing

Our National Capital

- Parliament Buildings
- National Arts Centre
- National Research Council
- Royal Canadian Mint
- National Gallery of Canada

Canadian Ports

- Ports of Vancouver
- Port of Toronto
- Port of Thunder Bay
- Port of Halifax

Provincial Capitals

- Victoria, B.C.
- Edmonton, Alta.
- Regina, Sask.
- MAN. Winnipeg, Man.
- Toronto, Ont.
- Frederickton, N.B.
- Halifax, N.S.
- Charlottetown, P.E.I.
- St. John's, Nfld.
- Quebec City, Quebec

Carroll, James A. and Larry Milberry. Canadian Communities. Scarborough: Ginn, 1975, 224 p., $5.95. El.

An inquiry approach to a wide variety of Canadian communities; many illustrations and questions regarding the pictures provoke discussion; a very attractive book; teacher's manual available.

MAN. Cities of Canada. (Filmstrip). Scarborough: Ethos. El. Jr,

A detailed look at larger urban centres, in terms of unique characteristics of each city, its site, size, population, urban redevelopment, housing, industry, education and services.

865 Regina
866 Winnipeg

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script, $34.50.

MAN. Cities of Canada: Regina and Winnipeg. (Kit). Education Through Hearing on Seeing Ltd., Scarborough, $34.50 kit. Jr. Sr.

A filmstrip kit providing historical background and present conditions in two prairie cities.

See also: Cities of Canada: Edmonton and Calgary, $34.50.
Cities of Canada: Victoria and Vancouver, $34.50.

Climatic Regions. (Transparency). National Film Board, 1969. Jr. Sr.

Six overlays affixed to a base map show the division of Canada into climatic regions.

Communications. (Tranparency). National Film Board, $10.00. El. Jr. Sr.

A base map with 5 overlays: navigable waterways, railroads, Trans Canada Highway, Pipelines (oil and gas), main air routes.

Community Close Ups: Children's Hospital. (Kit). Montreal: International Cinemedia, Suite 601, 245 Victoria Ave., H3Z 2M6, $32.50 kit. El.

A filmstrip kit of interest to children who have spent time in a hospital or those who may have to at some time.

See also: Community Close Ups: International Airport, $17.00.
Community Close Ups: The Newspaper, $32.50.
Community Close Ups: The Shopping Centre, $17.00

MAN. 1 Community Study Guide. Winnipeg: Morris-Macdonald School Division, 1974, 70 p., pb. — Jr. Sr.

A well illustrated guide for students using the community as a resource for social studies; research techniques, an analytical framework of community features, outlines of specific case study units, and bibliography are included.

Conoley, Ken. Airlines, Airports and You. Toronto: Longman, 1968, 256 p., $6.95. — El.

Information on how airplanes and airports work.

MAN. De Leeuw, Gary, et. al. Manitoba: Its People and Places. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 1968, 284 p., $5.75, teacher's guide $3.50. — Jr. Sr.

Authentic family situations, original photos, maps and diagrams, and questions constitute a realistic sample study approach.

MAN. De Leeuw, Gary. Manitoba Lowlands: A Mixed Farm. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart, 1967, 64 p., pb., $1.40. — El.

A booklet on farming using a family and showing their farm, the buildings and equipment, the work routine and home life; includes study questions and projects.

Dewdney, Selwyn. The Map that Grew. Toronto: Oxford, 1960, 32 p., $3.25. — El.

A fictionalized approach to map reading for young children.

Dobson, Vera and Murray. The Letter Carrier. Toronto: Dent, 1974, 29 p., pb., $2.25. — El.

An attractive little work on the Canadian postman, for primary readers; includes photographs and questions.

See also: The Firefighter
The Policeman

Documentary on Canada. (Filmstrip) SVE (Singer). El. Jr.

A cross-section of socio-economic problems in 6 regions in Canada.

(1) The Fishermen of Nova Scotia (274-1) -- features life of a small fisherman and his family; examines threat of large factory fleets and foreign trawlers.

(2) Quebec City and the French Canadians (274-2) -- compares the results of two cultures that merged in Quebec: French and British. Gives background of political separatists.

MAN. (3) Pinawa, Manitoba: Suburb for Atomic Energy (274-3) -- tells how a planned community was developed in a sparsely populated region. Illustrates how and why Canada is using atomic power as a new source of electrical energy.

(4) Yellowknife: Capital of the Northwest Territories (274-4) — contrasts lives of Canadians in Yellowknife with lives of Indians in nearby Detah; shows operation of a gold mine.

(5) Canada's Arctic (274-5) Canada's Arctic Settlement (274-5) -- visits three Eskimo settlements in the Mackenzie Delta; shows their changing pattern of life.

(6) The Port of Vancouver: Canada's Pacific Gateway (274-6) — explores interrelated operations of the port, signal station and tugboat fleet with special emphasis on the jobs of harbour master, pilots and longshoremen; illustrates economic importance of foreign trade.

Each filmstrip with guide — $10.00. Each record or cassette $6.50. Set of 6 filmstrips, 3 records or cassettes 6 teacher's guides $74.00.

Eskimo: Journey Through Time. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976, 64 p., pb., $2.12. (Series: Man in His World). El.

A booklet putting human emphasis on study of a northern Quebec Inuit monadic community; filmstrip to accompany.

See filmstrips: Arctic Village
Communities and Families

Each $5.95.

Ethnic Culture in Canada. (Filmstrip) Scarborough: Ethos. El. Jr.

Six filmstrips outlining the cultural, social and urban effects of ethnic groups on Canadian life (fashion, housing, attitudes).

Welcome Springtime (551)	2 filmstrips
Exotic Canada (552)	2 cassettes $34.50
The Foreign Influence (553)	2 filmstrips
Come to the Festival (554)	2 cassettes $34.50
Food and Fashion (555)	2 filmstrips
The Caribbean Comes to Canada	2 cassettes $34.50

Every Square Inch. Ottawa: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1974, 25 p., pb., $2.00. Jr. Sr.

How to read topographical maps, Canada's National Topographic System; projection and rectangular grid; a description and review of maps; includes illustrations and fold-out maps.

Focus on Canadian Landscapes. Ottawa: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1976, 178 p., pb., $6.00. Sr.

A collection of photographs designed to illustrate landforms and distinctive physiographic features of Canadian landscape.

Follow Your Product. (Filmstrips) Scarborough: Ethos. El. Jr.

Filmstrip programs dealing with a major consumer industry's product from raw materials to finished product; the first takes a close look at a modern dairy farm; the second takes a tour of a large modern factory where many dairy products are seen on the production line on to the retail supplier and finally, the consumer's table. The importance of milk as a vital food is emphasized.

The Dairy Farm (2003)
Dairy Products (2004)

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual and reading script $34.50.

Forest Products Town: Pacific Coast. (Filmstrip) National Film Board, $5.50 each. El. Jr.

A filmstrip on Port Alberni where 3/4 of the forest industry is involved in the manufacture of lumber.

Forrester, James et al. Longhouse to Blastfurnace. Toronto: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1973, 63 p. pb., $2.12. El.

The history of a community, Hamilton, from tribal agricultural days through European settlement days, showing transportation, agriculture, politics, technology; consists mainly of illustrations and questions which provoke further study; teacher's manual available.

Forrester, James and Douglas Gray. Understanding Our Environment. Pickering, Ont.: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1977, 80 p., $3.95. El.

A multi-disciplinary approach to geography which helps students achieve skills in map reading, evaluating climate and topography and ecology; illustrations and photographs.

Fuller, William A. and John C. Holmes. The Life of the Far North. Toronto: McGraw-Hill, 1972, 232 p., $5.95. El.

Excellent photographs and charts combine with good text to make a good geography source book on the north for young readers; good glossary, description of vanishing wildlife in the appendix.

Gentilcore, R.L. (ed.). Geographical Approach to Canadian Problems. Toronto: Prentice-Hall, 1971, 235 p., pb., $5.50. Sr.

Essays on Canadian population, economy, cities and politics; technical but suitable for capable students; no index.

Geography of Canada. (Filmstrips) Encyclopedia Britannica. El. Jr.

A series of eight filmstrips on Canadian geography, there are no sound cassettes or captions, but the companion "Teaching Notes" have a long entry on each frame; the photography is very good. The titles include:

#20101 Physical Geography
#20102 Human Geography
#20103 Atlantic Provinces
#20104 Lowlands of Southern Quebec
#20105 Southern Ontario
#20106 Prairie Region
#20107 Western Mountain Region
#20108 Canadian Shield

Grade Level

Geography of Canada Flannelgraph. (Kit) McIntyre Educational Media, $14.95. — El.

Two flannel maps of Canada (24" x 36") plus overlays of provinces and regions, and 60 flannel word strips showing geographical proper names and flannel sumbols indicating agricultural products and industries.

MAN. Geography of Manitoba. (Filmstrip kit) National Film Board. 3 filmstrips -- $21.00. — Jr. Sr.

A very good set of filmstrips, emphasizing the diversity of life and land in Manitoba. Titles:

Manitoba: A Broader View
Manitoba: The Plains
Manitoba: The Shield

1 Gillespie, D. Craig, et al. Bicycles to Beaches. McGraw, 1972, 117 p., pb., $4.95. — El.

Activities to increase awareness of pollution and ecology in a fantasy format; colourful cartoons and illustrations; very well done.

Gray, James. Men Against the Desert. 2nd Edition. Saskatoon: Prairie Books, 1970, 256 p., $8.95. — Sr.

The Palliser Triangle in the 1930's, the dust bowl recovered by scientific farming and irrigation; high reading level.

The Guide to Canada's Capital. Dept. of Public Works, 1974, 205 p., pb., $1.50. — Jr. Sr.

A guide to the nation's capital, current and historical information; liberally illustrated.

Guillet, Edwin C. The Story of Canadian Roads. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1967, 246 p., $15.00. — El. Jr. Sr.

The history of Canadian roads and their importance to the economy and social development; methods of road building, descriptions of vehicles; well illustrated.

Harrison, Philip. What's Urban Geography? Agincourt: Gage, 1976, pb., $1.75. — Jr.

An excellent reference source, showing how communities develop, urban growth and expansion, identifying urban functions.

Grade Level

Harvey, E. Roy. Sydney, Nova Scotia: An Urban Study. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1971. (Urban Studies Series) Sr.

A selection of graphic materials (i.e., maps, photographs, diagrams, statistical tables, charts) chosen to give an overall view of a small Canadian city; each section is introduced briefly with focal points for analysis: e.g., historical background, economic foundations, industry, regional planning.

See also: Calgary, 1973
Toronto, 1970

The Hutterite Ways. (Kit) Rolf C. Seidel, Puckrin's Production House, 1973. El.

Includes filmstrip, cassette and storybook of Hutterite settlement and culture in cartoon format, detailing farm life, school and church activities.

MAN. Impressions: Canada. (Filmstrip) Scarborough: Ethos. El. Jr.

A pictorial impression of each province — major industries, its people, and their environment, and major cultural attractions.

(3005) Manitoba
1 filmstrip and reading script $9.50

Complete series (8 provinces) $68.00.

Innis, Hugh (ed.). Issues for the Seventies. (Series) Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 78-91 p. each, pb., $3.75. Sr.

(1) Americanization, 1972
(2) International Involvement, 1972
(3) Regional Disparities, 1972

Topics illustrated by newspaper and magazine articles, black and white photos, line drawings.

1 Jackson, John W. The Canadian City: Space, Form, Quality. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1973, 237 p., pb., $7.50. Sr.

An attractively illustrated reader on the Canadian urban scene with chapters on urbanization, land use, transportation, fuctions of a city and future growth.

A Journey With Rodger Across Canada. (Kit) Mr. Bruce D. Bembridge, 9019 - 98 St., Edmonton, Alta, T6E 3M6, $200.00. El.

A package of 101 slides (in two carousel trays) and an introduction on audiotape, to give elementary students a sense of the size of Canada; shots of lakes, fields, historical points from Edmonton to St. John's, Nfld.; expensive but an excellent introduction.

Kati. *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Pappa, and Cica and How they Discovered Toronto.* Toronto: Canadian Stage Arts Publications, 1974, 88 p., pb., $1.95. Pr.

A visit to Toronto with 3 dogs and a cat. Accurate and interesting guide. Includes map, addresses and telephone numbers.

Knight, Lowry R. and Leslie Richards. *Cities Are for People.* Don Mills: Oxford University Press, 1977, $7.50. El.

An urban geography textbook for elementary school students; many illustrations and discussion of how and why cities develop and change; focus on Canadian cities individually: Victoria, Vancouver, Edmonton, Calgary, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Thompson, Toronto, Ottawa, Montreal, Halifax.

Knight, Lowry R. and Don C. Barnett. *Saskatchewan: A People and a Province.* Toronto: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1974, 96 p., pb., $3.95. El.

An inquiry oriented study of Saskatchewan, presented as if children were to assemble information on their province; very well illustrated.

Lawrence, R.D. *Maple Syrup.* Toronto: Nelson, 1972, 74 p., $5.95. El.

A very attractive, illustrated book on maple sugar, with recipes.

Littlejohn, Bruce and Drew, Wayland. *Superior: The Haunted Shore.* Agincourt: Gage, 1975, 176 p., $35.00. Jr. Sr.

A photographic and textual record of French and English traders and missionaries, explorers and voyageurs, on Lake Superior from 1622 to 1840; very expensive.

Grade Level

The Living Arctic. (Filmstrip) Agincourt: Cinemedia. — El. Jr. Sr.

A captioned filmstrip series on the delicate ecology of the Arctic, and its transformation with development.

Physical Setting
Eskimo Heritage
White Men in the Arctic
Patterns of Life
The New North

5 captioned filmstrips, teacher's guide, overhead transparency, maps and documents on the Arctic $49.50.

McCourt, Edward. *The Road Across Canada*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1972, 199 p., pb., $3.95. — Sr.

A personal view of a couple's travels across the Trans Canada Highway; much useful information about local history and geographical features.

Macdonald, R.H. *Four Seasons West*. Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1975, 116 p., $25.00. — El. Jr. Sr.

A photographic Odyssey of the three Prairie Provinces. Seventy-five full colour photographs of all seasons; very expensive but beautiful.

Mackenzie River: Highway of the North. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. — El. Jr. Sr.

A photographic survey of activities along the 2600 mile length of the Mackenzie River, so important to the economy of the Northwest Territories.

McLuhan, Marshall, Eric McLuhan and Kathy Hutchon. *City as Classroom: Understanding Language and Media*. Agincourt: Book Society, 1976, $4.95. — Sr.

An approach to media study based entirely on students' experience of the environment as a classroom; students work in groups to discover problems in everyday living, e.g., the effects of refrigerators on eating and drinking.

Main Street — Windsor to Quebec City. Ottawa: Urban Affairs: Macmillan, 1975, 431 p., pb., $5.95. — Sr.

A geographical analysis of the population along the St. Lawrence River; land use, growth, housing, economic structure; includes maps, charts, tables, graphs; fairly technical.

MAN. 1 Manitoba: A People and a Province. Lowry Knight, author. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976, 96 p., pb., $3.95. (Series: This Land) El.

The land, people, history, natural resources and government; open ended discussion, study activities, many illustrations.

See also: Hant's Harbour, Joan Horwood
The fishing industry in a Newfoundland outport.

Alberta: A People and a Province, Don Barnett.

Map Concepts and Skills. Alexander R. Grime. (Series) Bath, Ont.: Longview House, 1976, $1.35 per volume. (Order from Clarke, Irwin) Jr.

A series of small handbooks on cartographic skills:

Introducing Topographic Maps
Topographic Map Symbols
Contour Lines
Grid References
Introducing Nautical Charts
Elementary Plotting on Nautical Charts

Includes study questions, colour illustrations, metric measurements.

Marsh, Leonard. Communities in Canada: Selected Sources. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970, 213 p., pb., $2.95. (Curriculum Resource Books Series) Sr.

A selection of materials relating to Canadian communities, with reference to frontier Canada, farming communities, the small town, the large city and its suburbs; with study questions for each section.

1 Megill, William J. (ed.). Patterns of Canada. Toronto: McGraw, Hill, Ryerson, 1966, $9.95. Sr.

Articles and photographs from the Canadian Geographical Journal by Canadian historians, geographers, economists and journalists, on aspects of Canadian land and life.

Montreal. (Filmslides) National Film Board, 3 parts, 10 slides each, $2.50 per set. El. Jr. Sr.

Highlights of the city in housing, historic sites and memorable scenes of economic and social life.

1 Mowat, Farley. Canada North. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, $4.95. (Series: The Canadian Illustrated Library) Jr. Sr.

Beautiful photos of the land and the people, showing the "myth and the reality"; good text by Mowat showing the variety of the northern landscape; illustrations from old woodcuts and paintings, photo albums of flowers, birds and animals.

Nelson, J.G. Man's Impact on Western Canadian Landscape. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, 205 p., pb., $4.95. (Carleton Library Series) Sr.

A collection of essays by a geographer on the European settlement of the West, public and policy, the development of Canadian thinking about recreational use of land, and the changing relationships between man and the land. An excellent reference work.

Nickerson, Betty. How the World Grows Its Food. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1965, 146 p., $5.95. El. Jr.

Based on a CBC TV series, a discussion of our world food production and its relationship to the problems of man; illustrated by children.

Nixon, G. Peter and Maurice A. Campbell. Four Cities: Studies in Urban and Regional Planning. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971, pb., $2.50. (Canadian Resource Book Series) Sr.

Intended to encourage students to analyze and evaluate the nature of the problems of urbanization, and the responsibilities of people as members of society. The four cities are Windsor, Sarnia, London and the Waterloo-South Wellington area.

MAN. Olson, S.F. The Lonely Land. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, $7.95. Jr. Sr.

A trip by canoe down the Churchill River recreates the journey of voyageurs on the waterway from Hudson Bay to Mackenzie; includes quotations from the journals of George Simpson, Thompson, Alexander Henry, Alexander Mackenzie.

Our Growing Cities. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. El. Jr.

A filmstrip, with manual, on cities of Canada; very good visuals.

Owen, E. One World: How Families Live (Kit) Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1972, $79.00. Pr.

Four boxed sets of 84 durable discussion picture cards in colour and black and white. Predominantly Canadian content with emphasis on B.C.

Owen, E. One World: Interaction of Communities. (Kit) Pr.
Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1972, $88.00. El.

Four boxed sets of 50 durable discussion pictures paired for comparison. Concepts presented are:

(a) communities interact with their environment;
(b) communities interact with other communities;
(c) urbanization.

Covers topics such as transportation, fishing, farming, industry, Canadian government.

People of the Seal. (Study prints) Encyclopedia Britannica, El.
$14.90.

A set of 10 colour prints showing Netsilik Eskimos engaged in traditional methods of hunting, building houses and boats; the back of each print contains information on the picture, with maps.

Peters, J. A Guide to Understanding Canada. Toronto: Copp Sr.
Clark, 1970, 216 p., $4.95.

Highly recommended for use with the text (Geography 100); well illustrated, questions and exercises.

Peters, James, and Murray Dobson. The Policemen in Your El.
Community. Don Mills: Dent, 1974, 29 p., pb., $2.25.

A focus on the daily routine of a city police force.

1 Phillips, R.A.J. Canada's North. Toronto: Macmillan, 1967, Sr.
306 p., $10.95.

An excellent study which begins "At the ends of the earth, it is cold." Describes the setting, the coming of man, resources, changes in the land and the resulting social legacy, politics and tourism; illustrated with excellent photos and maps, more than just a geographic history.

Post Office. (Filmstrips) National Film Board, set of 3, Pr.
$9.00. El.

A set of three captioned filmstrips (colour) on the function of the post office, and mail delivery.

Prestwick, W. Patterns in Canada's Geography. Toronto: Copp Jr.
Clark, 1970, 216 p., $7.50. Sr.

Well organized current material with exercises, photos, line diagrams; at a reading level suitable for most students.

MAN. Profile: Winnipeg — The Political and Administrative Structures of the Metropolitan Region of Winnipeg. Ottawa: Ministry of State (Urban Affairs), 1975. (Series) Sr.

A study of the boards, commissions and committees which make up the political structure of Winnipeg; also looks at urban land use, transportation and budget estimates.

Prove the Pictures Series. (Kit) J.G. Ferguson (ed.). Learning Resources Corp. Ltd. $6.00 per folder. Jr. Sr.

Each kit contains 5 colour slides, interpretation sheets and teacher's guide; useful for teaching students to recognize geographic features. Canadian titles include: (there are titles for other areas of the world)

British Columbia
Central Ontario
Eastern Ontario
MAN. Manitoba
Mid-North Ontario
Newfoundland
Niagara Peninsula
Northeastern Ontario
Northwestern Ontario
Nova Scotia
Ontario
Quebec
South Margin Shield Ontario
Western Ontario

MAN. Provincial Capital: Winnipeg, Manitoba. (Filmstrip) Leamat Ltd., $8.00 per filmstrip. El. Jr.

See also: Provincial Capital: Edmonton, Alta.
Provincial Capital: Fredericton, N.B.
Provincial Capital: Halifax, N.S.
Provincial Capital: Regina, Sask.
Provincial Capital: Toronto, Ont.
Provincial Capital: Victoria, B.C.
Provincial Capital: Charlottetown, P.E.I.

Radley-Walters, Maureen and Peter Watson. The Arctic: Canada's Last Frontier. Toronto: Nelson, 1973, 48 p., pb., $1.75. El.

See also: Radley-Walters, Maureen and Peter Watson. Canada: Land of Immigrants. Toronto: Nelson, 1973, 48 p., pb., $1.75. (Nelson Canadian Studies)

Fourteen more titles in preparation. Attractive covers. Good illustrations. Bibliography.

MAN. Railway City: Winnipeg. (Filmstrip) National Film Board. Jr. Sr.

An excellent colour filmstrip with captions, showing the historical importance of the railway in Winnipeg and links with truck and air service.

1 Richardson, Boyce. The Future of Canadian Cities. Toronto: New Press, 1972, 259 p., pb. $4.95. Sr.

Focusing on Vancouver, Edmonton, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Toronto, Ottawa and Montreal, the author suggests that Canadian planners stop modelling urban development on the American idea of growth at any cost. Land use policy, urban transport and the effect of housing on the poor are discussed.

1 Rivervale: A Community Study. Toronto: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1974, $2.12, teacher's manual $.90. (Series: Man in his World) El.

An excellent elementary level introduction to the structure of a community; well illustrated with maps, cartoons, photographs; many study questions.

See also: Understanding Communities
Eskimo — Journey Through Time
Indians of the Plains

Robinson, J. Lewis. Resources of the Canadian Shield. Toronto: Methuen, 1969, 136 p., pb., $2.95. Jr. Sr.

Clear definitions, tables, charts, maps and photos on aspects of the Shield, e.g., mining, forestry, water power, agriculture, fur and tourism.

Routley, Randy. Canadian Travellers. (Kit) Puckrins Production House. El.

A geography kit which also teaches concepts such as colour, left and right, counting, visual discrimination and relative distances as well as basic Canadian geography; includes large full colour maps of Canada, 3 decks of cards with resources, distances and capital cities marked, transparent grid, and teacher's guide with duplication masters for worksheets.

Grade Level

1 Search for the Northwest Passage. (Kit) Stratford: Scholar's Choice, $49.00 kit. El. Jr.

Excellent kit on the history of the search for the Northwest Passage; filmstrips with sound cassettes; filmstrip titles:

(1) Fact and Fancy
(2) Discoveries and Disappointments
(3) Tragedy and Triumph

includes teacher's guide.

Seeing Canada's West and North. 4 filmstrips, 2 12-inch records (S240) or 4 tape cassettes (M240), Coronet Instructional Media. Jr. Sr.

Kit showing a wide variety of topography, economy, people; good colour and commentary with somewhat over-orchestrated music; includes a handbook detailing objectives, questions and summary. Titles:

(1) Land and Resources
(2) Agriculture and Fishing
(3) Industry and Commerce
(4) History and People

The Shape of Canada. (Kit) Toronto: Griffin, 1970, pupil's book $.50, teacher's kit $4.75. (Concepts/A Series in Canadian Studies). El.

A good preparation for Canadian studies; shows the physical shape of Canada and its physical relation to the rest of the world; includes maps, good black/white photos, a teacher's guide and pupil's book.

The Shiny Metal. (Sound filmstrip) Cinemedia. El.

A sound filmstrip on the aluminum industry in Arvida, Quebec; very good illustration of the process, from the mining of bauxite and refining, to the creation of aluminum; the Alcan plant at Kitimat is also described; visuals and sound are very good but it is a blatant commercial for Alcan; includes guidebook.

MAN. 1 Shipley, Nan. Churchill: Canada's Northern Gateway. Toronto: Burns and MacEachern, 1974, 124 p., pb., $3.75. Jr. Sr.

A description of the port, the H.B.C., the coming of the railway, planes, Transair, the beluga whales, Eskimo carvings, the search for oil, hydro electric power, the people, politics; a good concise introduction.

Skyview Canada: A Story of Aerial Photography in Canada. Ottawa: Energy, Mines and Resources, 1975, 270 p., $10.00. Sr.

The story of the development of Canadian aerial photography; early history, wartime photographic intelligence, aerial photography in agriculture; index.

Social and Environmental Studies. (Kits) Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1975, $95.00. Pr. El.

Sound filmstrip programs integrating language arts, science, and math into social studies; includes activity prints, student activities suggestions; all related to the Canadian experience.

(1) The World of Me — activity prints developed on a progressive basis in the child, self, family and neighbourhood awareness; also contains 6 filmstrips and 2 cassettes.

(2) Beaver Hill — three booklets: The Brambles, Spookane Estate, Travels with Mr. Tremors — about activities in the community plus 1 record, 3 filmstrips, 8 activity prints, including games; 4 groups of 7 prints.

(3) Canada Close-Up — three booklets — Je Suis Canadien, People of the Plains, Coast-to-Coast — comparative students of Canadian regions; plus 1 record, 3 filmstrips, 8 activity prints, large map of Canada.

Stanton, Chas R. Canadian Forestry, the View Beyond the Trees. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, 70 p., pb. (Ministry of Supply and Services Canada) Jr.

A history of Canadian forests, their administration, uses and misuses, fires, insects, reforestration programs, industrial and recreational uses.

Studies in Canadian Geography. (Series) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 126 - 182 p., pb., $5.00. Sr.

The Atlantic Provinces, Alan Macpherson (ed.)
British Columbia, J. Lewis Robinson (ed.)
The North, William C. Wonders, (ed.)
Ontario, Louis Gentilcove (ed.)
The Prairie Provinces, P.S. Smith (ed.)

Physical geography and history at a fairly technical level; excellent bibliography, tables and maps.

Transportation: The Canadian Adventure. (Filmstrips)
Agincourt: Cinemedia, 4 sound filmstrips, $59.00.

A history of transportation in Canada since the earliest hunters walked across the land bridge between Siberia and Alaska; includes an examination of the impact of developing transportation systems on our lifestyle and economy.

New Ways in a New Land
Muscle and Steam
Wheels and Wings
Today and Tomorrow

Urban Studies. (Filmstrips) Scarborough: Ethos. El.
Jr.

City dwellers, child to senior citizen, have encountered a new social problem -- the occupying of their many leisure hours. This filmstrip on recreation records the various types of seasonal recreational activities available to the city dweller. With the problem of population, came the problem of housing. Methods of housing (slum, renovation, town houses) the influence of economic and social trends and the resulting urban sprawl are explored.

8021 Recreation -- The Canadian City
8022 Housing -- The Canadian City

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual, reading script $34.50.

See also: 8023 The City, Laboratory of History
8024 Problems of Urban Environment

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual, reading script $34.50.

The Ukrainians — Canadian Homesteaders. (Filmstrips) El.
Scarborough: Ethos Jr.

Problems and prejudices faced by the early immigrant settlers included immigration procedures, finding and clearing land, and establishing their first homes.

Strangers to Canada (559)
Prairie Homestead (560)

2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual $34.50.

Waitzer, Sloane. This World's Not Flat. Port Credit, Ont.: El.
The Early Years Assoc., 1976, 72 p., $7.95.

Rhyming couplets and simple prose, and colourful illustrations introduce concepts of geography to the primary reader; the "Blypes" cartoon characters also introduce historical events; study questions illustrated by cartoons.

Warkentin, John (ed.). Canada: A Geographical Interpretation. Sr.
Toronto: Methuen, 1968, 608 p., $17.25.

Essays on the relationship of the land and the people, the metropolitan dominance, regionalism and nationalism.

Water and Landforms. (Kit) Moyer Vico Corp., 25 Milvan Dr., El.
Weston, Ont. Jr.

A set of 10 mounted tranparencies on basic aspects of geogrpahy: flood plains, drainage patterns, Niagara Falls, Niagara escarpment, the hydrological cycle, springs, wells, karst area, isostate adjustment, formation of a delta; good visuals.

What is a Community? (Kit) Moyra Tooke. Oxford University El.
Press, 1975, $30.00/kit.

A kit consisting of filmstrip, booklet and 24 study cards; an excellent introduction to the concept of community.

Wilson, Roger (ed.). The Land That Never Melts: Auyuittug Jr.
National Park. Peter Martin, 1976, 256 p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

The history of Canada's most northerly and one of its newest national parks; the geology, climate, archeology and biology of the park plus tips for the hiker.

1 Wolforth, J. and Leigh, R. Urban Prospects. Toronto: Sr.
McClelland and Stewart, 1971, 171 p., $3.50. (Curriculum Resource Book Series)

A highly recommended introduction to urban greography: the urbanization of Canada, the growth of the various types of cities, the function of cities, the economic milieu, land use, people in cities.

Wonders, W.C.(ed.) Canada's Changing North. Toronto: McClelland Sr.
and Stewart, 1971, 367 p., $3.95. (Carleton Library Series)

An advanced but useful factual information on the geographic point of view of the North, discussing the rapid development since World War II, the strategic importance and economic potential.

HISTORY

Grade Level

A. J. Miller's West: the Plains Indian - 1837 (Kit) NFB El.
Kit $24.00 (40 slides and manual).

A kit of slides of 40 water colour drawings done in 1837 by an American artist accompanying an Indian fur trade caravan; the descriptive notes are by the artist himself.

Abella, Irving. ed. On Strike: Six Key Labour Struggles in Canada, Sr.
Toronto: James Lorimer, 1974, $5.95.

Narrative accounts of six strikes, well documented: The Winnipeg Chicken Plucker's strike of 1933, the 1937 Oshawa strike, the Ford Windsor strike of 1945 and the 1949 Asbestos strike.

Abrahamson, Una. God Bless Our Home: Domestic Life in Nineteenth Sr.
Century Canada. Toronto: Burnsand MacEachern, 1966. 235 p.
$2.50.

Essential nineteenth century domestic lore: how to choose a strong and virtuous husband; menus, party advice, folk medicine, household utensils and child rearing.

Adachi, Ken. The Enemy That Never Was: A History of the Japanese Sr.
Canadians. Toronto: McClelland, 1976. $14.95.

A discussion of the immigration of Japanese since 1877, the growth of their culture in Canada, the discrimination endured, and especially the disgraceful treatment of them during World War II.

Adams, Sheila. Pictorial History of Chinese Settlement in British Sr.
Columbia, 1858-1914. (Slide Kit). Historic Photograph Section,
Vancouver Public Library, Catalogue No. 6 27 slides, $16.20.

A researched textual annotation and list of sources accompany the slides packaged in a slide box.

"They worked in the mines, canneries, factories and farms, and they built the Canadian Pacific Railway along with the toil and hardship which they had to bear as pioneers, the

Chinese suffered the additional burden of racism and discrimination by white people."

and in the same series:

The Treatment of Japanese-Canadians During World War II. prod. Susan Roper. Catalogue No. 39. 18 slides. $10.80.

"A dark chapter in Canada's history. At the beginning of World War II, thousands of British Columbias Japanese-Canadians had their property expropriated and were moved to camps in the interior of the province."

Addison, Ottelyn. Early Days in Algonquin Park. Scarborough: McGraw Hill Ryerson, 1974. 144 p. pb. $4.95. Jr.

A look at the favourite retreat of Tom Thomson and the Group of Seven; over 140 black and white photographs.

Akrigg, G.P.V. and Helen B. British Columbia Chronicle, 1778-1846: adventures by sea and land. Vancouver: Discovery Press, 1975. 406 p. $16.50.

Attractively illustrated history of B.C. with impeccable scholarship and readability, covering the period of discovery and the fur trade.

Allan, Billy Lamb. Dew Upon the Grass: the story of Tom Lamb. Saskatoon: Prairie Books, 1963. 210 p. $2.50.

A personal history of the men and women who pioneered northern Manitoba; the author's father was a teacher and storekeeper at Moose Lake. Jr. Sr.

1 Allan, Ted and Sydney Gordon. The Scalpel, the Sword: the story of Doctor Norman Bethune. Toronto: McClelland, new ed. 1971 319 p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

This new edition coincided with renewed interest in China and in Bethune, a hero more renowned abroad than at home, for his bravery, medical skill and humanitarianism.

1 Allen, Ralph. Ordeal by Fire: Canada, 1910-1945. Toronto: Popular Library, 1961. 478 p. pb. $1.95. Sr.

An interesting history, particularly good on World War I; shows how, through two world wars, and social and economic upheaval, Canada matured from a British colony to a North American nation.

Anderson, Frank Wesley. The Frank Slide Story: Aldergrove, B.C.: Frontier Press, 1961. 60 p. pb. $1.75. Sr. Jr.

A short history of the tragic slide in the town of Frank, on the C.P.R. line in the Crows Nest Pass, still visible; illustrations.

Armstrong, Audrey. Harness in the Parlour: a book of early Canadian fact and folklore. Don Mills: Musson, 1974. 90 p. pb. $4.95. Jr. Sr.

Every aspect of pioneer life, and artifacts, recipes and games are described in a very readable style; beautiful drawings.

MAN. Artibise, Alan. Winnipeg, an illustrated history. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1977. (Series: The History of Canadian Cities, vol. 1). 224 p. pb. $8.95. Jr. Sr.

One hundred historical photographs illustrate the economic and social history of Winnipeg; a very attractive book.

1 MAN. Artibise, Alan F. J. and Edward H. Dahl. Winnipeg in Maps. 1816-1972. Ottawa: Public Archives, 1975. 80 p. pb. $2.50. Jr. Sr.

A collection of 31 maps with accompanying text relating the history, growth and development of Winnipeg.

MAN. Artibise, Alan F. J. Winnipeg: a social history of urban growth 1874-1914. Montreal: McGill - Queen's University Press, 1975. 382 p. pb. $18.00. Sr.

The theme of this history is the "domination [of Winnipeg] by a growth conscious elite"; the emphasis is on the ethnic mix and the importance of the railroad in dividing the city and creating a working class.

Atkin, Ronald. Maintain the Right: the early history of the North West Mounted Police, 1873-1900. Toronto: Macmillan, 1973. 400 p. pb. $12.50. Sr.

A police force in the Canadian west was necessitated in 1873 by the threat of American whiskey traders and Indian unrest. Using letters, diaries, reports and memoirs of the men who lived through it the author has made flesh and blood history; very well illustrated.

MAN. Atwood, Mel, ed. In Rupert's Land: memoirs of Walter Traill. Jr.
Toronto: McClelland, 1970. 232 p. $7.95. Sr.

A view of Louis Riel by a man who was held prisoner in Fort Garry. Traill travelled extensively in the west and gives an interesting account of the opening of the West.

Backman, Brian and Phil. Bluenose: Toronto: McClelland, 1965. Jr.
112 p. pb. $5.95. Sr.

The original Bluenose, famous racing schooner, was sunk in the West Indies, ending her days as a freighter; in 1963 a perfect replica was launched in Lunenberg; this is the story of both ships, with good photos.

Barber, Mary and Flora McPherson. Christmas in Canada: Dent, 1972 P.
134 p. pb. $2.05. El.
Jr.

A compilation of historical anecdotes dealing with Christmas celebrations from 1535 onwards.

Barris, Theodore. Fire Canoe: Prairie Steamboat Days. Revised. Jr.
Toronto: McClelland, 1977. 256 p. pb. $16.95. Sr.

The interesting account of the days when steamboats cruised inland waters; illustrations.

Beaver Hill. Kit. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1975. El.
(Social and Environmental Studies Program).

A multi media kit focussing on 9 basic concepts for the study of society and the environment: demography, graphic communication, resource management, spatial interaction, regionalism, globalism, area differentiation, culturalism, and change. This unit concentrates on the community and the child's relationship to it; the kit consists of a teachers' resource manual, 3 activities booklets for students ("Spookane Estate", The Brambles, and "Travels With Mr. Tremors"), phonodisc to accompany 3 filmstrips ("Praire Pioneers", "Other People, Other Places", Japanese Art"), games, prints of Group of 7 paintings, charts.

Also in the program:
The World of Me
Canada Close-Up
The World of People: the global village
The World of People: the eastern hemisphere
The World of People: the western hemisphere

HISTORY
Grade
Level

Bedore, Bernice. The Shanty, being part 1 of The Big Pine. El.
Mufferaw Enterprises, Box 111, Arnprior, Ont., 1975. Jr.
84 p. pb. $9.00.

The story of Ottawa Valley lumbering in the language of the shantymen, with stories, songs, poetry, and old photos: complemented by record:

Also Bedore, Bernice. Tall Tales of Joe Mufferaw, recording. $1.25.

MAN. Bercuson, David J. Confrontation at Winnipeg: Labour, Industrial Relations and the General Strike. 227 p. pb. $5.00. Sr.

A study of the impact of union labour, depression and war in the 20 years before the Winnipeg General Strike gives rise to the thesis that the strike was a product of class polarization.

Berton, Pierre. The Dionne Years: a thirties melodrama. Toronto: Jr.
McClelland, 1977. 232 p. pb. $12.50. Sr.

The chronicle of the birth of the Dionne quintuplets, one of the most important events in popular Canadian culture in the thirties; includes photographs.

Berton, Pierre. The Golden Trail: The story of the Klondike El.
Rush. (Great Stories of Canada Series) Toronto: Macmillan, Jr.
rev. ed. 1974. pb. $2.95.

An exciting story of the hardships, dangers and frustrations of the gold fever of 1896-1899; good history convincingly told; well illustrated.

Berton, Pierre. The National Dream - The Last Spike: abridged Jr.
ed. Toronto: McClelland, 1974. 511 p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

An abridged edition of the two Canadian classics, including 96 colour photos from the CBC television production. Berton's history makes the railroad workers and the politicians come alive in their struggle to build the impossible railroad.

Birch, Daniel R., ed. Growth of a Nation Series Toronto: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1975. 64 p. pb. $2.95 each. El.

An excellent series in Canadian history, organized topically; large soft cover, magazine layout; games, songs, crossword puzzles, rare historical photographs. Titles:

Gold rush
North West Mounted Police
Building of the Railway

Settlement of the West

Fur Trade
Settlement in Acadia
Settlement on the St. Lawrence
Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists

See also:
Growth of a nation study prints
29 cards plus teachers' manual. $45.00.

Bird, Pat. Of Dust, of Time, and Dreams and Agonies Toronto: Belford Pub. (NC Press), 1975. 166 p. pb. $3.50. El.

A short history of the economic forces of change in Canadian history, with a focus on the less privileged sectors of society; a non-elite view of history which may serve to balance the Tory view of Canadian history.

MAN. Bowsfield, Hartwell. Louis Riel, the Rebel and the Hero (Canadian Lives) Oxford Univ. Press, 1971. 160 p. pb. $4.50. Jr. Sr.

A scrupulously fair study of the politics of the Riel era, by the former provincial archivist; good bibliography and illustrations.

Boyer, Dwight. True Tales of the Great Lakes. Toronto: Dodd Mead, 1971. 324 p. pb. $6.75. Sr.

Interesting true tales from Canada's less well known history.

Bradwin, Edmund W. The Bunkhouse Man: A Study of Work and Pay in the Camp of Canada, 1903-1914. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972. 336 p. pb. $3.50. Sr.

First published in 1928, this study is the best description of working and living conditions on the Canadian frontier before World War I.

Grade
Level

Broadfoot, Barry. The Pioneer Years: 1895-1914, Toronto: Doubleday, 1976. 406 p. pb. $12.50. Jr. Sr.

Another in Broadfoot's fascinating works of oral history; an account of prairie settlers at the turn of the century by the people themselves.

Broadfood, Barry. Six War Years 1939-1945: memories of Canadians at Home and Abroad. New York: Doubleday, 1974. pb. $9.95.

The same format as Ten Lost Years: interviews with people who fought in the war and those who stayed at home; all aspects of the war such as conscription, and the Alaska Highway as well as the battles and rationing.

Broadfood, Barry. Ten Lost Years: memories of Canadians who survived the Depression. New York: Doubleday, 1973. pb. $4.95. Sr.

Already a classic of "documentary history", humorous and tragic stories of the Depression told by people who experienced it; illustrated with photographs.

Broadfoot, Barry. Years of Sorrow, Years of Shame: the Japanese Canadians in World War II. Doubleday, 1977. pb. $12.50. Jr. Sr.

Another of Broadfoot's oral histories, this one on the uprooting of thousands of Canadians of Japanese ancestry, during World War II, on the pretext that they might not be completely loyal to the allied war effort; includes dozens of photographs.

Brown, Cassie. A Winter's Tale: The wreck of the "Florizel" Toronto: Doubleday, 1976. 336 p. pb. $11.50. Jr. Sr.

The gripping story of the loss in 1918 of the S.S. Florizel off the coast of Newfoundland with 94 passengers; the drama of the breaking up of the ship in a storm is captured in simple prose.

Brown, Cassie and Harold Harwood. Death on the Ice: The Great Newfoundland Sealing Disaster of 1914. New York: Doubleday, 1972. 270 p. pb. $2.50. Jr. Sr.

The true story of 77 men doomed to die on the North Atlantic ice floes; Newfoundland's worst sealing disaster.

1 Bruce, Jean. The Last Best West. Toronto: Fitzhenry & Whiteside 1976. 177 p. Jr. Sr.

A photographic record of the federal government's drive for immigration, 1896-1914. Over 190 photos, some candid, plus an excellent text, with excerpts from newspapers, letters and reports; gives a view of the government propaganda, homesteads, ethnic diversity, and the development of towns.

Buck, Tim. Thirty Years: The Story of the Communist Movement in Canada, 1922-1952. Toronto: Progress Books, 1975. (first publ. 1952) 224 p. pb. Sr.

A very partisan history by the former Party leader.

MAN. Burke, Margaret. Ukrainians. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. 64 p. pb. $2.50. El.

An illustrated history of a Ukrainian family in Manitoba from 1896 to the present.

Canada and the First World War. (Filmstrip) See Hear Now! filmstrip and cassette. $35.20. Sr.

A well constructed documentary on Canada's political and economic problem in World War I; description of the Canadian Expeditionary Forces; all from original photos and posters of the period. Sr.

also:

Canada and the Second World War. See Hear Now! 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes. $63.25 Jr. Sr.

Excellent use of previously unpublished battlefield photos; extensive sound effects, excellent guide book.

Canada's Illustrated Heritage. Toronto: Natural Science of Canada Ltd., 1977. 254 Bartley Drive, Toronto, Ontario M4A 1G4 128 p. pb. $7.95. Jr.

A series of excellent, beautifully illustrated histories of Canada. Titles:
Fraser Symington, The First Canadians, Pre 1497
Margaret Atwood, Days of the Rebels, 1815-1840
Robert Collins, The Age of Innocence, 1870-1880
John Craig, The Years of Agony, 1910-1920
John Craig, The Crazy Twenties, 1920-1930

Canada's Living Heritage. (Filmstrip) Agincourt, Ontario: Cinemedia. 4 sound filmstrip. $59.00. Good graphics and sound. El. Jr.

Colour filmstrip of historical sites, paintings, maps and engravings illustrate fur trading posts of Ontario, historic Louisburg, gold rush sites in British Columbia and the Yukon.

Discovering Our Heritage
Our Dual Heritage
Ontario's Heritage
Frontier Heritage

Canada's Prime Ministers; A Matter of Style: See Hear Now! Sound Filmstrip (3 parts). $75.90. Jr. Sr.

The backgrounds and personalities of Canada's prime ministers, including actual voice recordings of all the prime ministers since Meighen.

1 Canada's Visual History. (Series-Slides) Ottawa: National Museum of Man and National Film Board, 1974. Jr.

An extremely attractive audio visual series. Each volume consists of 30 slides in a sturdy plastic folder and a well researched booklet, introducing the topic and commenting on the slides. The whole series is in a heavy ring binder. Each volume costs $15.00.

The first series consists of:

1. Winnipeg: The Growth of a City 1874-1914 - Alan F.J. Artibise
2. Immigration to Western Canada 1896-1914 - Donald Avery
3. 1919: A Year of Strike - David J. Bercuson
4. Lumbering in the Ottawa Valley - Terence Brennan
5. Poverty in Montreal, 1897-1929 - Terry Copp
6. Indian Trade and Ceremonial Silver: A Cultural Exchange - N. Jaye Goossen
7. The Marriage Furniture of Quebec - Paul-Louis Martin
8. British Immigration to British North American 1815-1860 - H. J. M. Johnston
9. Shipping and Shipbuilding in the Maritimes Provinces in the Nineteenth Century - D. A. Muise and Charles Armour
10. The Northern Ontario Mining Frontier 1880-1920 - Gilbert A. Steiter
11. Transportation Changes in the St. Lawrence - Great Lakes Region, 1828-1860 - Gerald Tulchinsky

MAN. Canada's Visual History (Series-slides) Series 1 vols. 12-21. Ottawa: National Museum of Man/National Film Board, 1976. Each volume of 30 slides $18.00. Complete Unit (Vols. 12-21) $160.00. Jr. Sr.

New Titles:

12. Bell Island: a Newfoundland mining community - P. Neary
13. The Blanketstiffs; Itinerant Railway Construction Workers, 1896-1914. - A. Ross McCormack
14. Keeping British Columbia White: Anti Orientalism in the Canadian West, 1874-1905. - S. M. Beckow
15. Upper Canada Furniture - E. Ingolfsrud
16. The Ranching Frontier in the Canadian West, 1874- 1905 - D. H. Breen
17. Urban Development in Central Canada to 1850. - J. M. S. Careless
18. The Asbestos Strike, 1949. - J. St. Pierre
19. French Speaking Settlers on the Prairies . - R. Painchaud 1870-1920.
20. Marie Blancher, Valleyfield Cotton Weaver in 1908. - J. Rouillard.
21. The British Columbia Mining Frontier, 1880-1920. - P. Phillips.

The Canadian Album. (Kit) Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1974. (distr. Moyer-Vico Conf.) Sr.

A card game in Canadian history; assumes a fairly detailed familiarity with Canadian names.

The Canadian Events Game. (Game) from: Moyer Vico Corp., 25 Milvan Drive, Weston, Ontario. Jr.

A game for 3-6 players, designed as an alternative to memorizing dates and events in history; consists of 40 event cards, 60 date cards, 60 personality cards; the object of the game is to collect matching suits.

MAN. Canadian Historic Sites #4. Ottawa: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. (Series: Occasional Papers in Archeology and History). Jr. Sr.

Several historical and descriptive essays on Lower Fort Garry, as living history and as a museum.

Grade Level

Canadian History 1800-1850. (Kit) Stratford, Scholar's Choice, El.
1976. pb. $19.95 each.

Includes a set of 60 large coloured study cards on a general historical topic, with activities on the back; plus a duplicate set of support cards of more specific tasks, allowing 2 student groups to use them at once.

See also: Canadian History 1850-1900.

The Canadians. (Booklet Series) Don Mills Ontario: Fitzhenry El.
and Whiteside. approx. 60 pgs. pb. $2.25. Jr.

A continuing series of over 60 booklet - format brief biographies of noted Canadians, historical figures, artists, politicians, sports heroes, and writers, such as Bethune, McClung, Emily Carr, Laurier, David Thompson; includes good illustrations and study questions; teacher's guides now available.

Canadians at War: the military story of a peaceful people (Kit). El.
Cinemedia. 4 filmstrips. $59.00. Jr.
Sr.

Four filmstrips describing the relationship between war and the development of national identity in Canada: Indian wars, Seven Years War, War of 1812, Riel Rebellion, Boer War, the World Wars, Korea; excellent kit.

Careless, J. M. S. and R.Craig Brown, eds. The Canadians, 1867-1967. El.
Toronto: Macmillan, 1967. pb. $6.25. Jr.

Articles detailing the history and accomplishments of Canadians since Confederation in theatre, art and architecture, science, education, industry.

Carver, Caroline. Canadian Christmas Book. Montreal, Tundra. El.
(Toronto, Collins), 1975. 96. p. pb. Jr.
Sr.

A fascinating compendium outlining the history of Canada in winter activities, feasts; profusely illustrated from old newspapers and magazines.

1 Cashman, Tony. An Illustrated History of Western Canada. Edmonton: Jr.
Hurtig, 1971. 272 p. pb. $12.95. Sr.

Lavish history, specifically designed for student readers; despite many errors, omissions and a poor index, it is valuable because it stimulates interest in history.

MAN. Chafe, James Warren. Extraordinary Tales from Manitoba History. Winnipeg, Manitoba Historical Society and Toronto. McClelland and Stewart, 1973. 180 p. pb. $7.95. Jr. Sr.

Fascinating "homely" details about incidents in Manitoba history that are "amusing, interesting or unique."

MAN. Chalmers, John, N. Red River Adventure: The Story of the Selkirk Settlers. Toronto: Macmillan, 1956. 158 p. pb. $4.95.

The story of the Selkirk settlers, caught between rivalries of Nort West Company and the Hudson's Bay Company; their struggle for existance is clearly told.

Charters, Dean. Mountie: a golden treasury of those early years. Don Mills: Collier - Macmillan, 1973. El. Jr. Sr.

An excellent illustrated history of the mounted police; old photographs and maps showing scenes from the 19th century life of a mounted policeman; some text.

Chiel, Arthur, A. The Jews in Manitoba: A social history. Toronto: University of Toronto, 1961. 203 p. pb. $12.95. Sr.

An ethnic history detailing immigration to "the land of promise", attempts at agriculture, commercial and profession life, relationships with Israel.

Cleverdon, Catherine, L. The Woman Suffrage Movement in Canada. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974. (2nd. ed.) 324 p. pb. $5.95. Sr.

Originally published in 1950, one of the only studies of its kind; tells of the struggle of small suffrage groups across Canada, and in the prairies where the franchise was first gained.

Cline, G. G. Peter Skene Ogden and the Hudson's Bay Company. Don Mills: Burns and McEachern, 1974. Sr.

An excellent history of the importance of the Hudson's Bay Company and Indian affairs in the early 1800's; good bibliography.

Collins, David, H. Wings Across Time. Toronto: Griffin House, 1978. 120 p. pb. $8.95. Jr. Sr.

The history of the first 40 years of Air Canada; technical information on the types of aircraft used; many colour and black and white illustrations.

Collins, David. Wings of Progress. (Jackdaw Kit). Clarke, Irwin, pb. $4.50. Jr. Sr.

The history of aviation in a Jackdaw kit; includes facsimile of newspaper headlines of milestones in flight, and a "manual of instruction for the operation, maintenance and rigging of the Gypsy Moth."

Collins, Robert. A Great Way to Go: the automobile in Canada. Toronto: Ryerson, 1973. 152 p. pb. $4.95. El.

History of the automobile in Canada. Illustrated with photographs.

Collins, Robert. A Voice from Afar: the history of Canadian telecommunications. McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1977. pb. $14.95. Sr.

Well illustrated history of communications in peace time and war, from 1846 to the Annik Satellites of the 1970's.

Confederation Conference. (Game) Moyer Vice Corp., 25 Milban Dr. Weston, Ontario. $9.75 per boxed kit. Sr.

A simulation game designed to teach children by recreating events and issues at Confederation. Students take the role of delegates to the conference; contains a delegate's guidebook, an identification card showing a short biography of each figure, name tags for 32 students, an interesting concept but the game requires much teacher's guidance.

Conscription Crisis. (Kit). Toronto: N.C. Multimedia Corp. $35.00. Sr.

An audio cassette filmstrip kit (135 frames) on the inevitability of conscription in Canada during World War I; the issues of nationhood and women in the work force; good graphics.

1 Corkum, Nadia. How Canada Got Its Capital. Toronto: Macmillan, 1975. El.

Brightly illustrated history of Ottawa for young readers.

Cottingham, Mollie E., ed. Curriculum Resource Books Series. Jr.
Toronto: Macmillan. various pag. pb. variation in prices Sr.
approx. $2.00.

A series of collections of documents and extracts on various aspects of each topic; inquiry oriented, with study questions and bibliography:

5. British Columbia: an introduction to geographic studies - J. V. Horwood, 1966.
7. Canada's Pacific Province: Selected Sources, British Columbia from Early Times - Patricia M. Johnson.
10. Canada Since 1867: Selected Historical Sources - Patricia M. Johnson.
11. The Northland: Studies of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories - John Wolforth.
12. Confederation 1867: Selected Sources from Durham's Report to the British North America Act - Thomas F. Bredin, 1968.
MAN. 14. The Prairies: Selected Historical Sources - Kenneth Osborne 1969.
21. Patterns of Settlement in Southern Ontario: Three Studies - R. C. Langman
24. Life in Upper Canada, 1781-1841: an inquiry approach - Dean Fink.
25. Saskatchewan: Sample Studies - J. Newton and L. Richards.

Craig, John. The Noronic is Burning: Don Mills: General Publishing Jr.
1976. 117 p. pb. $7.95. Sr.

The step by step account of the burning of a luxury liner in Toronto harbour, in 1949, which killed 118 people; more exciting than "Towering Inferno".

Creighton, Donald. Canada: the heroic beginnings. Dept. of Sr.
Indian & Northern Affairs with Macmillan, 1974. 255 p. pb. $9.75.

A view of Canada's early history seen from the perspective of National Historic Sites and Parks; describes pre European contact migrations of native peoples, Viking expeditions, early settlement; many illustrations.

Creighton, Donald. Canada's First Century, 1867-1967. Toronto: Sr.
Macmillan, 1970. 372 p. pb. $5.95.

Contrasts economic growth with the erosion of fundamental institutions; traces the development of Canada.

Creighton, Donald. The Forked Road: Canada, 1939-1957. Toronto Macmillan, 1976. 352 p. pb. $14.95. Sr.

An important historical essy by the dean of Canadian historians, a scathing attack on the mediocrity of Canada's place in world affairs since 1939.

Daniels, Roy. Alexander Mackenzie and the North West. Toronto: Oxford, 1971. (first pub. Faber, 1969). 219 p. pb. $4.50. Sr.

The definitive biography of Mackenzie, the first white man to reach the mouth of the Mackenzie River and the first white man to cross the Rocky Mountains and reach salt water north of Spanish America.

Davis, Morris and J. F. Krauter. The Other Canadians: Profile of Six Minorities Toronto: Methuen, 1971. 132 p. pb. $3.55. Sr.

The social conditions and political problems of Natives, Blacks, Chinese, Japanese, Doukhobors, and Hutterites objectively described; high reading level.

MAN. Dawes, Denise. ed. Manitoba Past and Present. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1971. 160 p. pb. $12.50. El. Jr. Sr.

A centennial "photo album" of Manitoba from the earliest days of the camera to the present, with over 300 photos.

Dawson, R. M. Democratic Government in Canada. (revised W. F. Dawson). Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1971. 4th ed. pb. $2.95. Sr.

A short descriptive account of Canadian government at all three levels; easily read, thorough, well organized.

MAN. Dickinson, F. L. Prairie Wheat; three centuries of wheat varieties in Western Canada. Winnipeg: Canada Grains Council, n. d. 55 p. pb. $2.00. Sr.

Published to commemorate the 100th anniversary (October 21, 1976) of the first shipment of wheat from the prairie; a fascinating, well illustrated history of the commodity most important in the development of the prairies; bibliography.

MAN. Discovering the Past in the Present. Western Educational Development Group, 1977. U.B.C. Vancouver, B.C. V6T 1W5 93 p. pb. $2.50, and teacher's guide. Jr. Sr.

A way of seeing the past history of an area by looking at the city itself rather than museums.

MAN. Dobbs, Kildare. The Great Fur Opera: Annals of the Hudson's Bay 1670-1970. Toronto: Macmillan, 1970. 124 p. pb. $4.95. Jr. Sr.

A witty glance at 300 years of the Hudson's Bay Company, with illustrations by the cartoonist Ronald Searle.

Documents in Canadian History. Toronto: OISE, 1977. Sr.

A four volume series of primary source materials on Canadian history, including economic problems and French-English relations:

Upper Canada in the 1830's:	$5.25.
New France - 1713-1760:	$4.75
Debates About Canada's Future: 1868-1896:	$5.25
Lower Canada in the 1830's:	- to be published
Teacher's Guide:	- to be published

1 Dumas, Evelyn. The Bitter Thirties in Quebec. Montreal: Black Rose, 1975. pb. $3.95. Sr.

An excellent social history of the labour movement in Quebec during the Depression by a well known Quebec journalist. Her argument is that union militancy in Quebec flourished in the 30's and not just since World War II as is commonly thought.

Early Indian Cultures of North America Study Prints. ed. Daniel Birch. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976. Set of 40 cards and teacher's manual. $59.00. El.

Large study print cards illustrated front and back with pictures, charts, diagrams; study projects, lists of audio visual resources included; covers material from the Aztec and Mayan cultures to the Arctic Inuit.

Also in series:

Voyage of Discovery: 12 cards and teacher's manual	- $21.00
Life in Early North America: 24 cards and teacher's manual.	- $37.00

HISTORY
Grade
Level

Eccles, W. J. France in America. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976. pb. $3.16. — Jr.

The rise and fall of the French empire in North America and the West Indies, from the arrival of Breton, Norman and Basque fisherman on the Grand Banks around 1500 to the sale of Louisiana purchase in 1803; illustrations.

1837: Revolution in the Canadas (Kit). NC Press. $75 per kit. — Sr.

A sound and filmstrip learning materials kit on the exciting rebellion lead by William Lyon Mackenzie; three filmstrips:

1. The Reformers.
2. The Strike for Independence.
3. Guerrilla Warfare.

Graphics based on contemporary artists depections and photographs of sites; includes music and sound effects.

England, G. A. The Greatest Hunt in the World. Montreal: Tundra, 1969. 323 p. illus. pb. $3.95. — Jr.

A reprint of the 1924 classic study of Newfoundlanders and a seal hunt aboard the Terra Nova; old photos, showing the earliest use of airplanes in the seal hunt.

Epp, Frank, Mennonites in Canada: 1786-1920: the history of a separate people. Toronto: Macmillan, 1974. 480 p. $12.75. — Sr.

A history of Mennonites in Europe, their movement to Canada, the schisms here, the church-state conflict and pacifism in the war.

MAN. Flanagan, Thomas, ed. The Diaries of Louis Riel. 1976, 208 p. pb. $4.95.

All five of Riel's diaries, 4 of which are translated from the French for the first time; includes the famous Batoche diary.

Flint, David. William Lyon Mackenzie: Rebel Against Authority. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1971. 192 p. (Canadian Lives Series) pb. $4.50.

A good biography, appropriate for young readers.

Fort Langley (Sound filmstrip) Cinemedia — El. Jr.

The story of the restoration of Fort Langley, near Vancouver; which was the Hudson Bay Company post on the Fraser River; the importance of this fort in the development of the West, and its decline as use of the river expanded.

The Fourth Wave. N.C. multimedia Corp. $35.00 — Jr. Sr.

An audio cassette filmstrip kit (180 frames) showing a more realistic view of immigration from 1896-1914; prejudice, hard work.

Fraser, Esther. The Canadian Rockies: Early Travels and Exploration. Edmonton: Hurtig. 1976. pb. $5.95 — Sr.

A fascinating history of early exploration of the Rockies, the man made monuments created such as the first log cabins, the Banff Springs Hotel; includes colour and black/white illustrations and end paper maps.

MAN. Galbraith, John S. The Little Emperor: Governor Simpson of the Hudson Bay Company. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976. 232 p. $16.95 — Sr.

A biography of the governor of Lower Fort Garry, emphasizing his abilities as a business man.

Ginn Studies on Canadian History. Toronto: Ginn. 25 p. $1.35 ea. — El.

Highly recommended series; pupil exercises useful and interesting, material well researched and organized; colour illustrations, maps time lines.

- Treaties and Promises: Saulteau Indians
- Nomads of the Shield: Ojibwa
- Seafaring Warriors of the West: Nootka
- MAN. Hunters of the Plains: Assiniboine Indians
- The Fur Fort
- The Voyageurs
- The Timber Trade in the Ottawa Valley
- Sainte-Marie Among the Hurons
- Colonists at Port Royal
- Caleb Seaman: A Loyalist
- MAN. Life at Red River: 1830-1860
- The Seigneury of Longueuil
- Shipbuilding in the Maritimes
- Ellen Elliott: A Pioneer

Fort York El.
Early Railroads in Canada
Battle at Quebec: 1759
Soldier at Quebec: 1759
Spy at Quebec: 1759
Louisburg
Assembling Automobiles at Oakville, 1968, 24 p.
A Forest Industy, 1967, 24 p.
Fruit Farming in the Okanagan, 1967, 24 p.
Iron-mining in Quebec - Labrador, 1968, 24 p.
Making Pulp and Paper, 1968, 24 p.
Making Steel in Hamilton, 1967, 24 p.
Market Gardening on the Fraser Delta, 1968, 24 p.
Mining in the Shield: Timmins, 1968, 24 p.
Port City, Montreal, 1969, 24 p.
Salmon fishing in British Columbia, 1969, 24 p.
Sardine fishing and canning in New Brunswick, 1968, 24 p.
Wheat farming near Regina, 1968, 24 p.

Glynn-Ward, Hilda. The writing on the wall: Chinese and Japanese immigration to B.C., 1920. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974 (orig. publ. 1921) 148 p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

The introduction by Patricia Roy places into context this propaganda tract exhorting white British Columbians to reject oriental immigration.

Going to Canada (Kit) NC Multimedia Corp. $35.00 Jr. Sr.

"In the Backwoods"
A filmstrip audio cassette kit (150 frames) presenting life in 19th Century Canada, based on letters sent home to England.

See also: "Government House" (150 frames) $35.00

Based on F.E.O. Monk's journal of the life of an upperclass woman travelling to Quebec City, Toronto and Ottawa; depicts a rather different view of pre-Confederation Canada.

Gould, Ed. Ranching: the history of ranching in Canada. Sidney Hancock House, 1977. 196 p. $17.95. Jr. Sr.

The story of the ranches, cattle drives, rodeos and the people who settled the Old West.

Gould, Jan. Women of British Columbia. Saanichton, B.C. Hancock House, 1975. 224 p. Jr. Sr.

A very good record, in photographs and text, of the tasks of native women, immigrants, modern women, well known and unknown figures, taken from letters, journals and diaries, many photographs.

Granatstein, J.L. Mackenzie King: His Life and World. (Series: Prime Minister of Canada). McGraw Hill Ryerson, 1977. $14.95. Sr.

A new view of the prime minister whose survivability as a politician was a mixture of compromise and cunning; very good colour and black and white photographs complement the text.

Granatstein, J. L. and J. M. Hitsman. Broken Promises: a history of conscription in Canada. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1977. 280 p. pb. Sr.

A scholarly analysis of this most divisive issue in Canadian history; tables, bibliography.

Granatstein, J. L. and Peter Stevens, eds. Forum: Canadian life and letters 1920-1970, Selections from Canadian Forum. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972. 431 p. pb. $10.95. Sr.

An anthology of the most important periodical in Canadian arts and politics; articles of social and political commentary, poetry and literary prose are organized chronologically.

MAN Gray, James. Booze. Signet. c. 1972. 228 p. pb. $1.95. Sr.

The important place of liquor in the Canadian west, and the temperance movement is described; the whiskey trade brought the North West Mounted Police to the prairies.

MAN Gray, James. The Roar of the Twenties. Toronto: Macmillan, 1975. $12.50. Sr.

Popularized history about gambling and horse racing in the West, homesteading, labour after the Winnipeg General Strike, prohibition, bank robberies, the discovery of gas in Alberta.

MAN Gray, James. The Winter Years. Toronto: Macmillan, 1973. 220 p. $2.50. Sr.

A personal view of Western Canada, especially Winnipeg, in the worst of the drought and Depression of the 30's.

MAN Gray, John Morgan. Lord Selkirk of the Red River. Toronto: Macmillan, 1963. 388 p. $10.50. — Sr.

A well documented description of the growth of early Manitoba, with a good view of pioneer life in the Selkirk colony.

Grayson, L. M. and J. Paul. Paddles and Wheels: Everyday Life and Travel in Canada. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1974 193 p. pb. $3.95. — El. Jr.

Canoes and snowshoes, sleighs and rafts, horses and coaches, rail and steam, carts and boats, cars and bicycles, harvesters and trucks all provided transportation in early Canada; includes good illustrations and questions for discussion.

Grayson, Linda M. and Michael Bliss, eds. The Wretched of Canada. Letters to R. B. Bennett, 1930-1935. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1971. 199 p. pb. $3.95. — Jr. Sr.

Out of the thousands of letters written to the Prime Minister during the Depression by the unemployed, farmers, old people, young mothers and children, 168 of the most interesting are here preserved. What is even more remarkable than the desperation in the letters is the fact that Bennett answered many of them and obliged requests for money.

Guillet, Edwin C. The Great Migration: the Atlantic crossing by Sailing Ship, 1770-1860. University of Toronto Press, 1963. (first publ. 1937) 313 p. pb. $4.50. — Sr.

Excerpts from documents describe the terrible trips made in immigrant ships to the "promised land".

Guillet, Edwin C. Pioneer Arts and Crafts. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1968. 97 p. $1.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

A comprehensive, authentic, well illustrated account of the domestic manufactures and processes of pioneer life in Upper Canada.

Guillet, Edwin C. Pioneer Travel. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966. 241 p. pb. $2.75. — Jr. Sr.

First published in 1939, this work describes the particular methods of travel demanded by the Canadian terrain: canoe, York boat, sailing ship, steam ship, Red River cart and railway; methods of road and railway construction; illustrations.

1 Guillet, Edwin C. "You'll Never Die, John A!" Toronto: Sr.
Macmillan, 1967. 149 p. pb. $4.95.

A compendium of drawings, paintings, woodcuts, photographs and cartoons, accompanied by texts mainly from contemporary sources, Macdonald's own words, 19th century biographies, newspapers.

Hacker, Carlotta. The Indomitable Lady Doctors. Toronto: Clarke Sr.
Irwin, 1974. 259 p. $8.50.

The story of the 19th century women who wanted to serve medicine; their struggle against prejudice, drunks and the climate.

Haig -Brown, Roderick. The Farthest Shores. Toronto: Longmans, El
1960. 127 p. $3.95. Jr.

From a radio script, this study describes very well for young readers the exploration of British Columbia by Vancouver, Mackenzie, Fraser and Thompson.

Hall, E. comp. Early Canada: A collection of historical photo- El.
graphs by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada. Jr.
Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967. Dept. of Energy, Mines and Sr.
Resources. 136 p. pb. $5.25.

A record of Canada by early photographers, from the 1860's to 1900.

Hannon, Leslie F. Canada at War: The Record of a Fighting People. El.
(The Canadian Illustrated Library) Toronto: Macmillan, 1968. Jr.
127 p. $3.95. Sr.

Paintings, photos and maps from Wolfe's Seige of Quebec to the mid 1960's in the Middle East peace keeping, a pictorial military history.

Hannon, Leslie F. The Discovers. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971. Jr.
256 p. $22.50.

The personal, human side of early explorers is presented; pictures maps and charts.

Hardwich, Francis C. ed. To the Promised Land: contributions of Sr.
Ukrainian Immigrants and their descendants to Canadian society.
Vancouver: Tantalus, 1973. pb. $2.25.

A discussion of the problems of Ukrainian immigrants to Canada; many excellent illustrations; study questions at each chapter end.

Harney, Robert and Harold Troper. Immigrants: A Portrait of the Urban Experience, 1890-1930. Toronto: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1975. 210 p. $14.95. Sr.

The history in photographs, of immigrants living in Toronto, showing the full range of their lives in the home, church, businesses and jobs; includes text.

Harris, Tom and Christie: Mule Lib. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart 79 p. $4.95. Jr. Sr.

A subtle anti war tale of a mule mascot of a World War One army regiment.

Harron, Don. Charlie Farquharson's Histry of Canada. Toronto: McGraw, 1972. 132 p. pb. $1.95. Sr.

The writer and actor, Don Harron spoofs Canadian history with outrageous puns, phonetic spelling, dialect and a ridiculous index.

Also: Charlie Farquharson's Jogfree of Canada. Gage, 1974. 130 p. pb. $4.95.

"Jogfree is what we start with, and Histry is the mess we all made of it.

MAN. Harvey, Robert. Pioneers of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Prairie Publ. 1970. 82 p. $4.00. Sr.

Study by a United Church scholar of notable early Manitobans including Grove, Stead, Seton and Woodsworth (father of J.S. Woodsworth) and McClung. The biographies are short and factual.

MAN Healy, William J. Women of Red River. Winnipeg: Peguis, (subtitle "Being a book written from the recollections of women surviving from the Red River Era.") first pub. 1923. Centennial ed. Winnipeg Womens Club. 261 p. $5.50. El. Jr. Sr.

A reprint of recollections from the first white women in Red River Region; their harsh life, loneliness; from excerpts from journals.

Hill, Douglas. The Opening of the Canadian West: Where Strong Men Gathered. Don Mills (Ont.) Longman, 1967. 291 p. pb. $2.25 Jr.

After Confederation, the West boomed; the CPR was finished, there was the North West Rebellion and the discovery of gold in the Cariboo and Klondike, fascinating details of the kind of life a settler could expect.

MAN Hlady, Walter M. Ten Thousand Years: Archeology in Manitoba. Winnipeg: Man. Archeological Society, 1970. 319 p. $8.00 Sr.

A well illustrated technical work on how the archeologist approaches his job; much information on how digs are actually carried out.

Hopwood, Victor G, ed. David Thompson: travels in Western North America 1784-1812. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971. 342 p. pb. $5.50 Sr.

The journals of the famous explorer and surveyor; includes maps; Thompson had a very keen eye for detail which makes his journals fascinating.

1 Horn, Michiel, ed. The Dirty Thirties: Canadians in the General Depression. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1972. 728 p. pb. $6.95. Sr.

Excerpts from speeches, newspaper articles and learned journals on the causes of the Depression, statistics, cartoons, photos, letters, personal memories make this the single most complete record of the Depression.

Horwood, Harold. Bartlett: the Great Canadian Explorer. Toronto: Doubleday, 1977. $8.95. Sr.

The biography of Captain Robert Bartlett, a master sea captain and great ice navigator; black and white photographs, bibliography.

Hou, Charles. When Strangers Meet. Vancouver: B.C. Teachers Federation, 1972. (Series: Lesson Aids No. 2058). 94 p. $2.00. Jr.

A collection of primary research materials on the topic of Indian - White contact; includes useful projects for developing an awareness of historical interpretation.

Howard, Joseph. Strange Empire. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1974. 601 p. pb. $5.95. Jr. Sr.

The story of Louis Riel and the provisional Metis government crushed by the Canadian dominion government; an excellent history.

Hudson's Bay Company Catalogue, Autumn and Winter, 1910-1911, Jr.
Winnipeg: Watson and Dwyer Publ., 1977. 255 p. $8.95. Sr.

A fascinating facsimile of our grandparetns, required reading; an interesting way of learning about domestic life at the beginning of the century.

Huyda, Richard J. Camera in the Interior: The Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition. Toronto: Coach House, 1975. 55 p. $14.50. Sr.

A fascinating collection of photographs taken in the prairie region in 1858 by the photographer H. L. Hine.

Image of Canada. (Kit). NFB (Archives of Canada Series) El
$24.00 (40 slides plus manual) Jr.
Sr.

A slide presentation depicting the history of Canada from 1755 to 1887; sketches are by amateurs: military men, civil servants and journalists whose work reflects settlement life in early Canada; cartoons are taken from contemporary descriptions.

1 Innis, Mary Quayle, ed. The Clear Spirit: Twenty Canadian Women and their times. Toronto: U. of Toronto Press, 1966. 304 p. p. $4.95. Sr.

Biographies of Canadian women who have made significant contributions to the development of Canadian society, written by Canadian women, eg. "Agnes Macphail" by Doris French," Mazo de la Roche" by Dorothy Livesay; well written for the high school level.

1
MAN. Jackson, James A. The Centennial History of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Jr.
The Manitoba Historical Society and Toronto: MacClelland, 1970. Sr.
270 p. $7.95.

A good basic history of Manitoba from exploration and the fur trade, through the Selkirk settlement, confederation, the Riel Rebellion, the World Wars and the Depression.

January 15, 1910. (Kit). Scarborough, Gage. $78.00 El.

Contains 8 boxes and a record: helps children relive family life in 1910; activities and games included.

Johnston, Gordon. More "It Happened in Canada". Richmond Hill, Ontario: Scholastic TAB, 1976. 126 p. pb. 80¢.

Canada's answer to Ripley's "Believe It Or Not"; black and white illustrations and quick facts about Canada.

MAN Jordan, May V. Survival: Labour's Trials and Tribulations in Canada. Toronto: McDonald House, 1975. 292 p., $9.50. Sr

Actually, a study of R.B. Russell and his part in the One Big Union and Canadian labour history, written by his former secretary. Very poorly written, but it contains important information and interesting photos.

Kilbourn, William. The Firebrand: William Lyon Mackenzie and the Rebellion in Upper Canada. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin 1964 259 p., pb., $2.95. Sr

The award winning biography of Mackenzie, in a lively writing style; very attractive woodcut illustrations.

Keywan, Ionia and Martin Coles. Greater Than Kings: Ukrainian Pioneer Settlement in Canada. Montreal: Harvest House, 1977. 176 p., $14.95. Sr

An illustrated history of Ukrainian settlement on the prairies at the turn of the century.

1 Kirbyson, Ronald C. In Search of Canada. 2 vols. Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1977. Vol. 1, 398 p.; Vol. 2, 548 p. Sr

An excellent interdisciplinary approach to Canadian history, beginning with problems of writing history; includes good illustrations, excerpts from historical documents, poems, cartoons, posters, with marginal notes; various sides of an issue are presented in the context viewed by the participants, includes provocative study questions; women's issues are also considered, as well as the problem of Canada in the international context; the narration moves back and forth from past to present, includes a teacher's guide.

MAN Klippenstein, Lawrence and Julius G. Toews., eds. Mennonite Memories: Settling in Western Canada. Centennial, 1977. 340 p., $15.00. (Centennial Mennonite Committee of Manitoba 60 Shaftesbury Avenue, Winnipeg, R3P OM4.) Jr Sr

The history of Mennonite settlement on the prairies, based on diaries and memoirs.

Klondike: the gold rush game (Kit). Moyer Vice Corp., 25 Milvan Dr., Weston, Ontatio. El Jr

A game for 2 to 6 players, aged 10 to adult, simulating events in the Klondike Gold Rush; somewhat like Monopoly; includes an illustrated booklet on the Yukon.

Land of Gold. Land of Ice. (Kit) (Concepts/A Series in Canadian Studies). Toronto: Griffin Press, 1972. El

Filmstrips and booklets comparing Columbus and Frobisher; one a well known explorer, the other almost unknown; it raises the question "Why explore".

The Last Spike: the railway building game (Kit) Gamma Two Games Ltd, P.O. Box 46347, Vancouver, B.C. Jr Sr

A simulation game for 2 to 6 players aged 9 to adult, based on the building of the CPR; free land grants and government subsidies are balanced by political scandals, Indian land claims and the Northwest Rebellion.

Lavallee, Omer. Van Horne's Road. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976. $25.00. Sr

A lavishly illustrated (over 460 photographs) account of the building and early years of operation of the CPR; includes many historical documents, timetables, map, architectural drawings and charts.

1 Levine, Louis D., ed. Man In Nature: historical perspectives on man in his environment. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, 1975. 133 p., pb., $3.95. Sr

A collection of seven essays by R.O.M. staff, showing the relationship between past cultures and environment; and the implication of overpopulation and misuse of resources in Western society; includes maps, photos and drawings.

Liddell, Kenneth Eric. I'll Take the Train. Saskatoon: Western Producer Book Series, 1974. 196 p., $7.95. Jr Sr

A humourous account of the importance of railway in the growth of towns on the prairies; illustrated.

The Littlest Mountie. (audio tape cassette) Alberta Department of Education (Edu-Media). $5.95. El

A 15 minute tape, telling the story of how a young Eskimo boy acted as a special constable for the RCMP in an emergency.

Lord Selkirk, the colonizer. (filmstrip) National Film Board El Jr

A filmstrip of 51 frames (colour photography), with captions and manual.

Loudon, Pete. *The Town That Got Lost.* Sidney, B.C.: Gray's, 1973. 111 p., $7.75. Jr Sr

The story of Anyox, a town on an isolated inlet in the northern B.C. coast, that was once the location of the largest copper smelter in the British empire, and is now a ghost town, abandoned by industry and ravaged by fire.

MAN *Louis Riel: Rebellion in Vain.* Filmstrip, Visual Education Centre. 2 sound filmstrips (in black and white) Jr Sr

Historical photos document the North West Rebellion; the question posed by the title is the theme of the commentary which should spark discussion.

Lower, A.R.M. *Colony to Nation: a history of Canada.* Toronto: McClelland, 1977. 684 p., pb., $11.95. Sr

A new edition of the classic first published 30 years ago; still an important history of Canada.

Luxton, Eleanor. *Banff, Canada's First National Park.* Banff: Summerthought Ltd., 1975. 175 p., pb. Sr

A natural and human history of the park and its unique town; details of explorers and missionaries, the climate and wildlife, the vegetation, the coming of the railway, the establishment of the Park; good photos and an appendix on the Park's buffalo herd.

MAN McCormack, A. Ross. *Reformers, Rebels and Revolutionaries.* University of Toronto Press, 1977. 228 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

A new work on Canadian labour history, tracing radical labour movements from the industrial exploration at the end of the 19th century up to the Winnipeg General Strike of 1919.

MacEwen, Grant. *And Mighty Women Too.* Saskatoon: Western Producers Prairie Books, 1975. 275 p., pb., $5.00 Sr

A sequel to the earlier *Fifty Mighty Men*, this contains fewer biographies but they are longer. Women important to the development of the West, such as Marie-Anne Lagimodiere, Elizabeth Scott Matheson, Emily Murphy, and "Ma" Murray are included.

MAN MacEwan, Grant. Corner Stone Colony: Selkirk's Contribution to the Canadian West. Saskatoon: Western Producers Prairie Books, 1977. 225 p., $12.50. Jr Sr

Another biography of Selkirk, emphasizing his wisdom and foresight in establishing settlement at the fork of the Assiniboine and Red Rivers, despite opposition from fur trade interests and the natural hardship encountered in the early years.

1 MacEwan, Grant. Fifty Mighty Men. Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1958. Jr Sr

Very readable, chatty sketches of such different characters as Jerry Potts, Crowfoot and Alexander James McPhail.

MacEwan, Grant. Power for Prairie Plows. Saskatoon: Prairie Books, 1971. 115 p., $8.95. Jr Sr

A study of the transition from oxen, mules, horse and steam tractors to huge diesels; includes dates, statistics, ancedotes, old photos, to show the radical change in farming methods.

MacGregor, J.G. North-West of Sixteen. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1977. 244 p., pb., $4.25. Jr Sr

The first in a new series (called Spectra) of reprints of classics of Western Canadian history; the story of the first pioneers in the Edmonton district in the early 20th century, their hardships and accomplishments.

MacGregor, J.G. Senator Hardisty's Prairies: 1840-1889. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairies Books, 1977. 230 p., $11.00. Sr

Selections from letters, journals, contemporary accounts, portray the life of a man who travelled over the entire west for the Hudson's Bay Company; a fascinating glimpse of the 19th century west.

MAN MacLeod, M. and W.L. Morton. Cuthbert Grant of Grantown. Toronto: McClelland, 1974. $3.95. Sr

A reconstruction of the massacre at Seven Oaks, the Red River colony's fight for survival, from the French point of view of the Metis leader, Grant; includes a fascinating description of the buffalo hunt and the preparation of the meat.

McNaught, Kenneth and Cook, Ramsay. Canada and the United States. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1963. 502 p., $5.25. Sr

A history of the relationship between Canada and the U.S., their mutual problems and controversial issues of concern to both.

MAN McNaught, Kenneth and David J. Bercuson. The Winnipeg Strike: 1919. Toronto: Longman, 1974. 126 p., pb., $4.75. Sr.

A work which explores the 19th century roots of the Strike in an attempt to counteract the myth that the strike was provoked by a few radicals in the previous six months.

Macnutt, W.S. The Atlantic Provinces: The Emergence of Colonial Society, 1712-1857. Toronto: McClelland, 1965. 306 p., pb., $3.95. Sr

Emphasizes the reaction of the Maritime colonies to the English-French conflict over the settlement and control of North America.

MacRae, Marion. Hallowed Walls: Church Architecture of Upper Canada. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1975. Sr

Ecclesiastical architecture of early Ontario from native religious buildings to churches of the Confederation era, well illustrated.

Mallory, Enid L. The Green Tiger. Toronto: McClelland, 1976 142 p., $7.95. Jr Sr

The very well written story of James Fitzgibbons, a Canadian soldier in the War of 1812, and his "Green Tigers", a group of 50 soldiers handpicked from the 49th Regiment of the British Army; also their involvement in the Rebellion of 1837.

Marsh, James H. The Fur Trade. Don Mills: Collier Macmillan, 1971 44 p., pb., $1.75. El

Fourth in a series of very well illustrated history texts; includes maps, charts, illustrations. Other titles in the series:

Eskimos of Canada, Power
Changing People, Patterson and Patterson
Builders of the West, Marsh
New France, Borins
Confederation, Power
The Discoveries, Marsh
Pioneers, Gilbert
The Great Depression, Singer
Building of the CPR, Mayles

Maslen, Maurice and Phyllis Arnold. Gold Rush (Kit) Canadian Social Sciences Services Ltd. El Jr

A multi-media kit on the Fraser River and Caribou Gold Rush of B.C.; contains tape recording to give overview, assorted photographs and drawings on mining methods, a gold rush game, diary accounts, newspaper and various activities.

Metis and Native Uprisings and the Land Question (Kit) N.C. Press. $99.00 per kit. Jr Sr

A filmstrip sound cassette package on the Metis uprisings of the 19th century and the issues involved in the Mackenzie Valley pipeline hearings; good graphics based on photographs by Dr. Peter Charlebois; four filmstrips: 1. First Metis Uprising, 1869-70; 2. Second Metis Uprising, 1885; 3. Big Bear, Crowfoot and Poundmaker; 4. The Mackenzie Valley; also included: research materials for further study, a copy of Charlebois' The Life of Louis Riel, and Who Owns Canada, produced by the Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples.

Mika, Nick and Helma. Friendly Persuasion: Canadian Advertising of Yesteryear. Belleville, Ont: Mika Publ, 1974. 104 p. $4.00 Jr Sr

An interesting glimpse of 19th century Ontario history through the advertisements in weekly newspapers.

Mika, Nick and Helma. United Empire Loyalists: pioneers of Upper Canada. Belleville, Ont.: Mika Publ., 1976. 256 p., $25.00 Jr Sr

An expensive and lavish illustrated history; more than you would ever want to know about the U.E.L.; interesting information on the life of early pioneers; also contains brief biographies of Loyalist leaders.

Miller, E.F. Ned McGowan's War. Don Mills: Burns and MacEachern 1968, 20p. map, pb., $1.25. (Canadian Vignettes) El Jr

Judge Mathew Baillie Begbie uses military forces in the colony to impose British law and order among the miners. Map of B.C. towns included.

Miller, Orlo. The Donnellys Must Die. Macmillan, 1962. 252 p., pb., $1.95. (Laurentian Library) Sr

A popular history of the blood feud brought from Ireland to rural Ontario, leading to the murder of a whole family, and a trial of the murderers by a jury afraid to convict them.

Moir, J.S. and D.M.L. Farr. *The Canadian Experience*. Toronto: Sr
Ryerson, 1970. 590 p., pb., $6.95.

This highly readable history of Canada interprets its dual cultural heritage, its political, social and economic growth and its role in world affairs.

Montero, Gloria. *The Immigrants*. Toronto: Lorimer, 1977. 222 p., Jr
$12.95. Sr

Another work of oral history on what it feels like to become Canadian; very well done.

Moogk, Peter N. *Building a house in New France*. Toronto: Jr
McClelland, 1977. 144 p., $9.95. Sr

A fascinating glimpse at daily life in New France through its architecture.

1 Morse, Eric W. *Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada/Then and Now*. Jr
Ottawa: Information Canada, (National and Historic Parks Sr
Branch), 1969. $3.75.

Maps, photographs and prints accompanying a well written description of the major waterways of the fur trade make this an essential work on the period.

Morton, Desmond, intro. *The Queen and Louis Riel: Canada's Sr
Greatest State Trial*. U. of T. Press, 1974. 383 p., pb.

The transcript of the 1885 trial in Regina, plus an introduction which destroys the myths and presents the trial as it was seen at the time.

Morton, James W. *In the Sea of Sterile Mountains: the Chinese Sr
in British Columbia*. N. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1974. $12.50.

An essential history of the Chinese in British Columbia.

MAN Morton W.L. *Manitoba: A History* (2nd ed.) Toronto: U of T Press, Sr
1 1967. 546 p., pb., $5.00.

The single basic history of Manitoba from the fur trade to the mid 1960's.

MAN Nash, Ronald J. *Archeological Investigations in the transitional Sr
forest zone: northern Manitoba, southern Keewatin, N.W.T.*
Winnipeg: Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, 1975. 189 p.,
pb.

A fascinating monograph revealing how the archeologist uncovers artifacts; technical but readable and well-illustrated.

Newfoundland and Confederation. Jack Daw. Clarke Irwin, 1977 $6.50 per Kit. — Jr Sr

The background to Newfoundland's joining of Confederation in 1949, her expectations and attitudes; six broadsheets and 10 exhibits.

See also:

Canadian American Relations, $6.50
The story from open hostility to peaceful co-existence.

North, Dick. The Mad Trapper of Rat River. Toronto: Macmillan, 1972. 144 p., pb., $3.95. — El Jr Sr

The true story of Albert Johnson, the Arctic trapper, who avoided capture for 48 days along the Arctic Circle during the winter of 1931-2, after killing 2 Mounties.

Nowlan, Alden. Campobello: the outer island. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1975. $8.95. — Jr Sr

A history by the Maritime poet, of Campobello Island near the Bay of Fundy, made famous as the summer residence of F.D. Roosevelt.

Ondaatje, Christopher and Donald Swainson. The Prime Ministers of Canada, 1867-1967. Toronto: Pagurian, 1975. 176 p., pb. $3.95. — Jr Sr

Compact, readable, biographical sketches provide a useful supplement to the encyclopedia.

The Opening of the West (Study Cards) Encyclopedia Britannica. — El

Ten large (12" X 18") study prints on aspects of the opening of the Canadian West. Each one has a photograph or printing on one side, more photographs on the other side with a brief statement on the historic event, some study topics, a vocabulary list and a quick quiz. Topics are:

1. The Plains Indians
2. The West Coast Indians
3. Explorations and Expansion
4. The Fur Trade
5. Early Settlement
6. Immigration
7. Law and Order in the West
8. The Caribou Gold Rush
9. Confederation Moves West
10. The Final Link (the CPR arrives in Vancouver)

HISTORY
Grade Level

1 The Opening of the Canadian West (3 parts) See Hear Now! Sound filmstrip. $67.00 per set. Jr Sr

Part I - The exploration and division of the west
Part II - Immigration
Part III - How the West became part of Canada

An excellent perspective of the relationship of native people, the railroads and regional disparities in the West to the rest of Canada. Historic visuals, coherent narration and background music of the period create interest.

MAN Patterson, Jack and Ruth. Cranberry Portage. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1974. 172 p., pb., $3.95. Jr Sr

A personal account of the characters and adventures in a frontier town in the late 1920's; gambling, bootlegging, railway construction, gold prospecters and bush pilots.

Paterson, T.W. and Hugh Cochran and Garnet Basque et. al. Canadian Battles and Massacres. Langley, B.C.: Stagecoach Publ., 1976. 168 p., pb., $5.95. Jr Sr

A description of battles which changed the course of Canadian history: between the English and the French, the Canadians and Americans, the natives and the Europeans.

Patton, Jan. The exodus of the Japanese. Toronto: McClelland, 1973 47 p., pb., $1.49. Jr Sr

A brief look at the expulsion of Japanese Canadians out of B.C. during World War II.

Patton, Janice. How the Depression hit the West. Toronto: McClelland, 1973. 47 p., pb., $1.49 Jr

A booklet based on Pierre Berton's television program, with good illustrations, interviews.

Patton, Jan. The sinking of the "I'm Alone". Toronto: McClelland 1973. 47 p., pb., $1.49. Jr Sr

A brief look at an interesting incident in Canadian history: illegal rum running during Prohibition and the sinking of a Canadian boat by the U.S. Coast Guard.

MAN Peel, Bruce. Early Printing in the Red River Settlement 1859-1870. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1974. 56 p., pb. Sr

A fascinating history of printing at an exciting time in Manitoba's history, with many facsimiles of newspapers and proclamations illustrated; the relationship between the printing press and Riel's Rebellion.

1 Pelletier, Gerard. The October Crisis (transl. Joyce Marshall.) Toronto: McClelland, 1971. 247 p., pb., $3.95. Jr Sr

A personal statement by then Secretary of State Pelletier on events in Quebec leading to the Laporte murder and the invocation of the War Measures Act; includes excerpts from newspaper articles.

1 MAN Penner, Norman. Winnipeg 1919: The Strikers' Own History of the Winnipeg General Strike, 2nd ed. James Lorimer and Co., 1973 294 p., $4.95. Jr Sr

Excellent photographs illustrate this history of the Winnipeg General Strike based on records kept by the workers themselves.

1 The Peoples of Canada. 3 parts. See Hear Now! Sound filmstrips, Prentice Hall. $82.00 per set. Sr

Part I - Native Peoples of Canada, settlement of Europeans
Part II - The British-French settlement and its links with today's movements towards bi-culturalism and separatism.
Part III - Problems of Immigration

Excellent and provocative kit.

MAN Peterkin, Audrey and Margaret Shaw. Mrs. Doctor: Reminiscences of Manitoba's Doctors' Wives. Winnipeg: Prairie Publishing, 1976. 168 p., pb., $5.00. Jr Sr

The memories of doctor's wives, mostly about their husbands' work in the early days of medical care on the prairies.

Pethick, Derek. Men of British Columbia. Sidney, B.C.: Hancock House, 1975. 223 p., $14.95. Jr Sr

Forty biographies of explorers, miners, politicians, showing the economic and political development of the province; includes historical photos.

See also: Women of British Columbia

Phelan, Josephine. The Ballad of D'Arcy McGee: Rebel in Exile. Toronto: Macmillan, 1967. (series - Great Stories of Canada) 132 p., pb., $1.95. Jr

The story of D'Arcy McGee, Irish immigrant, newspaper reporter, and a Father of Canadian Confederation, who was assassinated on his doorstep, clearly written for the younger reader.

Grade Level

Phillips, R.A.J. Canada's Railways. Toronto: McGraw, 1968. 122 p., $5.25. El

Excellent history of the development of Canada's railways.

The Pioneers: An Illustrated History of Early Settlement in Canada. intro. J.M.S. Careless rev. ed. Toronto: McClelland, 1973. $6.95. El Jr Sr

Very good history of settlement, divided by region into Atlantic, New France, Upper Canada, Western Plains and B.C.

Pioneer Community. (Kit) Moreland-Latchford. $85.00 El Jr Sr

A filmstrip kit on aspects of pioneer life.

Pioneer Girl. (Kit) W.C. Multimedia Corp., 24 Ryerson Ave., Toronto, Ont., M5T 2P3. $35.00 Jr Sr

An audio-cassette filmstrip (150 frames) kit showing letters, diaries and authentic pictures; depicts the life of a girl moving to the Red River territories; very good.

Pioneer Life Series (Filmstrip Kit) National Film Board. 8 filmstrips $56.00. El Jr

A set of captioned colour filmstrips on immigrants to Canada and their new life here. Titles are:
Early Pioneer Life in Upper Canada
Gold Rush: pioneer mining in British Columbia
Life in Upper Canada in the 1860's
The Pioneer Community
Pioneer life in the Maritimes: Part I
Pioneer life in the Maritimes: Part II
Pioneer life on the Prairies (1812-1900)
Pioneer life on the Prairies (1900-1912)

Portraits of Canada's History (Study Posters) Port Credit: The Early Years Assoc., 1976. $9.50 per set. El

Three sets (10 in each package) of large pictorial posters (18" X 12") depicting events in Canadian history; posters may be coloured by students for display; suggested research projects may be undertaken by older children; the back of each poster consists of information on the illustration, which can be used as a teacher's guide.
Part One - the discovery of Canada, the beginning of settlement, and the fur trade.
Part Two - the search for furs beyond the Great Lakes, the search for the Northwest Passage, the exploration of the West
Part Three - pioneer life in the inland fur trade post.

Price, Ray. Yellowknife. Toronto: Peter Martin, 1967. 308 p. $4.95. — Sr

The biography of a town showing the importance of silver and radium, copper and the people in this frontier town.

Quebec 1759 (Game) Gamma Two Games, Moyer Vice Corp., 25 Milvan Dr., Weston, Ontario. — Jr Sr

A simulation game for 2 players, based on the Seven Years War; it is a strategy game restaging the battle on the Plains of Abraham between Wolfe and Montcalm. It is possible to allow Montcalm to win this time! A fairly complex but interesting way to learn history.

Raby, Ormond. Radio's First Voice: the story of Reginald Fessenden Toronto: Macmillan, 1970. 161 p., pb., $2.95. — Jr Sr

The story of the actual inventor of radio, a Canadian.

Radley-Walters, Maureen and Sharon Anne Cook. Canadian Patterns of Settlement. Toronto: Nelson, 1973. 48 p., pb., $1.75. — El Jr

Settlements in Kingston, Peterborough, Red River, and Fort Victoria dealt with in brief text with excerpts from period documents; sets of questions and recommended lists lead the reader further.

MAN Rankin, Laird. The Nonsuch. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1974. 132 p., $8.50. — Jr Sr

The story of the building of the duplicate of the square rigged ketch which played such an important part in the establishment of the H.B.C.; now housed in the Museum of Man and Nature.

Rasky, Frank. Great Canadian Disasters. Toronto: Longman, 1970. 246 p., $2.25. — Jr Sr

The sinking of the Empress of Ireland, the Regina Tornado, the Frank slide, the Springhill mine disaster, Winnipeg flood, Halifax explosion, Vancouver's 2nd Narrows bridge collapse, and other disasters are dealt with in a very compelling manner.

Rasky, Frank. The Taming of the Canadian West. Toronto: McClelland, 1968. 270 p., $14.00 text ed. — Sr

Life and exploration in early B.C. and the prairies.

MAN Rea, J.E. The Winnipeg General Strike. (Canadian History Through the Press Series) Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973. $4.95. Sr

The events leading up to the Strike, the Strike itself and the "postmortem" are revealed through contemporary newspaper accounts. Quotations are from varied sources both pro and con.

Read, Daphne, ed. The Great War and Canadian Society: an oral history. Toronto: New Hogtown Press, 1977. 220 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

Interviews with men and women who lived through World War I; the pre war agrarian society and the effect of the war upon lives; the subsequent Roaring Twenties.

Reid, Stanford, ed. The Scottish Tradition in Canada. Toronto: McClelland, 1976. 3 vols., 368 p., pb., $5.95. (Generations: A History of Canada's People) Sr

A collection of papers on the effect of Scottish immigration on Canada in 14 areas of Canadian life.

Robertson, Barbara. Wilfred Laurier: The Great Conciliator. Series: Canadian Lives. Toronto: Oxford Press, 1971. 160 p., pb., $3.95. Jr Sr

A very readable biography of Canada's first French Canadian Prime Minister, with very good photographs.

MAN Robertson, Heather. Salt of the Earth. James Lorimer, 1974. 228 p., pb., $8.95. Jr Sr

Letters, diaries, reminiscences, first person accounts by homesteaders heading west to Prairies from 1880-1914; excellent photos.

Robertson, R.W.W., ed. Adventures in Canadian History Series. Don Mills: Burns and McEachern. 13 titles. El Jr

Popular series based on contemporary documents relates significant events in Canada's history.

- Twin Rivers, Elfreida Read. 128 p., illus. 1968, pb., $2.25.
- The Execution of Thomas Scott, R.W.W. Robertson. 48 p., illus, 1968, pb., $1.75.
- First Lady of Upper Canada, Florence McLaughlin. 76 p., illus., 1968, pb., $1.75.
- The Law Moves West: the North-West Mounted Police, 1873-1878, R.W.W. Robertson, 37 p., illus., 1970, pb., $1.75.
- New Homes in a New Land: the Settlement of the West, R.W.W. Robertson, 25 p., illus., 1970, pb., $1.75.

- Montreal Adventure, Clark Wallace. 123 p., illus., 1967, pb., $2.25.
- Westward Ho! 1903, Barbara Valley Cormack. 147 p., illus., 1967, pb., $2.25.
- Windigo Wings, Edmund Cosgrove. 140 p., 1967, pb., $2.25.
- The Wolfers, Lillian E. Pfeifer. 167 p., illus., 1967, pb., $2.25.
- Stand Fast, Craigellachii (The Building of the Transcontinental Railway, 1867-65), R.W.W. Robertson. 36 p., illus., 1970, pb., $1.75.
- Sir John A. Builds a Nation: The Expansion of Confederation, 1867-73, R.W.W. Robertson, 41 p., illus., 1970, $1.75.
- Sir John A. Builds a Wall: the National Policy, R.W.W. Robertson, 30 p., illus., 1970, pb., $1.75.
- The Terror of the Tar Sands, Edmund Cosgrove, 135 p., 1968, pb., $2.25.

Robinson, Helen Caister. Joseph Brant: a man for his people. Don Mills: Longman, 1971. 178 p., $6.50. Jr Sr

A very well done biography of the 18th century Indian chief, designed for students.

Ross, Alexander. The Booming Fifties:1950-1960. (Series: Canada's Illustrated Heritage) Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977. 127 p. El Jr Sr

An excellent impression of the 50's based on recollections, periodicals, newspapers, mail order catalogues; music, sports, fads and fashions, political issues, headline events of the period.

Rowe, Percy. The Great Atlantic Air Race. Toronto: McClelland, 1977. 224 p., $10.00 Sr

A fascinating account of the race for £ 10,000 , prize for the first successful Atlantic crossing by air, from Newfoundland to Ireland and the men who made the attempt such as the Wright Brothers, photographs.

Robin, Martin. The Bad and the Lonely. Toronto: James Lorimer, 1976., 192 p., $12.95. Sr

The stories of seven Canadian outlaws: Bill Miner, the train robber who became a folk hero, the Megantic outlaw, Almighty Voice, the Donnellys, the imfamous McLean Brothers and others, 10 pages of photographs complement the wit of the text.

Grade Level

Ross, Alexander. *The Red River Settlement*. intro., W.L. Morton, Edmonton: Hurtig, 1972, 416 p., pb., $8.95. Sr

A republication of the classic view of the Red River settlement originally published in 1856, its subtitle describes the work best: "Its rise, progress and present state, with some account of the native races and its general history, to the present day".

Ryerson, Stanley B. *The Founding of Canada: Beginnings to 1815*. Toronto: Progress Books, 1975. (first publ. 1960) 358 p., pb., $6.95. Sr

A reprint of a classic Canadian history, a thorough, scholarly Marxist view, including a chapter on Indian and Negro slavery in the early colonies.

Ryerson, Stanley B. *Unequal Union: Confederation and the roots of conflict in Canada, 1812-1873*. Toronto: Progress Books, 1975. (first publ. 1968) pb., 477 p. Sr

A Marxist view of Canadian history, emphasizing the conflict of class and race; polemical but very good.

Saywell, John. *Canada Past and Present*. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1969, $2.50. Sr

An excellent history of Canada for reluctant readers, well illustrated; activity suggestions.

The Scarlet Force. (sound filmstrip): The story of the Northwest Mounted Police. Cinemedia. $33.00 (2 sound filmstrips). El Jr

A history in 2 sound filmstrips, of the Northwest Mounted Police, repeating the cliche of the forces' maintenance of law and order in the west; very good graphics but more idealistic than realistic.

Scott, Irene G. *The Trek of the Overlanders.* Don Mills: Burns and McEachern, 1968. 36 p., map, pb., $1.25. (Canadian Vigneltes). El Jr

From Fort Garry to the British Columbia goldfields in 1862, told by Catherine Schubert, the only woman on the trek. Map of the trek included.

Scott, Jack. *Plunderbund and Proletariat: A History of the I.W.W. in B.C.* Vancouver: New Star Books, 1975. 169 p., pb. Sr

An outspoken history of an important aspect of labour history in B.C.; the place of the Industrial Workers of the World at the beginning of this century.

Sissons, Jack. Judge of the Far North: The Memoirs of Jack Sissons. McClelland, 1968. 190 p., pb., $3.95.

The fascinating autobiography of the first judge of the Territorial Court, of the Northwest Territories; Sissons established the principle in the North West that a man must be tried by his own peers.

Smith, A.J.M., ed. The Book of Canadian Prose. Vol. I. Early Beginnings to Confederation, Gage, 1965. 283 p., $9.50. Sr

Representatives selections of texts which illustrate the special character that geography and politics have imposed upon the sensibility and thought of the Canadian people.

Smith, H. Murray, ed. Footprints in Time: a sourcebook in Canadian History for Young People. Toronto: Dent, 1962. 141 p., illus., $2.15. Jr Sr

Introduces students to primary source material such as old diaries, accounts, stories and speeches.

Smith, James K. David Thompson: Fur Trader, Explorer, Geographer. Toronto: Oxford U.P., 1971. 128 p., pb., $1.95. Jr Sr

Another in this series of Canadian biographies which makes historical figures come alive. The journals of Thompson are used extensively for information regarding his explorations and surveying trip in the west.

Stacey, C.P. A Very Double Life: the private world of Mackenzie King. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976. 256 p. Sr

A most intimate look at King, through his early diaries; very little mention of his political activities, but a thorough description of his thoughts and emotions and relationships.

Stanley, G.F.C. The Story of Canada's Flag: a historical sketch. Ryerson, 1965. 96 p., $3.95. El Jr Sr

A small book containing the story of Canada's flag during three and a half centuries. Includes coats of arms, symbols, and flags of Canada since 1763. Also includes a summary on flags of Great Britain and France prior to 1763.

MAN 1 Sealey, Bruce D. Cuthbert Grant and the Metis. Agincourt: Book Society, 1976. 48 p., pb., $1.65. (Series: We Built Canada) El

A new series of important Manitoba historical figures; an excellent discussion, profusely illustrated, of the life of the Metis in Grantown; includes questions after each section for discussion.

Seymour, Edward E. An Illustrated History of Canadian Labour 1800-1974. Ottawa: Canadian Labour Congress, 1976. 91 p., pb. Jr Sr

An excellent concise history of labour by the Education Director of a large union, many photographs and glossary.

She Named It Canada, Because That's What It Was Called. Vancouver Corrective Collective, 1972., 3rd rev. ed., 80 p., pb., $1.25. Jr Sr

A non sexist and leftist view of Canadian history, in a cartoon hand lettered format; a view of immigrants, pioneers and suffragettes; includes a bibliography of radical items.

Sheffe, Norman, ed., Canadian Portraits. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972. 183 p., pb. Sr

A reprint of some of the biographies of Canadian historical figures, first published by Ryerson Press for school children. The six portraits are:
Sir Isaac Brock, by T.G. Marquis
John Strachan, by W. Stewart Wallace
Samuel Cunard, by Archibald MacMechan
Sir Sandford Fleming, by Lawrence J. Burpee
Lord Selkirk, by W. Martin
Lord Strathcona, by Howard Angus Kennedy

What is interesting about the book is the view of history presented by post World War I historians. Such fervent nationalism is not often encountered in today's historians: "Brock was dead, but Canada was saved. Had the Americans succeeded in landing in force at Queenston, the whole province of Upper Canada would have been in their hands before snowfall. For his noble work and his heroic death Brock has been and will ever be known as THE HERO OF UPPER CANADA."

Sinclair, B., N.R. Ball and J.O. Peterson. Let Us Be Honest and Modest. Oxford University Press, 1974. pb., $6.95. Sr

A highly recommended collection of documents on Canadian technology.

MAN Stanton, James B. The Plains Buffalo: the Staff of Life. Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature. Winnipeg n.d. 42 p., $1.25. El

A simple text showing how every part of the buffalo was used by Plains Indians.

Stegner, Wallace. Wolf Willow: a history, a story and a memory of the past plains frontier. New York: Viking Press, 1966 306 p., pb., $3.15. Sr

A personal history of the Cypress Hills on the American border between Saskatchewan and Montana when this frontier went from a fur hunting region to a dust bowl in fifty years.

Steller, Gilbert A. and Allan Artibise. The Canadian City. McClelland, 1977. (Carleton Library) 454 p., pb., $5.95. Sr

A collection of scholarly essays on Canadian urban history, specifically the period 1815 to 1920, during which time the Canadian urban population rose to 50% of the total; demographic changes, growth of railways and industry; the situation of women and immigrants; includes a bibliography.

Stewart, James and Robert R. Reid. Seven Years of Terrorism: The F.L.Q. (Simon and Schuster) Musson, 1970. 84 p., $2.00. Sr

A readable history of the F.L.Q. in Quebec.

Stewart, Roderick, ed. The Mind of Norman Bethune. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1977. 176 p., $15.95. Sr

At last a collection of Bethune's writings, set in the biographical context, with over 100 photographs; the subjects of his mind were not only medical and political, but artistic as well.

MAN Swainson, Donald, ed. Historical essays on the prairie provinces Toronto: McClelland, 1970. 312 p., pb., $3.95. Sr

Essays by Morton, Creighton, Saywell and others, on the history of the Selkirk Settlers, Confederation, natives, agricultural associations, politics, relief in the Depression; a very broad selection with good bibliography.

1 Swainson, Donald. John A. Macdonald: The Man and the Politician. (Series: Canadian Lives) Oxford, 1971. 160 p., pb., $3.95. Jr Sr

The strengths and fascinating weaknesses of Canada's first prime minister are described in this brief biography. There are good photographs of Macdonald as well. Altogether, a valuable summary of contemporary political events.

Swayze, Fred. The Rowboat War. Toronto: Macmillan, 1965. 120 p., pb., $4.95. (Series: Great Stories of Canada). El Jr

Battles between Canadian rowboats and United States warships on the Great Lakes in the War of 1812.

Tanner, Ogden. The Canadians. Time-Life (McClelland), 1977. 240 p., $10.95. Sr

A book by Americans on the drama of the Canadian West; excellent illustrations and narration about the explorers, builders, fighters and politicians who formed Western Canada.

Tallant, Clive. Canadian Problems. 8th ed. Toronto: Gage, 1968. 169 p., $3.40. Sr

An excellent little book summarizing Canadian problems in education, labour relations, agriculture, international affairs, transportation, social security, cooperatives, and politics.

This World's Not Flat. Port Credit, Ont.: The Early Years Assoc., 1977. 72 p., $7.95. El

A colourful illustrated book of verse and prose for primary students, concepts of the roundness of earth, and the settlement of North America by Europeans.

Thompson, Jeanette Lee. Old Mose of Fort Whoop-Up. Canadian Social Sciences Services. 36 p. El

Designed to help slow readers in upper elementary grades, the story of a dog in the Canadian West before the arrival of the N.W.M.P.; illustrations and vocabulary list.

Thompson, John P. The More Northerly Route. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1974. 184 p., pb., $7.50 Jr Sr

A very attractive photographic study tracing the voyage of the St. Roche in 1944, the first vessel to navigate the Northwest Passage successfully.

MAN Thompson, William Paul. Winnipeg Architecture: 100 Years. (photos - Henry Kalen) Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1975. 72 p., $3.50. Jr Sr

Many photographs illustrating commerical, industrial, residential, religious and cultural buildings, old and new.

Tivy, Louis ed., Your Loving Anna: letters from the Ontario Frontier. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974. 120 p., pb., $2.95. Sr

Letters from a pioneer woman to her mother in England describing life in the backwoods of Ontario in the 1880's.

Toye, William. Cartier discovers the St. Lawrence. Toronto: Oxford, 1970. 32 p. El

An attractive picture book format (illustrated by Laszlo Gal) on Cartier's 3 voyages.

Traill, Catherine Parr. The Canadian Settler's Guide. Toronto: McClelland, 1969. (NCL intro. Clara Thomas) 246 p., pb., $2.95. Sr

Useful and essential information for the nineteenth century Canadian immigrant, on preserving and preparing food, clothing and medical care, manners, morality and entertainment. Everything you need to know about making soap, dandelion coffee and maple sugar.

Transportation: The Canadian Adventure (Kit) Cinemedia. 4 sound filmstrips $59.00. El Jr Sr

The history of transportation in Canada particularly as it related to the environmental conditions. Titles:
New ways in a new land
Muscle and steam
Wheels and wings
Today and tomorrow

Transportation in Canada (filmstrip) Scarborough: Ethos. El Jr

A look at the early days of flying in Canada from the first airplane flight at Beddeck through to the growth of bush flying in the 1920's and 30's. From the founding of Trans Canada Airlines in 1937 to the modern, computerized aviation techniques of today. 817 - Aviation - the early days; 818 - Aviation - today. 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual and reading script. $34.50. There are other kits in this series on transportation: an overall history, railroads, inland waterways.

Truss, Jan. A very small rebellion. Edmonton: Le Bel Enter- El
prises, 1975. 96 p., pb., $3.95. Jr

A new book about the life and times of Louis Riel, timed to coincide with the 90th anniversary of his death on November 16, 1885; the discovery of Riel's story by a modern day Metis child; excellent history.

Tulloch, Headley. Black Canadians: a long line of fighters. Sr.
Toronto: NC Press, 1975. 188 p., pb.

A history of Blacks in Canada beginning with the issue of racial prejudice; African heritage; the "Back to Africa" movement in Canada; slavery in Canada; as contentious as the title indicates but very interesting.

Wade, Mason. The French Canadians, 2 vols. Toronto: Macmillan, Sr
1970, rev. ed. Vol. 1, $4.95; Vol. 2 $5.95.

A classic historical work which defines the political, economic and cultural forces which have shaped French Canada.

1 Waite, P.B., ed. Confederation, 1854-1867. Toronto: Holt, Sr
Rinehart and Winston, 1972. 131 p., pb., $4.95. (Canadian
History Through the Press)

The events which led up to Confederation are presented in quotations from contemporary newspapers. An introduction, guide to the documents and a bibliography are included.

Walker, Dean. Canada's Agriculture. Scarborough (Ont.): McGraw El
Hill, Ryerson, 1970. (Canada at Work series) 119 p., $5.00. Jr

A history with emphasis on modern farming methods and machinery.

Wallace, Clarke. Wanted - Donald Morrison: the true story of the Sr
Megantic Outlaw. Toronto: Doubleday, 1977. 221 p., $8.95.

Another biography of the man who killed in self defence, was hunted down as a murderer, and was made a folk hero in the Eastern Township of Quebec in the 1880's; the story of his capture and trial, recreated from newspaper accounts, court records and personal memories.

Wallace, Dillon. The Lure of the Labrador Wild. Portugal Cove. Sr
Nfld., Breakwater, 1977. 285 p., pb., $5.95.

A reprint of the 1905 story of an expedition conducted by Leonidas Hubbard in Labrador; it was a journey doomed by ignorance and error, but it is a very exciting tale; includes photographs.

The War of 1812. See Hear Now! Sound Filmstrip. Prentice Hall Jr
$33.55. Sr

The causes and events of the war, the ineptitude of the military leadership, the disinterest of the general public with implications for modern Canadian-American relations.

War of 1812 (Game). Gamma Two Games. Order from - Moyer Vice Corp. Jr
25 Milvan Dr., Weston, Ont. Sr

An historical strategy game simulating the struggle between British and American forces; a game of chance and skills which recreates the problems of the war; requires 2 players.

Weber, K.J. History of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. See Jr
Hear Now!, 1972. cassette, $32.10. Sr

Discussion of the reasons for the formation of the Northwest Mounted Police and shows the evolution of the forces. Many exciting episodes in Mountie history.

Western Odyssey 1881 (Kit) NFB (Archives of Canada Series) El
$24.00 (40 slides plus manual). Jr

A journey West by the Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, in the company of British journalists, is depicted in sketches; the prairie, the homesteaders, the natives, newly created towns, all are recreated; captions are taken from the London Graphic, an illustrated weekly of the period; excellent graphics.

Whalley, George. The legend of John Hornby. Toronto: Macmillan, Jr
1977. 367 p., pb., $5.95. Sr

The biography of an Englishman in the north in the early 20th century, with legendary strength and endurance.

Williams, Glyndwr. Highlights of the First 200 Years of the Jr
Hudson's Bay Company. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1976. 70 p., pb. Sr
$4.00

A reprint of the August, 1970, issue of Beaver; articles on the Bay from the granting of the charter to the end of the monopoly; includes maps, photos, illustrations.

Willmot, Elizabeth. Meet Me At the Station. Agincourt: Gage, Jr
1976. 144 p., $14.95. Sr

A member of the Railroad historical society relives memories of the days of the steam railroad; photographs of old engines some of which have been preserved as homes, shops or restaurants.

1 Wilson, Keith. Manitoba: Profile of a Province. Winnipeg: El
MAN Peguis, 1975. 120 p., pb., $4.00, teacher's guide $1.25. Jr

A brief history of Manitoba, from earliest times to the present; social, political, economic, geographic and cultural aspects for the younger reader.

MAN Wilson, Keith and Antoine S. Lussier. Off and Running: horse Jr
racing in Manitoba. Winnipeg: Peguis. 1978. pb., $3.50. Sr

A history of horse racing in Manitoba; from the racing of their buffalo running horses by Metis and Indian horsemen of the 19th century to the story of R.J. Speers and the building of Polo Park; black and white photos.

MAN Wilson Keith and James B. Wyndels. The Belgians in Manitoba. Sr
Winnipeg: Peguis, 1976. 100p., pb., $2.50.

An ethnic biography giving a brief history of Belgium, the immigration of Belgians to Canada, their cultural life, education and occupations here; includes photos and a bibliography.

Winks, Robin W. The Blacks in Canada, a history. McGill: Queens Sr
Universities, 1971. 546 p., $22.50.

The definitive history of blacks in Canada.

MAN Winnipeg General Strike (Kit) NC Multimedia Corp. $35.00 for Sr
cassette and filmstrip.

An audio cassette filmstrip (150 frames) kit on the strike, very good graphics.

Without Our Past? A Handbook for the Preservation of Canada's Sr
Architectural Heritage. Urban Affairs - University of
Toronto Press, 1977 242 p., pb., $5.00

A guide to the preservation of buildings important to Canadian history; details of responsibility of the three levels of government; includes photographs, diagrams, bibliography.

Wong, Jason, ed. China in the Nineteeth Century: Selected Sources. Sr
Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 156 p., pb., $2.75.

A good introduction and questions following each selection complement the collection of observations, by Chinese and westerners, of the turmoil in 19th century China.

See also: China in the Twentieth Century: Selected Sources,
Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 141 p., pb., $2.45.

Grade
Level

Woodcock, George. Gabriel Dumont: The Metis Chief and his Lost World. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1975. 280 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

Often overlooked by history in favour of the martyr, Riel, Dumont as "a hero in the high romantic vein", is deserving of more attention; a detailed, insightful biography of this fascinating Metis hunter and soldier.

Woycenko, Ol'ha. The Ukrainians in Canada. 2nd rev. ed. Ottawa: Trident Press, 1968. 267 p., $8.95. Sr

Ukrainian culture, character, folkways, history in Canada, rather dully written.

Wright, Allen A. Prelude to Bonanza: the discovery and exploration of the Yukon. Sidney, Grays, 1976. 321 p., $14.95. Sr

A definitive history of the Yukon, briskly written, using diaries, maps, letters, and official reports.

Zaslow, M., gen. ed. Problems in Canadian History Series. Toronto: Copp Clark, various dates. approx. 100 p., $2.95. Jr Sr

Confederation: 1867
The Impact of European Huronia
The Loyalists
The North West Rebellion
The On-to-Ottawa Trek
Social Structure in New France.
MAN The Winnipeg General Strike

Booklets offering contrasting views with study questions; reading level and style varies.

Zoltvany, Yves F. The French tradition in America. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976. $2.36. Jr

Covers the period from Cartier's visit to Montreal in 1535 to the beginnings of the nineteeth century; the founding of Montreal, the Battle of Quebec.

NATIVE STUDIES

GRADE LEVEL

Adams, Howard. *Prison of Grass: Canada from the Native Point of View.* Toronto: New Press, 1975. $10.95. 238 p.

A very angry history, telling of racism, atrocities and the destruction of the native's superior civilization by Europeans.

1 Adams, Ian. *The Poverty Wall.* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970., 154 p., pb., $2.95. Jr Sr

A journalist's description of poverty in Canada which includes among its victims, 6 million natives.

The Algonkians: Eastern Woodland Indians (Filmstrip). National Film Board. $5.00 each, with guide. El

A filmstrip on the life of the Algonkian tribes of the eastern woodlands: food gathering, cooking, leisure activities.

Anderson, William Ashley. *Angel of Hudson Bay.* Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1961. pb., $1.95. El Jr

The story of Maud Watt, wife of an H.B.C. agent in a remote section near Hudson Bay, who lived among the Cree Indians and as a widow pioneered game preservation.

The Arctic Through Eskimo Eyes (Kit). Cinemedia. $59.00 (4 sound filmstrips). El Jr

Four sound filmstrips on the music, art and writings of the Cape Dorset Eskimo; includes teacher's guide with suggestions for activities.
My escape from death - beautiful colour drawings illustrate a hunting adventure.
The ways things used to be - pictures of the old times, dwelling places, activities, clothing, utensils, all showing the interdependence of life.
Spirits and monsters - stories and legends of the spirit world.
The way we live today - snowmobiles, electric lights, southern houses, schools, airplanes, modern stores, outboard motorboats have all changed lifestyles in Cape Dorset.

B.C. Indian Arts Society. *Tales from the Longhouse.* Sidney B.C.: Gray's Publishing, 1975. 112 p., pb., $1.95. Sr

Legends, myths and tales of the West Coast Indians are retold by children; grouped according to subject and theme; an excellent value.

GRADE LEVEL

MAN Boulanger, Tom. An Indian Remembers: My Life as a trapper in Jr
Northern Manitoba. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1971, 96 p., pb., $2.00 Sr

Boulanger is not an educated man, and so the account is rambling and not in the best literary style, but it is full of information on trading in northern Manitoba, the use of York boats, skinning a moose.

Braves and Buffalo: Plains Indian Life in 1837. Public Archives Jr
1973. 173 p., $15.95 Sr

Forty-one watercolours depicting the romance of the old West, a way of life that was already dying when it was captured in these colour pictures.

MAN Burke, James. Paper Tomahawks: from red tape to red power. Sr
Winnipeg: Queenston House, 1976. 406 p., pb., $2.95.

The very controversial study of native political issues in Manitoba; it is critical of the Manitoba Indian Brotherhood.

MAN Burnford, Sheila. Without Reserve. Toronto: McClelland, 1969. Jr
242 p., $6.95. (Also Paperjacks, 1974 pb., $1.75) Sr

A journey by Burnford and illustrator Susan Ross to the rice harvesting areas of western Hudson Bay; deals with two Manitoba tribes, Saulteaux and Cree.

Campbell, Maria. Halfbreed. Toronto: McClellend and Stewart, Jr
1973. 157 p., $7.95. Sr

After her mother's death, Maria Campbell's happy childhood came to an abrupt end, giving way to an aimless wandering life of drug addiction and alcoholism in the limbo existence of a "half-breed".

Campbell, Maria. People of the Buffalo. J.J. Douglas, 1976 Jr
47 p., $7. 56. Sr

A well illustrated discussion of the old native life:of the oneness of nature and man before the intrusion of Europeans; of all aspects of the material life and the spiritual life.

The Canadian Indian: The Prairie. Ottawa: Department of Northern El
Affairs, 1973. pb., $1.50.

A brief description of each tribe in the region; black and white illustrations; French/English text.
Also in the series:
The Canadian Indian: Yukon and the North West Territories
Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces.

GRADE
LEVEL

Canadian Indian People. (filmstrip). Ethos Ltd. Jr Sr

Slides were taken in the summer of 1973 in Indian communities from Ontario to the B.C. coast. The visuals are not as clear as they could be, but the sound track is good.
501 Indians Yesterday and today
502 Indian Leaders and Centres of Renewal
2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, reading script. $34.50

1 Cardinal, Harold. The Unjust Society. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1969 171 p,. pb., $2.95. Sr

Over 100 years of bureaucratic mismanagement of Indian affairs by whites have led a young Cree leader to plead for native self sufficiency.

1 Chamberlain, J.E. The Harrowing of Eden: White Attitudes toward North American Natives. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976. $10.95 Sr

A history of native-non native relations, with land always the prevailing issue; a comparative study of Canadian and American attitudes and policies regarding native peoples.

1 Charlebois, Dr. Peter. The Life of Louis Riel. Toronto: N.C. Press, 1975. 256 p., pb., $7.95. Jr Sr

A very well illustrated work which views Riel as a patriotic Canadian.

1 Crowe, Keith. A History of the Original Peoples of Northern Canada. Montreal: McGill-Queen's U.P., 1974. $7.50 Sr

A detailed technical study of the various northern peoples written in a style highly appealing to young readers. It moves from the first arrival of man in the North to the first "invasion" from the south, to the present day dilemma of the northern native who has"a foot in each canoe" between the old and the new ways.

Curtis, Edward S. In A Sacred Manner We Live. Don Mills: Longman, 1972, 149 p., pb., $6.95. Jr Sr

A visual record in photographs of the disappearing way of life of Indians at the turn of the century; a sensitive and very moving collection.

Daniels, Christine and Ron Christianson. The White Man's Laws. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1975. 135 p., pb., $3.95.

A beautiful well illustrated book explaining the difference between native and white laws, the rights of the individual, and procedures when arrested.

GRADE LEVEL

A Day in the Life of an Indian Girl. (filmstrip). N.F.B., 1964 El
$8.00. Jr

A colour filmstrip portraying the life of a seven year old Nashapi girl in Labrador.

The Days of the Treaties. (Kit) Toronto: Griffin, 1972. El
(Concepts/A series in Canadian Studies) pupil's book 50¢,
teacher's kit $4.75.

Intended for use after study of Nestrum Asa, the kit gives a view of Indian life before and after white settlement; contains maps, text of Indian treaties, pictures of treaty signings, photos, stories, and miscellaneous texts.

Dempsy, Hugh A. Crowfoot, Chief of the Blackfeet. Edmonton: Sr
Hurtig, 1976. 230 p., pb., $4.95.

The biography of the remarkable native leader who refused to follow Riel and whose tribe survived starvation in the decade 1875-1885 when the buffalo disappeared; includes 32 pages of illustrations, a bibliography and index.

Dewdney, Selwyn. They shared to Survive: the Native Peoples Jr
of Canada. Toronto: Macmillan, 1975. 210 p., pb. Sr

A well illustrated book on the importance of the native identity through a history of North American Indians, including details of the gifts of guns and disease brought by Europeans, the extermination of the Beothuk in Newfoundland; contains lessons for contemporary man on ecology and the ethic of sharing.

Dosman, Edgar J. Indians:The Urban Dilemma. Toronto: McClelland Sr
and Stewart, 1972. 192 p., pb., $3.95.

Mostly centering on Saskatoon, a study of the class system among natives, life on reserves, the subcultures, and the failure of poverty alleviation programmes.

Dunn, Marty. Red on White: The Biography of Duke Redbird. Jr
Toronto: New Press, 1970. $4.95. Sr

A biography of the "Red Power" militant painter and poet; includes his poetry, artwork, cartoons, and autobiographical vignettes.

Erickson, Sheila and Frederick Stevenson. Notice:This is an Indian Jr
Reserve. Griffin, 1972. 83 p., pb., $4.95. Sr

A collection of photographs and verse about reservation life; a documentary as effective as film.

1 Eskimo Stories. (filmstrips). Ethos Ltd. El Jr

Detailed and comprehensive information on the four main aspects of traditional Eskimo life with additional comments on modern day living in the north.
The Arctic Sled Dog (211)
Eskimo Hunting (212), 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher's manual $34.50
Traditional Eskimo life
Eskimo Spirit Beliefs, 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, teacher manual $34.50

Fisher, Olive M. and Clara L. Tyner. Totem, Tipi and Tumpline. Don Mills: Dent, 1955., pb., $4.95 El Jr

Stories of Indians from across Canada, plus legends, plays and songs: very attractive book.

Gibson, John Frederic. A Small and Charming World. Toronto: Totem, 1976. (first publ., 1972) 221 p., pb., $1.95. Jr Sr

A true account of a white social worker living in a small Indian village in the Skeena area of the B.C. coast.

Gooderham, Kent. comp. I Am An Indian. Toronto: Dent, 1969. 196 p., pb., $2.50 Jr Sr

The first native anthology in Canada, it contains poems, legends, songs and short stories, historical anecdotes, personal reminiscences celebrating Indian life; attractive format and photos.

Grisdale, Alex. Wild Drums: tales and legends of the Plains Indians, as told to Nan Shipley, illustrated by Jim Ellis. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1972. 78 p., pb., $2.50. El

Includes 15 very short stories on the Plains Indians. Black and white line drawings.

Houston, James. Eskimo prints. Barre, (Mass.): Barre Publ., 1971, 112 p., pb., $7.50 El Jr Sr

Detailed illustrated account of the Dorset people and their lithographs; with interpretations by artists.

Hungry Wolf, Adolf. The Blood People of Canada. Pickering, Ont.: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1977. 960 p., $17.95. Sr

The history of the Blood People, one division of the Blackfoot Indian Nation, in Alberta; their struggle to survive and preserve the traditional way of life since the 19th century; includes original documents, photographs.

Indian Arts in Canada. Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974. 138 p., $7.50 — Jr Sr

An examination of some of the forces, past and present, influencing the native artist; 107 illustrations showing paintings, collages, sculptures, masks and handicrafts.

Indians of Canada (Kit) National Film Board (with Royal Ontario Museum and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development). Kit - $90.00 — Jr Sr

A multi-media kit on the rich cultural heritage of Canada's native peoples; consists of filmstrips with booklets, slide sets, wall charts, and a book by Dr. E.S. Rogers, Curator of the R.O.M. Ethnology Department, titled Forgotten Peoples.
Filmstrip (with booklets):
1. Canada's First People: the Indian - begins with the migration of the Indian to North America and shows the five main regions of cultural development.
2. People of the North Pacific Coast - the complex history of these sophisticated and artistic peoples.
3. People of the Plains - the life of plains Indians prior to European contact; shows the dependance on the horse and the buffalo.
4. People of the Subarctic - the Barren-Ground Indian in a harsh environment.
5. The Algonkins (Eastern Woodland) - food gathering and cooking techniques of a people who depended on hunting and fishing.
6. The Iroquois-Huron (Eastern Woodlands) - the story of the people who cultivated corn, squash and beans and built complex villages.

Slide sets:
Indians of Canada: Paul Kane - 10 colour slides of paintings by the noted 19th century artist who recorded Indian life.
Plains Indians: George Catlin - 20 colour slides showing the buffalo hunters depicted by another 19th century artist.
Indians of Canada: Religion - 10 slides of archival photos depicting the spirit world.
Indians of Canada: food gathering - 10 slides of archival photos showing scenes of hunting and fishing.
Indians of Canada: transportation - 10 slides of archival photos showing boats and canoes, horse and dog travois, toboggans.
Indians of Canada: house types -10 slides of archival photos showing various types of housing: tents, tipis, lodges.

Indians of the Plains. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976 64 p., pb., $2.12 (Series: Man in His World). — El

A booklet stressing maximum student participation: making pemmican, making tipis, learning a war dance; bibliography; accompanying filmstrip. Filmstrip: Life on the Plains, $5.95 each.

Indian Tales of the Northwest. Vancouver: Commcept. Publ. Ltd., 1976, 102 p., pb. Sr

Representative tales from various tribes, including the origin of light, fire and the salmon, raven and coyotes tales; plus a guide with teaching ideas, reading list, beautiful illustrations.

MAN Jaenan, Cornelius J. Friend and Foe: Aspects of French-Amerindian Cultural Contact in the Sixteenth and Seventeeth Centuries. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976. 207 p. $10.00 Sr

A major work of research which counterbalances the French version of this period of history, concerning efforts of assimilation, alcoholism, the destruction of the ecosystem.

Jenness, Diamond. Indians of Canada, 7th ed. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1972. $9.75. Jr Sr

The single classic study of every phase of native life; somewhat dated in comparison with recent studies.

Johnston, Basil. Ojibway Heritage. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976. 171 p., $8.95. Sr

A discussion of the whole fabric of Ojibway legends, myths, beliefs, ceremonies, dance, song and prayer which made up the spiritual life.

Paul Kane (Filmstrip) National Film Board. El Jr Sr

A black and white captioned filmstrip showing paintings by Kane and quotations from his writings; includes a manual.

Kawin. Written and illustrated by Lindsay Beaudry. Ahbenoojeyug, 1975. 68 p., pb. El Jr

A collection of Ojibway designs with simple instructions on how to make clothes, pottery, rattles and drums, toys and games, dyes, beading.

Kew, Della and P.E. Goddard, eds. Indian Art and Culture of the Northwest Coast. Saanichton, B.C.: Hancock House, 1974. 94 p., pb., $3.95. El Jr

Good information on housing, social and political organization, material culture, religious life and art; many illustrations.

GRADE
LEVEL

'Ksan Breath of Our Father. Ottawa: National Museums, 1975 Jr
pb., $2.50. Sr

An illustrated account of the attempt by the Gitksan Indians to revive their ancestral arts and crafts; biographical sketches of the artists plus illustrations of their carvings house screens, totem poles, masks, bowls, regalia and cedar bones.

The Kwakiutl of Alert Bay, 1919-1923 (Kit). National Film El
Board (Archives of Canada Series) $13.00 (20 slides plus Jr
bilingual manual). Sr

Watercolours by Joanne Wilson depicted on 20 colour slides.

l'ilawat (Kit) National Film Board (with Department of Indian Jr
and Northern Affairs). Kit $120.00. Sr

A kit on the Lilloet Indians in B.C.; consists of a booklet telling the recollections of old people; several photos of toys, tools, food, buildings, each with explanation on the back; posters, toys and games, a "make your own" slide show with instructions; 2 slide sets showing village life, six filmstrips (with sound on phonodisc) giving instructions on e.g. how to make a basket, how to cook salmon.

The Living Arctic.(Kit) Marlin Motion Pictures. El
Jr
Sr

An excellent kit giving an overall picture of the Arctic, its people and the problems they face; includes 5 filmstrips (available with or without captions) on the physical setting, Inuit heritage, the effect of Europeans on the environment, the adjustments of Inuit to technological change; contains also a teacher's guide book, tourist booklets, 2 maps, a transparency and a list of schools seeking penpals.

MacEwan, J.W. Grant. Sitting Bull: the years in Canada. Sr
Edmonton: Hurtig, 1973., 221 p., pb., $4.95.

A paperback reprint which tells of the role of the Sioux tribes in the northwest Rebellion; after Sitting Bull fled the Battle of the Little Big Horn with his 400 warriors.

MacLean, Hope. Indians: an introduction to Canada's native people El
Canadian Association in Support of the Native, 1977, 81 p.,
$2.00.

A history from the native point of view, from the days of hunting buffalo to present day life on the reserve; a more truthful commentary on native history, written specifically for children.

McLuhan, T.C. Touch the Earth: A Self Portrait of Indian Existence. New Press, 1971, 185 p., $3.99 — El Jr Sr

A selection of quotations, giving a picture of white-Indian relations over the past 300 years from the Indians' point of view.

Manowan (Kit). N.F.B. (with Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development). Kit - $80.00. — El Jr

A kit on a Cree community; consists of a booklet, "Manowan", which tells the history of the people, incidents of starvation and death, and life in the Laurentian village. There are also two slide sets with photographs of the village people, their homes, furniture, children at play; there is a photo of a model of the village, a map; and several toys; five filmstrips (with 2 sound phonodiscs); a very good kit.

Manuel, George and Michael Poslums. The Fourth World: An Indian Reality. Don Mills: Collier-Macmillan, 1974. 278 p., $7.95.

A moving statement on the struggle for survival by the Canadian native, focusing on the very different culture of the native.

Morriseau, Norval. Legends of my People, the Great Ojibway. ed. Selwyn Dewdney. Scarborough: McGraw Hill Ryerson, 1965 130 p., pb., $4.95. — Jr Sr

The tales and legends of the Ojibway around Thunder Bay by the famous artist.

Mowat, Farley. The Desperate People. Boston: Little Brown, 1959 305 p., $5.95. — Sr

A chronicle of the extinction of the Ilhalmuit, 20th century Inuit who were victims of starvation and the exploitation of natural resources.

Mowat, Farley. People of the Deer. Toronto: McClelland, 1965. 344 p., pb., $5.95. — Jr Sr

A moving account of life among survivors of Ilhalmiut Eskimos of Central Barrens; a sequel to The Desperate People.

Munro, Iain and Peter Watson. The Native People of Canada. Toronto: Nelson, 1974. 48 p., pb., $1.75. — El Jr

A very good study of past native cultures and present day problems; includes legends, poems, maps, study questions.

GRADE
LEVEL

My People: Anishinabe (Kit). Scholar's Choice, 1977, $29.95 El

A resource kit of 139 cards dealing with Canadian native people.

Nestrum Asa (Kit). Griffin, 1970. (Series: Concepts/A Series in Canadian Studies) Pupil's book 50¢; Teacher's kit $4.75. El

A study of the Canadian Indian, based on the premise that the primitive man used rather than changed his environment to satisfy all his basic needs for survival. Kit consists of: teacher's guide, large and small outline maps, some titled pictures, miscellaneous documentary materials including a list of the original Indian tribes of Canada, a few words in Indian languages, and a booklet of photos and illustrations.

North American Indian Charts. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum. Series of 6 - $3.00 each. El Jr Sr

Vivid, full colour charts (36¼" X 49"), depict Indian culture, clothing and artifacts; captions in English, French and Cree syllabics. Titles: Musical instruments; toys and games; quillwork; Naskapi Indians; Assiniboine Indians; Woodland Cree Indians.

O'Neill, Paul. Legends of a Lost Tribe: Folktales of the Boethuk Indians of Newfoundland. Toronto: McLelland, 1976. 95 p., pb., $3.95. Jr Sr

A well written reconstruction of the legend and myths of the exterminated Boethuk tribe, whose last remaining member died in 1829.

1 Patterson, E. Palmer. The Canadian Indian: a history since 1500 Toronto: Collier-Macmillan, 1972. 210 p., $6.95. Sr

The author draws parallel between colonialism in the Canadian Indian experience and that of the African nations and other conquered aborigines; Indian history in detail from the earliest contact with Europeans up to the present increasing Indian nationalism. A highly recommended work.

People of Native Ancestry Series. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976. 48-64 p. each, $2.95 each. El

Books, filmstrip and study cards examining a specific area of native peoples study; stories, games, poems, photographs, illustrations:
Bark, Corn and Leather: Iroquois Crafts, Al McClelland
Charcoal, Wood and Rope: Ojibway Crafts, Al McClelland
Clay, Beads and Dye: Cree Crafts, Dorothy Beaudry
Thumbnail Sketches of Native People, Gary George and Gordon Meyers

Kawin: A book of Indian Crafts. Lindsay Beaudry
St. Regis Reserve, Rebecca Benedict and Charis Wahl
Fort Albany Reserve, Sharon Monzure and John McSweeny
The Way We Are
Games of the Eastern Woodlands, Arlene Mascovitch
Filmstrip: The Beavers; a poem by Duke Redbird sung by
Shingoose, includes audio tape cassette.

Phelan, Josephine. The Bold Heart: the story of Father Lacombe. Jr
Toronto: Macmillan, 1956. $4.95. Sr

Father Lacombe worked among Blackfoot in Alberta and shared their poverty, hunger and danger; he witnessed the Riel Rebellion and the end of the buffalo era. An unbiased and realistic account.

MAN Robertson, Heather. Reservations are for Indians. Toronto: Sr
James Lorimer, 1970. 303 p., pb., $3.95.

A very angry book on the treatment of Indians by government bureaucrats; based on her observations of despair, disease, starvation and drunkenness at Hay Lake, Norway House, The Pas, and Dominion City, Manitoba.

Rogers, Edward S. Royal Ontario Museum Pamphlets. (Series) El
Ottawa: Royal Ontario Museum, 1970. 16-20 p., pb. Jr

A series of pamphlets designed as introductory guides to the Indians of Canada, to accompany N.F.B. filmstrips; illustrations and text describing population and language, community, social organization, trade and technology:

1. Indians of the North Pacific Coast
2. The Indians of Canada/A Survey
3. Indians of the Subarctic
4. Indians of the Plains
5. Iroquoians of the Eastern Woodlands
6. Algonkians of the Eastern Woodlands.

MAN Sealey, Bruce and Verna Kirkness, eds. Indians Without Tipis; Sr
a resource book by Indians and Metis. Agincourt, Ont: 2nd ed.,
The Book Society, 1974. 261 p., pb., $4.95.

An excellent collection by 8 native Manitoba authors, their views on contemporary Indian issues, the history, culture language and contemporary scenes.

MAN Sealey, D. Bruce and Antoine Lussier. The Metis: Canada's Forgotten Jr
People. Winnipeg: Manitoba Metis Federation Press, 1975, Sr
200 p., pb., $6.00.

A modern history of the Metis people from their origin to the present. The books traces the history of the Metis from their origin to a Golden Age when they ruled Western Canada, through two rebellions to their resurgence today.

GRADE
LEVEL

MAN
1 Sealey, Bruce ed. *Stories of the Metis*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Metis Federation Press, 1973. 148 p., pb., $4.25. Jr Sr

A sequential series of stories in fact and fiction that tell of the history of the Metis people from their beginning to the present day.

Sluman, Norma. *Poundmaker*. Scarborough: McGraw Hill, 1967 $7.95. Jr Sr

An excellent biography of the Indian leader who refused to join Riel and the Metis in 1885, but who was attacked anyway by government troops.

Smyly, John and Carolyn. *Those Born at Koona: The Story of Haida Totems*. Hancock House, 1973. 120 p., $12.95. El Jr

The story of the totem pole, what it means, the part it played in the life of the people who made it; well illustrated.

Snow, Chief John. *These Mountains are our Sacred Places*. Toronto: Samuel Stevens, 1977. 161 p, $12.95 Sr

A history of the Stoney Indians of Alberta from the native point of view.

Stanley, G.F.G. *The Birth of Western Canada: A History of the Riel Rebellions*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1961. pb., $6.95. Sr

Two aspects of the problems of the early West are dealt with: the impact of Canadian government upon the Metis and upon the Indians.

Stories from Pangnirtung. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1976. 100 p., $5.95. Jr Sr

The stories of 11 survivors of the old Inuit life, beautifully illustrated, showing the remarkable fortitude and courage of the people.

1 Surtees, Robert J. *The Original People*. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971. 101 p., pb., $2.95. Sr

Excerpts from historical documents and analysis of the history of native-white relations. Study questions and references are included.

Symington, Fraser. *The Canadian Indian: the illustrated history of the Great tribes of Canada*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 272 p., $14.00. Jr Sr

A most authentic detailed picture of Canadian Indian life before and after the white man came; colourful illustrations with old paintings, photos, maps.

GRADE LEVEL

MAN Tawow: A Multi-media Native Studies Kit. Agincourt: Book Society of Canada, 1975. Compiled by Bruce D. Sealey, Al Thiessen, Flora Laharia, Phil Altman. $125.00 Jr Sr

The best multi-media kit in this bibliography; very attractively packaged in a box, it consists of a teacher's guide, 50 study cards (2 complete sets), colour-coded according to theme (i.e. "First Contacts", "Conflicts", "Contributions", "Rural and Reserve Life", "....and tomorrow?") and including an index; 100 colour and black and white photo cards with detailed descriptive comment on the back, a resource library of books (Indians Without Tipis, ed. by Bruce Sealey and Kirkness, Defeathering the Indian, La Rogue, When the Morning Stars Sang Together (legends), Morgan, Indian (TV play) Ryga, and For Every North American Indian Who Begins to Disappear, I Also Begin to Disappear), a quiz card game, a filmstrip on native arts and crafts, 2 cassette tapes of native music, and a talk by Chief Dan George on cassette tape.

Thompson, Chief Albert Edward. Chief Peguis and His Descendants. Winnipeg: Peguis, 1973. 84 p., pb., $2.00, cloth $6.00 Jr

The story of this influential native leader by a man who himself has been an important leader in his community.

MAN Truss, Jan. A Very Small Rebellion. Edmonton: Le Bel Enterprises, 1977. 96 p., $6.95. El Jr

The story of a modern Metis boy's discovery of the story of Riel accompanied by a factual history of Riel's life, with reference to problems of native life today; a sensitive and insightful account.

Updike, Lee. Our People: Indians of the Plains. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1972. pb., $1.00. El

A pamphlet illustrating native life in the prairies before European contact; large print.

MAN Wahbung: Our Tomorrows. Winnipeg: Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, 1971. 173 p. Sr

A position paper written by the fifty four Indian bands of Manitoba in response to the federal government's Indian policy of 1969; a discussion of the law and the white paper and how it affects Manitoba Indians.

GRADE
LEVEL

Walsh, Gerald, ed. Indians in Transition: an enquiry approach. (Curriculum Resource Books Series) Toronto: McClelland, 1971. 200 p., pb., $2.95. Sr

Extracts from materials on native problems with discussion questions designed to provoke students to think for themselves, a good source book.

1 Warner, John Anson. The Life and Art of the North American Indian. Don Mills: Hamlyn Publ., 1975. 168 p., $12.95. El Jr Sr

A lavishly illustrated work on native arts and crafts, illustrating how environment and social structure resulted in the various branches of North American native art. An excellent reference book.

The Way of the Indian. Toronto: CBC Publications, 1963. 61 p. $1.50 Sr

The edited transcript of 13 half-hour documentaries broadcast on CBC radio, prepared by John Robertson in 1961; interviews with many Indians and government officials. The broadcast series won a first award in the 1962 American Exhibition of Educational Radio and Television Programs at Ohio State University.

We don't live in snow houses now, Reflections of Artic Bay. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1976. 192 p., $11.95. Sr

First in a series of works from Canadian Arctic Producers, a marketing agency for Inuit arts and crafts; interviews with residents of a village above the Arctic Circle about the changes in their lives and about their art, also in Inuit syllablics.

Weatherby, Hugh. Tales the Totems Tell. Toronto: Macmillan, 1976 (first publ. 1944), pb., 97 p. El Jr

A reprint of legends of the B.C. coast, such as how the raven stole the moon, the legends of the Thunderbird and of Forbidden Plateau.

Winter, Keith. Shananditti, the last of the Beothucks. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1975, 160 p., $10.95. Jr Sr

An indictment of a Canadian exercise in genocide; the deliberate extermination of the Beothuck Indians of Newfoundland; illustrations.

	GRADE LEVEL
Woodcock, George. People of the Coast: The Indians of the Pacific Northwest. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977. $17.95.	Jr Sr

A beautifully illustrated book on Coast Indian culture by one of the country's most prolific and perceptive writers.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Political Studies

Grade Level

Armitage, Andrew. Social Welfare in Canada: Ideals and Realities. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 234p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

A description of Canada's welfare system and a comparison with welfare in other countries; includes a chronology from 1900 - 1974; high reading level.

Bavington, Jack. Cultures in Canada. Toronto: Maclean-Hunter Learning Materials, 1976, 154p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

A selection of materials from fiction and from newspaper accounts, relating to issues such as minority groups, prejudice and stereotypes and cultural values; includes study questions and activities.

Bercuson, David Jay, ed. Canada and the Burden of Unity. Toronto: Macmillan, 1977, 192p. pb. $6.95. Sr.

A collection of historical essays on the Canadian national policies and reactions by the hinterland; giving a defence of regionalism and a rejection of the centralist National Policy; an excellent work for mature senior students.

Bolton, P. Michael. Civil Rights in Canada. 2nd ed. International Self Counsel, 1972, 85p. pb. $1.95. Sr.

Written for laymen, with emphasis on drug and liquor offences; includes the new Bail Reform Act and recent sex offence amendments.

Cameron, Silver Donald. The Education of Everett Richardson. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 239p. pb. $4.95. Sr.

The story of the Nova Scotia fisherman's strike in 1970 - 1971, in an attempt to establish a union; an interesting example of "personal journalism".

Canadian American Relations. (Kit) See Hear Now! $65.00 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, guide. Sr.

An exploration of the relations between Canada and the U.S., with emphasis on the maintenance of Canadian culture. Titles:

Part I 1775 - 1945
Part II 1945 - present

Grade Level

The Canadian Bill of Rights. (Poster) Queen's Printer, 1977, $1.25 — Jr. Sr.

A poster reproduction (45.5 cm. x 61 cm.) of the Canadian Bill of Rights: the "Act for the Recognition and Protection Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms, August 1960"; illustrated.

Canadian Issues. (Series) Maclean-Hunter Learning Materials, 48-55p. each, pb. $7.50 set of 6. — Sr.

A series of booklets on historical and political issues, with pictures, charts and simple text to provoke discussion:

Conscription, Alexander Hewlett
The Depression, Stanley Pearl
Economic Nationalism, Barry Riddell
The Law, Carol Pfeifer
The Permeable Border, Harold M. Troper
Regional Disparity, Barry Riddell
The Winnipeg General Strike, Beatrice Madger

Canadian Public Figures on Tape. (Series) Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, $6.00 each (cassette or reel). — Sr.

John G. Diefenbaker, 60 min. - witty, informative
T.C. Douglas/Walter Gordon, 30 min. ea. - a discussion of the lack of Canadian control of the economy
Lester Pearson, 60 min.
J.R. Smallwood and J.W. Pickersgill, 90 min. - recorded before live audiences.

Canadian Wheat. (Kit) National Film Board, $28.00 — Jr. Sr.

A multi-media kit of filmstrips, overhead projectional map, booklets and grain sample cards, makes up a thorough study of the growing and marketing of Canadian wheat:

Canadian Wheat: A Reputation for Quality)
Canadian Wheat: From Farm to Market)
filmstrips illustrating growing and marketing.

Wheat Belt - Canada - transparency of 4 overlays showing precipitation, frost free period, soil types and production areas.
Grain Sample Cards - 16 types of grain mounted in clear plastic cups and clearly labelled.
Map and Booklets - showing Western Canadian wheat-growing areas, storage facilities and shipping routes.

Grade Level

Caribbean Canadians. (Audio Cassette) Toronto: Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1977, $9.00 reel, $8.00 cassette. Jr. Sr.

Series: Canadian Contemporary Issues on Tape.

A new series on immigrant problems, specifically those of black immigrants: Rosemary Brown, a B.C. M.L.A. discusses general problems of the black immigrant; Joan Browne, researcher at Dalhousie University, discusses problems of immigrants in small Canadian communities; Hank Clarke, teacher, and Austin Clarke, novelist, discuss culture shock and big city problems. The two tapes consist of Brown/Browne, and Clarke/Clarke.

Caucus II. (Kit) Toronto: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976. Jr. Sr.

A simulation game on the Canadian political system which can be played by 20 to 40 people; designed to show behind the scenes workings of a political party, giving the student insight into decision making, planning skills, alternative courses of action; the kit includes party member's handbooks, identity cards, set of proposals, name tags, regional signs, public opinion polls and teacher's manual.

Charbonneau, Jean-Pierre. The Canadian Connection. Ottawa: Optimum, 1976, 542p., $12.95. Sr.

A rather tediously written compilation of facts about the part Canadian criminals play in Mafia activities and international drug dealing; copious details taken from R.C.M.P. files, and over 100 photos.

Clairmont, Donald H. and Dennis William Magill. Africville: The Life and Death of a Canadian Black Community. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, 272p., pb. $4.95. Sr.

A sociological analysis of the methods and effects of relocating the inhabitants of Africville, a black community in Halifax, which had become a slum. The work begins with an historical perspective on black settlement in Nova Scotia and then focusses on the relocation of the community in the mid 1960's.

Clement, Wallace. The Canadian Corporate Elite: An Analysis of Economic Power. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 479p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

Research shows the extent to which political and industrial power in Canada is shared by a relatively few people. This work is more analytical than Peter C. Newman's The Canadian Establishment, but should not be too technical for senior students.

Grade Level

Cook, Ramsay, John Saywell and John Ricker, eds. Canada: a Modern Study. rev. ed. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1977, 330p., pb. — Sr.

Canadian national survival in the content of post-Confederation problems: expansion, war, language and race.

Craig, J. G. Multinational Co-operatives: An Alternative for World Development. Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1976, 135p., pb. — Sr.

A fairly technical discussion of the part co-operatives can play in organizing economic activity on a global basis while allowing developing countries to maintain economic control.

Crysdale, Stewart and Les Wheatcroft, eds. Religion in Canadian Society. Toronto: Macmillan, 1977, 498p., pb., $11.95. — Sr.

A book of readings on a topic not often treated; including excellent essays on native religions and on the impact of the Catholic church on Quebec politics; the introduction gives an overview of literature on religion in Canada.

Defence 1976. Ottawa: Department of National Defence, 1977, 159p., pb., $2.00. — Sr.

A review of the Department of National Defence: policy, the organization for defence, construction, research.

Desbarats, Peter. René: a Canadian in Search of a Country. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, 223p., $10.00. — Sr.

The political biography of René Levesque, Quebec's new premier, by a Quebec journalist; the irony of the quotation on the dust cover indicates, perhaps, the author's lack of knowledge of Levesque: "The idea of René Levesque negotiating the future of Canada with Pierre Trudeau is too far in the future to be anything but wildly speculative - but how potent that prospect is!"

Doughty, Howard A., Darrel R. Skidmore, Alan J.C. King, Iain R. Munro. Canadian Studies: Culture and Country. Toronto: Wiley, 1976, 288p. — Sr.

A very good discussion of Canadian culture, beginning with native society, the British and French settlers; also deals with multi-culturalism, the issue of mosaic vs. melting pot, Quebec nationalism, and Americanization: well illustrated.

Dumont, Fernand. The Vigil of Quebec. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974, pb., $3.50. Sr.

A look at Quebec's recent history up to the October crisis; of particular note is "A Letter to my English-Speaking Friends".

Eayrs, James. The Art of the Possible. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1961, 240p., pb., $2.75. Sr.

One of the best books on Canadian foreign policy, a lucid and absorbing account of historical developments and current practices in the making of policy.

MAN. Elias, Peter Douglas. Metropolis and Hinterland in Northern Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, 1975, 128p., pb. Sr.

An analysis of the community of Churchill and environs, particularly of socio-economic conditions, class, local politics; includes many charts and statistical tables.

Ferguson, Edith. Immigrants in Canada. Toronto: Guidance Centre, Faculty of Education, University of Toronto, 1974 rev. ed., 48p., pb., $1.50. El. Jr.

Series: Social Problems in Canada.

A good introduction to the issue of immigrants to Canada, how they come, what they contribute; includes tables, regulations, federal policy, descriptions of programs designed to help immigrants.

Fitzgerald, Patrick. This Law of Ours. Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1977, 365p. Sr.

A work about Canadian law designed for students; includes hundreds of problems from actual court cases; the origins of Canadian law, civil law, family law, property law; many study questions making the student the judge; also Study Guide.

Flint, David. The Hutterites: A Study in Prejudice. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1975, $5.95. Sr.

A history and description of the pacifist communal Christian sect which settled on the prairies a hundred years ago; a study of the opposition of neighbours and governments to their principles and methods; includes questions for discussion and good illustrations.

Forcese, Dennis and Stephen Richer. Issues in Canadian Society: An Introduction to Sociology. Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1975, 517p., $9.95. Sr.

A descriptive approach to Canada in sociological terms: stratification, ethnicity, political life, the family, deviance, urbanization.

Grade
Level

Forsythe, Dennis, ed. Let the Niggers Burn! Racism in Canada. Toronto: Black Rose Books, 1971, 209p., pb., $2.95. Sr.

A collection of essays on the problems of the black immigrant, the "Anderson affair" at Sir George Williams University, and other issues.

1 Grant, George. Lament for a Nation. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970, 97p., $1.75. (Carleton Library Series). Sr.

The now-classic study of the crisis in Canadian national identity.

Greason, G.K. and King, R.C. Canadian Democracy at Work. rev. ed., Toronto: Macmillan, 1968, 110p., pb., $2.45. Sr.

Federal, provincial and municipal systems of government, in comparison with British and American forms of government; includes diagrams, maps, charts and glossary.

Gunn, Angus M. Inequalities Within Canada. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1974. (Series: Man on the Earth) 60p., pb., $2.50. Sr.

A very well illustrated work on the inequalities of life in Canada, with regard to race, religion and economic status; includes excellent maps and photographs.

See also: Canada's Northland. 1974, pb., $2.50.
Resource Use in Canada.

Plus Teacher Resource Book for all three works.

Hebert, Jacques. The World is Round. (translator Sheila Fischman). McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 148p., $4.95 Jr. Sr.

The story of Canada World Youth, told in letter form; a fascinating picture of C.W.Y.'s role in Third World development, and in crises such as the Guatemalan earthquake of 1976.

Hiller, Harry H. Canadian Society, a Sociological Analysis. Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1976, 200p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

An analysis of Canadian society emphasizing the sociological, rather than historical or economic framework; discusses Canada in relation to world powers, and internal problems such as the French-English question, and native rights.

Hodgins, B.W. and J. Benidickson, R.P. Bowles, and G.A. Rawlyk. *The Canadian North: Source of Wealth or Vanishing Heritage*. Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1977. (Series: Canada - Issue and Options). 257p., pb., $3.75. Sr.

An excellent discussion of the issues relating to the north: the southerners' perception of the north, the resources, the development of James Bay, the Alberta Tar Sandas,the Churchill Hydro development, the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline; the economic,political and social considerations of development; includes questions for discussion and a list of suggested readings.

Holmes, John W. *The Better Part of Valour: Essays on Canadian Diplomacy*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1970. (Carleton Library Series). 239p., pb., $3.25. Sr.

An analysis of Canadian diplomatic policy since World War II, in the historical setting and in the context of the regions of particular importance to Canada: the United States, the Atlantic Community, the Commonwealth, the Pacific, and the United Nations. A useful work for the advanced student.

Human Rights in Canada, 1975. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1975, 70p., pb., $1.75. Sr.

Human rights legislation in Canada as of December 31, 1974, on employment, occupancy, property sales, contracts; has appended the Canadian Bill of Rights, and many tables.

Hutchinson, George and Dick Wallace. *Grassy Narrows*. Scarborough: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977, 178p., pb., $8.95. Sr.

The personal tragedies of victims of mercury pollution in the Wabigoon-English River systems in northern Ontario, told in their own words; a damning endictment of modern industry and government bureaucracy; photographs.

Koester, C.B., ed. *The Measure of the Man: Selected Speeches of Woodrow Stanley Lloyd*. Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1976, 129p., pb. Sr.

A broad selection of documents covering the political and social philosophy of Lloyd, former premier of Saskatchewan, taken from his speeches on politics, government, education, society, medicare and leadership.

Grade Level

Kostash, Myrna. All of Baba's Children. Edmonton: Hurtig, Sr.
1977, 414p., $12.95.

An excellent study of the Ukrainian immigrant in Canada, demythologizing the Anglo Saxon view, and giving a more realistic account of assimilation and ethnic consciousness.

Lambie, Catherine and Peter Watson. The Canadian Worker. El. Jr.
Toronto: Nelson, 1974, 48p., pb., $1.95.

A well illustrated study outline of the Canadian worker from the mid 19th century to the present; emphasizes early working conditions, efforts to improve conditions, the role played by unions. Includes pictures, simple text, questions for study, and a selected bibliography

Laxer, James and Anne Martin, ed. The Big Tough Expensive Job. Sr.
Don Mills: Press Porcepic, 1976, 256p., pb., $5.95.

A collection of articles on Imperial Oil, Canada's largest oil company; raises the question of discrepancies in estimates of petroleum reserves and the politics of the multinational corporations.

Learning About Labour Unions. (Kit). Learnxs Press. duo-tang Sr.
bound. $3.00.

Basic background information on the history, goals and activities of labour organizations; lists of speakers, films and literature on unions, plus brochures on subjects such as worker safety, women, employment facts for students.

Lukasiewicz, J. The Railway Game. McClelland and Stewart, 1976. Sr.
(Series: Carleton Contemporaries). 302p., pb., $4.95.

A proposal for the re-establishment of the railway as a major mode of transport, as the world supply of oil disappears; a history of the development of the railway and proposals for the future; includes maps, charts and illustrations.

Man in Society. (Series, booklets). Toronto: Maclean-Hunter Sr.
1 Learning Materials. $7.50 set.

Labour and Management, 1972. 59p.
Minority Groups, 1971. 36p.
Regional Disparity, 1971. 52p.
Women in Society. 52p.

Highly recommended for the vertical file, these books give a good overview of each topic, with case studies, statistics, project suggestions and discussion questions.

Grade
Level

Manchester, Lorne. Canada's Aviation Industry. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1968, 120p., $5.95. El.

An illustrated discussion of the growth and importance of the aviation industry, for young readers.

Also: Canada's Fisheries. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1970, 113p., $5.95. El.

Describes the various aspects of Canada's fishing industry on both coasts.

Mathieson, W.D. and G. Smith, eds. Today and Beyond. Don Mills: Dent, 1971, 81p., pb., $2.50. Sr.

A book of readings on contemporary topics such as capital punishment, pollution, pop singers, drugs and schools; includes discussion questions.

Morton, Tom and John McBride. Look Again: The Process of Prejudice and Discrimination. Vancouver: CommCept Publ. Ltd., 1977. Sr.

A unique approach to prejudice, provocative discussion questions on South Africa, Jews in Nazi Germany, Japanese-Canadians in World War II; exercises and games, plus teacher's resource guide, cartoon illustrations.

Mowat, Farley. Canada North Now: The Great Betrayal. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, 191p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

A sequel to the idealist view in Canada North (1967); now a bitter view of Federal government mismanagement and a call for a halt of destruction.

Newman, Peter C. The Canadian Establishment. Vol. 1. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 480p. Sr.

A detailed account of the lives and power of the 1000 men who run Canada, "this country's non-elected government", the businessmen who are a tight-knit club; an on-going study.

1 Northern Frontier Northern Homeland: The Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Volume I. 213p., pb., $5.00. Sr.

The report of the inquiry by M. Justice Thomas R. Berger into the social, economic and environmental impact of a possible gas pipeline in the Mackenzie River Valley of the Northwest Territories. The implications of the search for new energy sources make this one of the most significant Commissions in Canada in this century; beautifully illustrated and very well written.

O'Malley, Martin. *The Past and Future Land: An Account of the Berger Inquiry into the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.* Toronto: Peter Martin, 1976, pb., $8.95. Sr.

The testimonies of northerners at the Berger Commission are analyzed and interpreted by the *Globe and Mail* reporter who followed the whole enquiry.

The People Called Hutterites. (Kit). Calgary Board of Education, Media Services, 307-55th Ave., S.W., Calgary, T2H 0A1. $75.00. El. Jr.

A kit consisting of 8 binders of print information, 3 filmstrips, 4 cassette tapes, 1 map of Alberta showing locations of Hutterite colonies, 10 photographs of life on a Hutterite colony; photography on the filmstrip is nothing special but the narration is good.

Porter, John. *The Vertical Mosaic: An Analysis of Social Class and Power in Canada.* Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1965, 626p., pb., $7.50. Sr.

The classic study of the equation of power with the middle class; descriptive rather than analytical; a good introduction to the student.

Reid, Timothy E., ed. *Canada's Poor: Are They Always to be With Us?* Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972, 63p., pb., $1.95. Sr.

A collection of short articles on poverty as a social as well as economic problem; includes a definition of poverty, study questions, a film list and article on books about poverty.

1 Rinehart, James W. *The Tyranny of Work.* Don Mills: Longman, 1975. (Canadian Social Problems Series). 181p., pb., $3.50. Sr.

An excellent study of the alienation of the modern industrial worker and how he counteracts it. There is also a large bibliography of related materials.

The Rise of Socialism in Canada. (Kit). See Hear Now! $36.00, 1 filmstrip, 1 cassette, guide. Sr.

A very good filmstrip tracing the development of socialist principles in Canadian politics and comparison with other systems in other countries; includes good debate topics and bibliography.

Grade Level

MAN Robertson, Heather. Grass Roots. James Lorimer, 1973, 373p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

Describes the death of small rural towns and traditional farming methods; people and events in Moose Jaw, Miami, Winkler, Bienfait, Biggar; e.g. a quilting bee, hockey game, lamb killing; in the context of western regionalism and radicalism.

1 Robin, Martin, ed. Canadian Provincial Politics: The Party Systems of the Ten Provinces. Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1972, 318p., pb., $5.50. Sr.

Essays on each province by a local political scientist, intended to emphasize the history and structure of provincial politics with only passing reference to their relations to the federal scene. Detailed and informative but not too technical for senior high school.

MAN Ryan, John. The Agricultural Economy of Manitoba Hutterite Colonies. (Carleton Library). McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 306p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

An excellent scholarly study of Hutterite daily life and history; tables, charts, photographs, bibliography.

Sheffe, Norman, ed. Issues for the Seventies. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1970-2, 90p., pb., $3.50. Jr. Sr.

A good variety of short, readable articles with a balanced viewpoint; teacher's guide, discussion questions, activities include:

Poverty
Canada's Indians
Youth Today
Student Unrest
Housing
Canadian/Canadien
Americanization
Regional Disparities
International Involvement
Justice
War

Sheffe, Norman. Many Cultures, Many Heritages. McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1976, $9.95. Jr.

Ten cultural groups are analyzed; history, religion, culture; illustrations and examples; good resource book.

Spotlight on Development. (Kit). Canadian International Development Agency and National Film Board, $69.00 Jr. Sr.

A kit demonstrating Canada's involvement in development programs, specifically in Kenya, Malaysia, and Algeria, through C.I.O.A.; includes 4 sound filmstrips, support material such as cook books, song books, stories and "Shake-Em-Up Comics - the Adventures of Billy Boyer in Africa".

Grade Level

Stewart, Walter. But Not in Canada! Toronto: Macmillan, 1976, 224p., $9.95. Sr.

The subtitle of this provocative new work is "Smug Canadian Myths Shattered by Reality": some of these are: no class system, no racism, no censorship, no police brutality, no political corruption, exist in Canada. Stewart shatters them with convincing evidence.

Stewart, Walter. Strike! Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 234p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

Another contentious study by a most readable journalist: his thesis is that while unions have played an important role in achieving economic justice in Canada, confrontation in collective bargaining is an outmoded aspect of industrial relations.

Stevenson, William. A Man Called Intrepid. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1976, 486p. Sr.

A long but fascinating account of the man who engineered the intelligence network for Churchill and Roosvelt in World War II, a real life Canadian spy.

Symbols of Canada. (Kit). Dansville, N.Y.: Instructor Publications, (Scholar's Choice), 1972. El.

Ten large cards showing the Canadian Coat of Arms, Confederation Chamber (in Charlottetown's Province House), an aerial view of Citadel Hill in Halifax, the flag, a Mountie on a horse, a photo of a hockey game, the Peace Tower, Fort Garry, a totem pole and Upper Canada Village; each card has information on the back plus activities and a host of resource materials.

Symons, Tom. The Symons Report. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, pb., $1.95. Sr.

A condensed version of the report on the status of Canadian Studies in Canadian universities, technical but important for its implications.

Thorburn, Hugh G., ed. Party Politics in Canada. 3rd. ed. Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, 1972, pb., $4.95. Sr.

A good interpretative companion to Carrigan, Canadian Party Platforms, this work consists of essays on historical background, the party system, and regional politics, by well known political scientists.

Grade Level

Thordarson, Bruce. Lester Pearson: Diplomat and Politician. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1974 (Series: Canadian Lives). 245p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

An appreciative portrait of the genial former Prime Minister and diplomat; a good introductory biography, includes photos, cartoons, and suggestions for further readings.

Tooke, Moyra. Politics are People: An Illustrated Guide to Canadian Elections. Toronto: Griffin House, 1974, 73p., pb., $5.95. Jr. Sr.

An attractive format with photos and charts illustrating Canadian political systems beginning with the Iroquois's system of representative government and political parties now; includes a good glossary.

Trade Unions: The Canadian Experience. (Kit). See Hear Now! $65.00 2 filmstrips, 2 cassettes, guide. Sr.

An excellent filmstrip kit on the place of trade unions in Canadian history, avoiding a simplistic view; good musical background and study activities.

Troyer, Warner. No Safe Place. Clarke, Irwin, 1977, 257p. $13.95. Sr.

An attack on the bureaucratic incompetence and callousness which led to the mercury contamination in northern Ontario and the resulting effects on native health.

1 Vallières, Pierre. White Niggers of America. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971, 281p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

An essential work by a politically committed Québeçois, Which helps to clarify the historical context of separatism and the F.L.Q.

Vass, Benjamin, ed. Inside Canada: Readings from The Financial Post, Vol III. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972, 106p., pb., $3.95 each volume. Sr.

A sampling of articles from this influential newspaper showing present trends in the Canadian economy, the environment, the cities and the six regions; includes illustrations.

Vaz, E.W. Aspects of Deviance. Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1976, 188p., $7.95. Sr.

A sociological analysis of deviance defining norms, the socioeconomic incidence of deviance, and the social organization of it.

Ward, Norman. *Government in Canada.* 2nd ed. Toronto: W.J. Gage Ltd., 1967, 325p., $6.85. Sr.

An excellent study with photos, diagrams, charts, cartoons, a list of topics for discussion and study and a glossary.

Watson, Patrick. *Conspirators in Silence.* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971, $5.95. Sr.

Examines school systems, mass media and political systems, and their relation to exposing problems facing Canada.

MAN *Winnipeg, 1974, Progress and Prospects.* Tony J. Kuz, ed. Winnipeg: Queens Printer, 1974, 248p., pb., $4.00. Jr. Sr.

Commissioned by the Manitoba Department of Industry and Commerce, this work consists of papers on the progress of urbanization, the place of Winnipeg in Canadian history, the economic base, and prospects for the future, many tables and graphs.

Wood, Ron. *The Agrarian Myth in Canada.* McClelland and Stewart, 1975. (Series: Foundations of Contemporary Canada). $1.95. Sr.

A booklet which examines whether Canadians still hold agrarian myths about themselves as a nation.

Woodford, James. *The Violated Vision: The Rape of Canada's North.* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, $5.95. Sr.

A very angry book on the destruction of the northern ecosystem by uncontrolled exploration for resources because of the "Gross National Greed". A plea for a serious look at present policies on northern development, this book is written vividly enough to appeal to high school readers.

Woodsworth, J.S. *Strangers Within our Gates, or Coming Canadians.* Introd. by Marilyn Barber. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972. (first publ. 1909). 279p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

This is a valuable source of information on the problem of Canadian immigration at the turn of the centure. It provides contemporary figures and comments on the problem together with interpretations by Woodsworth, whose evolving social philosophy, deeply rooted in Methodism, was to lead him into more political involvement. The writing style is simple, clear and interesting.

Wylie, Ray, ed. *China: An Introduction for Canadians.* Toronto: Peter Martin Assoc., 1973, 176p., pb., $3.95. Sr.

A handbook on China; original essays from Confucius to Trudeau; many illustrations, tables, chronology.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Women's Studies

Grade Level

About Face, Towards a Positive Image of Women in Advertising. Dorothy Aaron, author. Ontario Status of Women Council, 1975, 30p., pb., — Jr. Sr.

A survey of objectionable sexist advertising in Ontario, with tables, illustrations and suggestions on how to combat it.

Bassett, Isobel. The Parlour Rebellion: Profiles in the Struggle for Women's Rights. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975, 223p., $10.00. — Sr.

Short biographical sketches of women who contributed to the struggle for women's rights between 1840 and 1940; Nellie McClung, Emily Murphy, Cora Hind and others; bibliography.

Bennett, James E. and Pierre M. Loewe. Women in Business. Toronto: Maclean-Hunter, 1975, 150p., pb. — Sr.

An excellent analysis, for Financial Post, of the value of women in business organizations; includes a look at the American equal opportunity legislation and its relevance for Canada.

Bread and Roses. (Kit). W.C. Multimedia Corp., $35.00 audio, cassette and filmstrip. — Sr.

An audio cassette-filmstrip kit (150 frames) on "the struggle of Canadian working women"; good graphics.

1 Cochrane, Jean, Abby Hoffman and Pat Kincaid. Sports: Women in Canadian Life. Toronto: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1977, 96p., pb., $2.95. — Sr.

Very well illustrated, this work traces the emergence of women in sport; includes provocative study topics and bibliography.

See also: Literature: Women in Canadian Life - M.G. McClung.

1 Cochrane, Jean. Politics: Women in Canadian Life. Toronto: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1977, 96p., pb., $2.95. — Sr.

A history of women and their contribution to Canadian political development, from being domestics and chatelines, to getting suffrage, to running for office; very well illustrated; includes discussion topics and bibliography.

Grade Level

Cook, Gail C.A., ed. Opportunity for Choice. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1976, 216p. Sr.

An examination by an economist, of Statistics Canada data relating to the labour force, which reveals a great deal about who goes out to work and who stays home, and why women make job choices.

Cook, Ramsay and Wendy Mitchinson. The Proper Sphere. Woman's Place in Canadian Society. Toronto: Oxford Press, 1976, 334p., pb. Sr.

A collection of documents relating to the changing status of women since the mid-19th century, including arguments for and against women's rights; articles from newspapers and magazines on legal rights, education, morality, suffrage, women in the work force.

Dranoff, Linda Silver. **Law: Women in Canadian Life.** **Fitzhenry &** Whiteside, 1977. (Series: Women in Canadian Life). 112p., pb., $3.25. Sr.

Discussion of Canadian law as it applies to women.

Griffiths, N.E.S. Penelope's Web: Some Perceptions of Women in European and Canadian Society. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1976, 249p., pb. Sr.

A discussion of the idea that women held equal status and responsibility with men until the 17th century, with a very interesting analysis of the reason for sex stereotyping; includes a chapter on the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada.

The History of Women in Canada. (Kit). See Hear Now!, 1973, $67.20. Jr. Sr.

A kit of audio cassettes and filmstrips outlining the history of forty-one women in Canada from the 1600's to present time.

James, Donna. Emily Murphy. Pickering, Ont.: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1977. (Series: The Canadians). 62p., pb., $2.25. Sr.

The story of the first woman judge in Canada, a pioneer in the treatment of juvenile offenders; includes study questions.

See also: Mary Carol Wilson. Marion Hilliard. 63p., pb., $2.25.

A short biography of the noted doctor.

Grade Level

1 , Johnston, Jean. Wilderness Women: Canada's Forgotten History. Toronto: Peter Martin Assoc., 1973, 242p., pb., $4.95. Jr.

The interesting stories of eight women whose participation in Canadian history has not received enough attention: such as Gudrid, a member of the Viking expedition to Vinland, Marguerite de Roberval who was abandoned on an island off Newfoundland and had to live off the land, and Lady Amelia Douglas, wife of the first governor of Vancouver Island.

Kostash, Myrna, et. al. Her Own Woman: Profiles of Ten Canadian Women. Toronto: Macmillan, 1975, 212p., $10.95. Sr.

Profiles of women, such as Abbie Hoffman, Judy LaMarsh, Margaret Atwood, Barbara Frum, anonymous "Mums", a young feminist, Madeleine Parent (union organizer), Esther Warkov, an artist.

MAN McClung, Nellie. In Times Like These. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972, 160p., $2.95. Sr.

In a clear, debating style of writing, McClung proposes that since women have a moral superiority, they could and should reform society; first published in 1915, this work was the best plea for women's rights and social reform to emerge from the early feminist movement in Canada.

Matheson, Gwen, ed. Women in the Canadian Mosaic. Toronto: Peter Martin Assoc., 1976, 353p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

A very good selection of material on various aspects of women in Canadian society: the suffrage movement, women in the church, as immigrants, as farm wife; sex stereotyping in the schools; women's centres, newspapers and regional contacts listed.

1 Never Done: Three Centuries of Women's Work in Canada. Toronto: Canadian Women's Educational Press, 1974, 150p., pb., $3.75. Sr.

Lively cartoon-like drawings, facsimilies and quotations make this a valuable picture of the women, famous and unfamous, of Canada. There is a good bibliography as well.

Nunes, Maxine and Deanna White. The Lace Ghetto. Toronto: New Press, 1972, pb. $4.95. Sr.

An excellent study of womanhood in Canada: the history of the feminist movement, sexuality, marriage and motherhood.

Rasmussen, Linda, Lorna Rasmussen, Candance Savage and Anne Wheeler. A Harvest Yet to Reap: A History of Prairie Women. Toronto: The Women's Press, 1976, 240p., pb., $8.95. Jr. Sr.

A real "harvest" of diary entries, interviews, photos, letters and cartoons in a beautiful format; includes a bibliography

Grade Level

Roberts, Wayne. Honest Womanhood. Toronto: New Hogtown Press, 1977, 64p., pb., $2.00. Sr.

Subtitled "Feminism, Femininity and Class Consciousness Among Toronto Working Women - 1983 to 1914", an analysis of servants, laundry workers, waitresses, teachers, office workers, garment workers, women in the labour movement.

MAN Shack, Sybil. The Two-Thirds Minority. Toronto: Guidance Centre (University of Toronto), 1973, pb., $3.20. Sr.

By the well-known Winnipeg educator, this work discusses the difficulty women have achieving status and authority in the field of education.

Socialization of Children: How Children Learn Sex Roles. (Audio cassette). B.C. Teachers Federation Resource Centre, 1974. Sr.

An audio cassette by Meredith Kimball on the processes of sex role learning and the values placed on sex roles.

1 Stephenson, Marylee, ed. Women in Canada. rev. ed. Don Mills: General Publ., 1977, 368p., pb., $8.95. Sr.

A collection of articles dealing with the status of women in contemporary society: women as defendents, housewives; the rejection of motherhood, women in the labour force, women in minority groups; includes a complete bibliography of material on Canadian women published from 1950 to 1975.

This is our Work: Some Newfoundland Women Talk About Their Careers. St. John's: The Education Group of the Newfoundland Status of Women Council, 1975, 40p. El.

Short statements, with photographs, by women in a wide variety of jobs in Newfoundland: taxi driver, surgeon, landscape gardener, garbage collector, concert pianist and many more.

To See Ourselves: Five Views on Canadian Women. Ottawa: International Women's Year Secretariat, 1975. Sr.

Dramatic black and white photographs illustrate this excellent collection of five essays on aspects of Canadian womanhood:

" The Non-Professional Working Woman"- Sheila Arnopoulos
" The Homemaker"- Sharon Brown
" The Professional Working Woman"- Dian Cohen
" The Disadvantaged Woman"- Margaret Daly
" The Young Woman"- Katherine Govier

Grade
Level

1 Trofimenhoff, Susan Mann and Alison Prentice, eds. The Neglected Majority: Essays in Canadian Women's History. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 192p., pb., $5.95. Sr.

An anthology of eight essays on the role of Canadian women from the earliest days of the fur trade up to the mid 20th century. Topics range from "The Impact of White Women on Fur Trade Society" to "The Image of Women in Mass Circulation Magazines in the 1920's"; a valuable reference work.

Who Am I, What Can I Be? (Kit). B.C. Teachers Federation, 1974. 1 cassette and 47 colour slides. Sr.

Based on the Task Force on the Status of Women, a discussion of sex bias in text books; recommends use of materials which do not exhibit sexual stereotyping.

1 Women in Canada. (2 parts). See Hear Now! Prentice-Hall, 1973, Filmstrip and sound cassettes, $63.30. Sr.

Excellent, sensitive feminist look at Canadian women such as Marie Anne Gaboury (Lagimodiere), Laura Secord, Emily Stowe, Nellie McClung, Therese Casgrain, Grace MacInnis, citing their contributions and sacrifices.

Women in the Labour Force, Facts and Figures. Ottawa: Labour Canada, Women's Bureau, 1975, 312p. Sr.

A very good source book of data on education level, earnings and demography of the female workforce in Canada in a readable format.

Women at Work, 1850-1930. Toronto: Canadian Women's Educational Press, 1974, 405p., pb. Sr.

Articles on the essential, although exploited, roles of women as servant, nurse, teacher, factory worker and mother; includes a guide to research in women's studies, sources of information, bibliography.

The Women's Kit. ed. Pamela Harris, Becky Kane. OISE, 1974, $50.00. Jr. Sr.

A kit including filmstrips, cassettes, audio-discs, illustrations, newspaper clippings, which focus on women of the past as well as contemporary society.

The Women's Kit...and More.

Books, picturesets, card games, videotapes, audiotapes, clippings.

	Grade Level
Zaremba, Eva. Privilege of Sex. Toronto: House of Anansi, 1974, pb., $3.95.	Sr.

A good reference source for women's studies; focuses particularly on the nineteenth century.

SCIENCE

Natural

Grade Level

1 Andrews, W.A., gen. ed. Contours: Studies of the Environment. (Series). Scarborough: Prentice-Hall, $4.10 each. Jr. Sr.

The unifying theme of the series is the ecosystem concept; the interaction of the living and non-living components of the ecosystem are stressed in order to make the student aware of nature's balance and man's role in the maintenance of this balance; includes classroom laboratory exercises and field studies, and recommended reading list, teacher's guide available.

A Guide to the Study of Environmental Pollution. 246p., 1974
A Guide to the Study of Freshwater Ecology.
A Guide to the Study of Soil Ecology. 198p., 1973
A Guide to the Study of Terrestrial Ecology. 246p., 1974

Animal Environment Study Prints. ed. Donald Chant. Don Mills: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 1976. Each kit $29.95. El. Jr.

Each set consists of 16 study cards (13" x 19") in a box, plus a teacher's manual; colour illustrations are designed to show the interrelationship of animal and environment, concepts of shelter and protection, examples of prey and predators, food gathering and consumption and other routine habits; the back of each card shows maps, diagrams, charts of population, etc., photographs. Kits are titled:

1) Mammals of North America
2) Endangered Animals
3) Pets and Pests

1 Animals of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Museum of Man and Nature, 1974, 158p., pb., $3.50 El. Jr. Sr.

Drawings and a map and a short description of mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish, insects and miscellaneous invertebrates make this a good general introduction.

Ashlee, Ted and Dr. John R. Linn, ed. Skana, the Whale. Toronto: Holt Rinehart, 1971. (Series: Language Pattern Library). 32p., pb., $1.95. Pr. El.

The story of the actual capture and training of Skana, the famous and beloved killer whale in the Vancouver Aquarium.

Berrill, Jacquelyn. Wonders of Animal Nurseries. Toronto: Dodd, 1968, 63p., $5.25. El.

Care and training of the young of 25 animals, including squirrels, opossums, grebes and others. Illustrated by the author.

Grade Level

Berrill, Jacquelyn. Wonders of the World of the Wolves. Pr.
Toronto: Dodd Mead, 1970, 80p., $4.75. El.

Descriptive information on the wolf, fox and coyote.

Best, Keith F., Jan Looman and J. Babed Campbell. Prairie Sr.
Grasses. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1971. repr. 1974,
239p., pb., $3.25.

An illustrated guide to 104 species of grasses, their growth habits and full description of structures; includes a vegetative character key and glossary.

Birds of Canada. (Filmstrip). National Film Board, 6 film- El.
strips, $42.00. Jr.

Colour captioned filmstrips showing habitat, feeding and nesting habits of birds. Titles:

The Canada Goose
The Common Loon
Hawks
The Kingfisher
Owls
The Whooping Crane

Brinkhurst, Ralph and Donald Chant. This Good, Good Earth: Jr.
Our Fight for Survival. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971, 184p. Sr.
pb., $3.50.

Two eminent authorities demonstrate the dimensions of Canadian pollution problems and offer a clear blueprint for action.

Brooks, Bill. Wildlife of Canada in Colour. Willowdale: Jr.
Hounslow, 1976, 96p., $9.95. Sr.

An excellent work by a well known photographer and naturalist; details of some mammals, fish and birds of Canada; colour illustrations with text.

Brown, Annora. Old Man's Garden. 2nd ed. Sidney, B.C.: Gray, Jr.
1970, 268p., $6.00. Sr.

A description of wild flowers in Western Canada and their uses as dyes and medicine, and place in folklore; very interesting book.

Budd, Archibald C. and Keith F. Best. Wild Plants of the Sr.
Canadian Prairies. Ottawa: Queens Printer, 1964. repr.
1974. 519p., pb., $5.95.

A well illustrated guide to 1,200 wild plants with keys for identification, and an illustrated glossary; very technical but essential.

Grade Level

Campbell, J.B. et al. *Ninety Nine Range Forage Plants of the* Sr.
Canadian Prairies. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1966.
repr. 1974. 102p., pb., $2.50.

Species of grasses, sedges, rushes, shrubs and trees, their habitat, growth characteristics, nutritive values, palatability, reaction to grazing and drought tolerance; includes line drawings.

Clark, Lewis. *Wild Flowers of the Mountains in the Pacific* Jr.
Northwest. Sidney: Grays Publ., 1975, unpag., $2.95. Sr.

One of a series of six field guides done in order to educate the public about the necessity of preserving the ecology; includes details of habitat, date of flowering, beautiful photos.

See also: *Wild Flowers of Forest and Woodland*
Wild Flowers of Field and Slope
Wild Flowers of Marsh and Waterway
Wild Flowers of the Sea Coast
Wild Flowers of the Arid Flatland

Clark, Lewis J. *Wild Flowers of the Pacific Northwest from* Jr.
Alaska to Northern California. ed. John Trelawney. Sr.
Sidney, B.C.: Grays Publ., 1976, $39.95.

A complete expanded edition of the earlier *Wild Flowers of British Columbia*; includes 640 colour plates and botanical and historical information, on nearly 900 species; very good text.

Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Insects. Ottawa: El.
Department of Agriculture, 1975, 133p., pb., $2.00. Jr.
Sr.

Useful for amateur entomologists; of general application, but designed with Canadian insects and conditions in mind.

Cornwall, I.E. *The Barnacles of British Columbia.* Victoria: Jr.
British Columbia Provincial Museum, 1955, 72p., pb., $0.50. Sr.

One of a series of excellent natural history annuals published by the B.C. Provincial Museum; details, with illustrations, of many varieties of this particular marine mollusc, including a glossary and bibliography. Other titles in the series include *The Fresh-Water Fishes of British Columbia*, *Guide to the Trees and Shrubs of British Columbia*, and *Plant Collecting for the Amateur*, all priced at $1.00 or less.

Creatures Large and Small. (Kit). Willowdale: Canfilm Media, 1976. E1

A series of eight filmstrips with sound cassettes on various animals; colour drawings on the filmstrips are beautiful but some language in the sound script may be too difficult for primary grades; includes teacher's guides with discussion questions. Titles:

Annie Ant
Betty Bee
Myrtle Turtle
Freddy Frog
Sherry Shark
Benny Beaver
Sammy Snake
Ollie Owl

Crossman, E.J. Quetico Fishes. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, 1976, 86p., pb., $3.00. Jr. Sr.

A study of a migration of fish from the Mississippi into the lakes of Quetico Park in northern Ontario, giving the Latin names, description, habits, habitats; includes a reading list and index.

Dagg, Anne Innis. Canadian Wildlife and Man. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, 192p., $10.00. Sr.

The first basic overall treatment of wildlife in a handbook format showing the effect of natives and European settlers on the ecosystem; the impact of forestry, agriculture and urbanization.

De Voss, Anthony et al. The Pollution Reader. Montreal: Harvest House, 1968, 264p., pb., $4.50. Sr.

Studies by social scientists, planners, geographers, agronomists, geologists, biologists and public health workers, giving all the information necessary for study and action.

MAN Dubois, John E., prep. The Sandhills of Carberry. Winnipeg: Museum of Man and Nature, 1976, np., softcover, $3.50. Jr. Sr.

A technical but fascinating photographic record of the desert 100 miles west of Winnipeg, the "Bald Head Hills".

ECOLAB. Understanding and Exploring our Environment. (Kit). Stratford: Scholar's Choice, 1976, $39.95. El.

An excellent kit of 253 coloured illustrated activity cards; a multidisciplinary approach to topics from the general (pollution) to the specific (the forests, streams, rural areas); metric measurements.

Ecology: Exploration and Discovery. (Filmstrip). Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes, guide). $85.00. El.

Superb photography of plants, animals and their environments is the main vehicle for stimulation of the child's appreciation of nature and his part in it.

Organisms and Environment
Food Chains
Habitat
Populations
Plant & Animal Communities
Ecosystems

Environmental Protection. (Kit). National Film Board, (produced for Environmental Protection Services, of Environment Canada). $20.00 Jr. Sr.

Includes 3 filmstrips (with notes), two booklets and a poster.

Filmstrips: *Environment Protection*
Environment Biosphere
Environment Crisis

Booklets: *The Environment Needs You*. - brief commentary on aspects of various types of pollution and what an individual can do about it.

The All-Canadian Cleanup. - describes the work of the Environmental Protection Services (French and English).

Clever graphics by the cartoonist, Peter Whalley; didactic but good.

Facts on Canada. (Filmstrip). Ethos. 2 filmstrips and reading script, $19.00. El. Jr.

A visual representation from Nova Scotia to British Columbia, of the most common species of flora and fauna found along roadsides and in the Canadian wilderness.

Canadian Wildlife (A)
Canadian Wildlife (B)

Ferguson, Mary. *Canadian Wildflowers, 1976*. Scarborough: Van Nostrand, 1975, 86p., pb., $4.95. Sr.

Historical commentary of Canadian wildflowers of 100 years ago; full page illustrations.

Frankton, Clarence and Gerald Mulligan. *Weeds of Canada*. Ottawa: Information Canada, 1975, 217p., illus., pb., $4.50. Sr.

An identification guide to 205 species, describing origin, distribution, habitat; includes an index to common and scientific names.

Grade Level

Froom, Barbara. *The Snakes of Canada.* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, 128p., $7.50. — Jr. Sr.

A definitive handbook dispelling fear and cautioning against the dangers: a good source of information on snakes.

Gilroy, Doug. *Prairie Birds in Colour.* Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1976, 111p. — El. Jr.

Over 150 colour photos of 92 prairie birds, such as the pelican, Great blue heron, and Canada Goose, with a good text addressed to young readers; includes tips for photographing birds.

Grey Owl. *A Book of Grey Owl.* Toronto: Macmillan, 1971, (first pub. 1931). 272p., illus., pb., $5.50. — Jr. Sr.

A selection of stories, photos and sketches by Grey Owl, the Englishman who lived like an Indian: selected from *Men of the Last Frontier*, *The Adventures of Sajo and Her Beaver People*, *Pilgrims of the Wild*, *Tales of an Empty Cabin*.

Hancock, David and James Woodford. *Birds of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.* Don Mills: General Publishing, 1973, 68p., $5.95. — El. Jr. Sr.

A general introduction to birds, organized by bird groups, oriented toward birdwatching, with instructions on birdwatching, the bird areas of the prairies; very good photos.

Hancock, Lynn. *There's A Seal in My Sleeping Bag.* Don Mills: William Collins & Sons, 1972, 324p., $6.95. — El. Jr.

The wife of a Canadian wildlife biologist describes with great humour, their expeditions to study endangered species.

1 Horwood, Harold. *The Foxes of Beachy Cove.* Don Mills: Paperjacks, 1975, 190p., pb., $1.75. — Jr.

A highly recommended work on the abundant wildlife surrounding an east shore Newfoundland village; foxes, otters, beavers, owls, snow geese, the forest, and snow are all described with wonder and compassion.

The Human Body. (Filmstrip). Moreland-Latchford Productions, Series of 6. $85.00 — El.

Location and function of specific parts of the body; how the functioning of individual parts contributes to the healthy functioning of the whole body.

- *Vision*
- *Hearing*
- *Smell, Taste, Touch*
- *The Muscular System*
- *The Skeletal System*
- *The Teeth*

Grade Level

MAN Jehl, Joseph, R., Jr. and Blanche A. Smith. Birds of the Churchill Region, Manitoba. Winnipeg: Museum of Man and Nature, 1970, 87p., $2.50. Jr. Sr.

Descriptions and maps of the area where about 200 varieties of birds range; includes some photos.

Langford, Cameron. The Winter of the Fisher. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971, 222p. (N.Y. Manor Books). pb., $1.25. Jr. Sr.

An excellent nature book on the first year of life of a fisher.

Lawrence, Louse de Kiriline. Mar; A Glimpse into the Natural Life of a Bird. Clarke, Irwin, 1976, 103p., $7.95. Sr.

The story of a yellow bellied sapsucker banded and observed for several years through courting displays, nest building and care of the offspring.

1 Lawrence, R.D. Wildlife in North America: Mammals. Don Mills: Nelson, 1974, 256p., pb., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

Over sixty animals described: colour, size, habitat and food; how the animal hunts, eats, reproduces, cares for its young, and dies; an excellent work.

Leibel, B.S. and G.A. Wrenshall. Insulin. Canadian Diabetic Association, 1971, 45p., $3.00. Jr. Sr.

History of diabetes and the discovery of insulin. Illustrated with photographs.

Lumi, Marika. Wolf...Kill! The Wilderness Called Shunka. Scarborough: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976, $9.95. El. Jr. Sr.

Observations of the wolf which should dispel the myths of the ferocity of the wolf which have brought about its near extinction.

McAllister, D.E. and E.J. Crossman. A Guide to the Freshwater Sport Fishes of Canada. Ottawa: National Museum of Natural Science, 1973, 89p., pb., $3.75. Sr.

Oriented toward fishing but the excellent illustrations of the structure of fish and identification methods by family and species would be very helpful to students.

MacCrimmon, Hugh R. Animals, Man and Change: Alien and Extinct Wildlife in Ontario. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 160p., $10.00. Sr.

A shocking revelation of the disappearance of 28 species of fish and wildlife since European settlement; by implication a plea for sensible environmental management.

Grade
Level

McIntyre, Joan, ed. Mind in the Waters: A Book to Celebrate the Consciousness of Whales and Dolphins. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974, 240p., pb., $6.95. Sr.

A collection of essays, poems, stories and legends on the whale, designed as a plea to stop the slaughter of whales and other ocean mammals; photographs, prints, drawings and diagrams illustrate this excellent work.

McMillan, Vicky and Bill. Nature Quizzes for Canadians. North Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, 1976, 144p., pb., $3.95. Jr. Sr.

A book to test knowledge of Canada's trees, birds, mammals and seashore life, organized by topics such as "ferns", "weather", "trees", "fishes", "spiders", includes crossword puzzles: an excellent work which teaches with fun.

Mammals of North America: Animal Environments Study Print Program. (Kit). Fitzhenry & Whiteside. $29.95. El.

A kit of 1 teacher's manual and 16 study prints, designed to teach a basic understanding of some North American animals: raccoon, river otter, beaver, water shrew, star-nosed mole, brown bat, eastern flying squirrel, groundhog, Arctic ground squirrel, black bear, lynx, pika, badger, caribou, weasel, red fox; good photographs on cardboard with information on the back.

See also: Endangered Animals. (16 cards) $29.95.
Pets and Pests. (16 cards) $29.95.

1 May, Charles Paul. A Book of Insects. Toronto: Macmillan, 1972, 119p., $5.95. El. Jr.

A good basic book on insects. Twenty-eight insects are illustrated and described in 2 or 3 pages of text.

1 May, Charles Paul. A Book of Reptiles and Amphibians. Toronto: Macmillan, 1968, 117p., $4.95. El. Jr.

28 common species are described in 2 or 3 pages of text: black and white full page illustrations.

May, Charles Paul. A Second Book of Canadian Animals. Toronto: Macmillan, 1964, 109p., $5.95. El. Jr.

Twenty-six animals native to Canada are described; includes illustrations.

The Mirrored Spectrum, Volume 2. Ottawa: Ministry of Science and Technology, 1974, 141p., pb., $3.00. Sr.

Reports for the layman on Canadian achievements in science and technology; maps and photographs.

Grade
Level

Morgan, Frank. Pollution: Canada's Critical Challenge. Jr.
Toronto: Ryerson (Maclean-Hunter), 1970, 137p., pb., Sr.
$5.35.

One in the series, Shaping Canada's Environment, gives specific examples of concentrations and quantities of gases and other pollutants found within Canadian cities.

Mowat, Farley. Never Cry Wolf. Toronto: McClelland and Jr.
Stewart, 1973, 247p., pb., $1.95. Sr.

Mowat observes a family of wolves; adapting to wolf-time, the author criticizes bureaucratic man, the enemy of nature.

Mowat, Farley. A Whale for the Killing. Toronto: McClelland El.
and Stewart, 1972, 239p., $6.95. Jr.
Sr.

The true story of a pregnant whale trapped in a small Newfoundland cove where she was shot at by the villagers, in "a fiesta of killing"; a very angry book which pleads for an end to whaling.

Mulligan, Gerald A. Common Weeds of Canada/Les Mauvaises Herbes Jr.
du Canada. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976, 140p., Sr.
pb., $4.95.

A handy guide to common weeds, well photographed in their natural habitat; diligently bilingual; interesting for "weed control or plain curiosity".

A Panorama of Canadian Forests. Ottawa: Environment Canada, Jr.
1975, 256p., $13.50. Sr.

The origins of the forests, the forest regions, prairies and tundra; the role of soils, winds, heat and moisture; the forms of life which dwell in the forest, 202 colour photographs.

Parsons, Harry. Foul and Loathsome Creatures. Ottawa: El.
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1976, 64p., pb., Jr.
$1.50. Sr.

A lively guide to and defence of maligned though harmless reptiles such as snakes, salamanders, frogs, toads and lizards; cartoons and photographs; includes an annotated bibliography.

Penrose, Gordon. Dr. Zed's Brilliant Book of Science Experiments. El.
Toronto: Greey de Pencier, 1977, 64p., $2.95. Jr.

The first Owl Magazine's book of easy science experiments children can do with a minimum of adult supervision; in a bright witty format children will find appealing.

Peterson, Randolph L. Mammals in Profile. (illus. Martin Glen Loates). (Prentice Hall) Cerebrus Press, 1975. Vols. 1 & 2. 36p. each, pb., $2.95 each. — El. Jr. Sr.

Excellent, award winning book: action paintings of black bear, racoons, red fox, moose, bat, skunk and more; long descriptions of habitat, reproduction, diet, habits and a map of the range of each animal, ecology oriented.

Playful Pets. (Study Print Set). Scarborough: Choice Publications, 1973. $10.00 set. — El.

Large study cards illustrating rabbit, duck, dog, parakeet, cats, chicken, tropical fish, monkey, guinea pig and dachshund; on the back of each card is information and a list of study activities.

Pollution Around Us. (Audio Cassettes). Alberta Department of Education (Edu-Media). $5.95 each, $66.50/12. — El. Jr. Sr.

A series of 15 minute audio cassettes on air pollution; suggestions for experiments, observational techniques; various levels of difficulty.

Observing Smoke Plumes - Grades 5-12
Pollution in a Valley - Grades 10-12
Pollution Versus Nylon - Grades 10-12
Pollution Versus Fabrics - Grades 10-12
Damage to Rubber - Grades 10-12
Damage to White Pine - Grades 7-12
Injured Leaves - Grades 7-12
Ragweed Pollen Count - Grades 7-12
How Dirty is Smoke? - Grades 5-9
Windblown Particles - Grades 7-9
Dustfall - Grades 5-9
What Do You Breathe? - Grades 7-9

The Pond Book. Vancouver: Western Educational Devlopment Group, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., 1977, 44p., $2.50 plus teacher's guide. — El.

A book on how to establish a pond study, materials needed, activities; classroom follow-up activities.

Rising, Trudy. Snails, Slugs, Spiders and Bugs: A Child's Guide to Nature. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977, 48p., $4.50, pb., $1.95. — El.

A combination outdoor adventure book and field-guide for young readers; full colour illustrations and verse describe wildlife in natural habitat.

		Grade Level
	Roundthwaite, Ann. Pollution and the Law in Canada. Vancouver: International Self Counsel Series, 1975, 86p., pb., $2.50. A very good handbook on how to organize action against pollution; how to define a source of pollution, and get government action; legal research and court cases.	Sr.
	Rowe, Erna. Giant Dinosaurs. Richmond Hill: Scholastic-TAB, 1973, 32p., pb., $1.30. Illustrated book on dinosaurs, for the younger student.	El.
	Rowland, W. The Plot to Save the World. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1973, pb., $4.25. Primary source data presents various points of view on environmental issues.	Sr.
	Russell, Andy. Andy Russell's Adventures with Wild Animals. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977, $9.95. Stories of encounters with grizzlies, cougars, otters, coyotes and other wildlife by a master nature story teller.	Jr. Sr.
1	Russell, F. Searchers at the Gulf. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1973, 222p., $7.95. A description of the cycle of life in one year on the Gulf; in the tradition of the nature stories of Roberts, the whole cosmos (excluding man) is present.	Jr. Sr.
1	Russell, Franklin. Watchers at the Pond. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, 265p., $7.95. The totality of life in the rhythm of the seasons, with pursuit, death and birth, in the natural world; a fascinating picture.	Jr. Sr.
	Russell, Dale. A Vanished World: The Dinosaurs of Western Canada. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977, 144p., $12.95. A National Museum of Natural Sciences Study of the dinosaur, illustrated by photographs, paintings and maps and diagrams; an excellent inexpensive work on a fascinating subject.	Jr. Sr.
	The Salmon Game. (Sim Game). Vancouver: Western Educational Development Group, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., V6T 1W5. $7.50. A simulation game on the life cycle of the sockeye salmon; price includes game board, playing pieces, dice and rules.	El. Jr.

Grade Level

MAN Salt, W. Ray and Jim R. Salt. Birds of Alberta with their Ranges in Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977, 512p., $10.00. Jr. Sr.

A new, expanded edition, covering 333 species; colour illustrations and maps.

Science Series. (Filmstrip). Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script) $34.50. Jr. Sr.

Many of the most familiar plants are identified in their habitats and discussed according to some of their unusual uses as foods and herbs by both man and animals.

Plant Communities, Wasteland Wildflowers
Plant Communities, Woodlot and Wetlands

Science Series. (Filmstrip). Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (Filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script). $34.50. El. Jr.

Robins, song sparrows and house wrens have adapted to man's landscape changes and are thriving. The nesting and feeding habits of these and several other common species in upland and wetland areas are explored, as they might be discovered by students.

Birds, Their Upland Homes and Habits
Birds, in Wetlands

Science Series (Filmstrip). Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (Filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual, reading script). $34.50. El. Jr.

What is an insect? How does a moth differ from a butterfly or what is a "pollen basket"? Many of the most familiar insect groups are identified and some of the curious habits of each are discussed.

The Fantastic World of Insects (A)
The Fantastic World of Insects (B)

The Seasons: A Journey Through the Year. (Kit). Cinemedia, 1974. (Focus on Canada). $59.00. El. Jr. Sr.

A filmstrip kit with appealing visuals and musical background.

Seeing Through the Trees. Vancouver: Western Educational Development Group, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., 1977, 50p., $2.50 plus teacher's guide. El.

A guide book to the field study of trees; activities and background information.

Smith, David Allenby. *Sharptooth, a Year of the Beaver.* El.
Toronto: Peter Martin, 1975, 54p., $6.95.

Informative study of the behaviour patterns of the beaver, personalized for young readers.

Some Canadian Birds. National Museums, 1972, 44p., pb., $1.00 Jr.
Sr.

An illustrated account of 30 common Canadian bird species; with illustrations.

1 Surcouf, Lorraine. *Growing a Green Thumb; Home Gardening for* El.
Children. Toronto: Greey de Pencier, 1975, 80p., pb., Jr.
$3.95.

Simple instructions using metric measurements, with attractive illustrations; emphasis is on organic gardening; with instructions on things to make with garden products.

Stewart, Miller and Margaret. *Bright World Around Us.* El.
Toronto: Peter Martin, 1965, 183p., pb., $1.25. Jr.

An excellent accurate and readable account of Canadian wildlife.

The Story of Pacific Salmon. (Filmstrip). National Film El.
Board. Jr.

The life-cycle of the salmon is described in clear terms with good visuals.

There's Dirt in the Forest. Western Education Development Group, El.
University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., 1977,
28p., $2.50.

Guidelines to study of forest soil, instructions, activities, background information.

Vance, Fenton, James Jowsy and James McLean. *Wildflowers Across* El.
the Prairie. Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1977, 261p., Jr.
$8.95. Sr.

The combined talents of a photographer, a biologist and an artist, plus over 400 photographs of wildflowers, make a striking and useful book; includes descriptive information on the habitats and characteristics of flowers; cross indexed.

Wilson, Audrey. *Studying Birds*. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill El.
Ryerson, 1970, 128p., pb., $3.25.

An elementary student's guide to the study of birds.

Grade Level

Worek, M., gen. ed. The Illustrated Natural History of Canada Series. Toronto: Natural Science of Canada Publ., 1970, 9 volumes, $60.00. — El. Jr. Sr.

A well-illustrated series showing the geology and flora and fauna of each region, with an emphasis on man's relationship with nature.

The Great Lakes	Robert Thomas Allen
The Pacific Coast	Fred Bodsworth
The Western Plains	Max Braithwaite
The Mountain Barrier	Yorke Edwards
The St. Lawrence Valley	Ken Refolii
Canada: the Subcontinent	John A. Livingstone
The Canadian Shield	Barbara Moon
The Atlantic Coast	Franklin Russell
The Arctic Coast	Douglas Wilkinson

SCIENCE

Physical

Grade Level

Aikman, J.A. Sound. Toronto: Macmillan, 1975, 27p., pb., \$11.00 per set of 10. El.

Directions for experiments in sound using readily available materials; illustrations.

1 Ashcroft, Ken. Action Chemistry. Agincourt: Book Society, 1974, 214p. Jr. Sr.

An introduction to the basic concepts of chemical sciences, the language and formulas, measurement of change; chemical tables, and references, suggestions for experiments.

Ashcroft, Ken. Chemistry of Photography. Agincourt: Book Society, 1976, 48p., pb. Jr. Sr.

An excellent handbook on the theory and practice of photography, very well illustrated information on how to photograph, do time exposures and developing.

See also: Chemistry of the Car (with Joe Hammil).

Definitions of the chemical composition of a car, with experiments.

Baird, D.M. Banff National Park. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977, 237p., pb., \$5.95. Jr. Sr.

A geological guidebook to the park, specifically descriptive of special geological areas found along the roadside: technically accurate but written in a very relaxed style; well illustrated with photographs and maps.

See also: Jasper National Park. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1977, 160p., pb., \$4.95.

Baird, David M. Our Earth in Continuous Change. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1971, 128p., \$9.95. Sr.

Excellent introduction to the earth sciences. Illustrated with photographs.

Banks, D.J. and A.R. King. The Heat We Feel. Richmond Hill: Scholastic Tab, 1975, 63p., pb. El.

A good selection of study activities and the theory of insulation, expansion, absorption, reflection, conduction, solar heat and other sources of heat.

Grade Level

Basic Experiments in Electricity. Toronto: CBC Learning Systems, 16p., pb., $1.00. Jr.

An introduction for young readers to magnetism, static electricity, electric cells and electromagnetism; contains simple experiments.

Biback, Morton. Ham Handbook for Beginners. Arta, 1970, pb., $4.95. Jr. Sr.

An excellent manual for anyone beginning amateur ham radio; basic requirements for amateur radio license.

Collins, David. Wings of Progress: The Challenge of the Measureless Skies. Clarke, Irwin, 1975. (Jackdaw). pb., $6.50. Jr.

The history of Canadian civil aviation from early days up to 1975, with the "Sky-crane" used in building Toronto's CN Tower.

Douglas, Paul et al. Canadian Physics Projects. Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973. Sr.

This series represents the Canadian version of Project Physics. Each unit contains both a text and handbook. The units are well written and use a historical approach; the handbook includes exercises and experiments; attractive and well illustrated.

Unit I	Motion	
Unit II	Motion in the Heavens	
Unit III	Energy and the Conservation Laws	150p.
Unit IV	The Nature of Light and Sound	136p.
Unit V	Electricity	146p.
Unit VI	The New Physics	158p.

Energy: Crisis and Resolution. (Filmstrip). Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrip, cassettes, guide). $85.00. Jr.

A valuable series for the Canadian science and geography, these six sound filmstrips provide an overview of the world's energy sources, past and present, and focus on today's critical energy issues.

Introduction to Energy
Fossil Fuels: Coal
Fossil Fuels: Oil and Natural Gas
Electrical Energy
Nuclear Energy
Alternatives to the Future

Gait, Robert I. Exploring Minerals and Crystals. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1974, 119p., $7.95. Sr.

Excellent illustrations with short simple descriptions which are at the same time technically accurate.

Gillespie, D. Craig. Weeple People: Attribute Concepts. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972, 35p., pb., $2.15. El.

Entertaining and challenging exercises in conceptualizing for the very young.

Also: Colourweeples: Attribute Concepts. 36p., pb., $2.60.

Hammil, Joe Walter. Chemistry and Ecology. Agincourt: Book Society, 1974, 58p., pb. Jr. Sr.

The importance of water in domestic life and in industry is discussed in the context of chemical pollution; includes study questions and projects.

1 Hogg, Helen. The Stars Belong to Everyone: How to Enjoy Astronomy. Toronto: Doubleday, 1976, 274p., $12.50. El. Jr.

A non-technical, almost conversational style makes this an interesting book on major facets of astronomy: the colours of the sky, theories about the limits of the universe, UFO's, a method to tell time by the stars.

The Human Skeleton - A Manual for Archeologists. National Museums of Canada, 1973, 164p., pb., $2.00. Sr.

A guide book for students beginning lab study of the human skeleton for archeological work.

1 Inch, R. Spencer and W.G. Stone. The Physical Environment. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972, 328p., $8.95. Sr.

A well illustrated basic text on the physical features of earth, the climate, landforms, oceans; includes discussion questions.

1 Inquiry into the Weather. (Filmstrip). Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes and guide). $85.00. El.

Starting Your Own Weather Station
A Visit to the Weather Station
Using Your Own Weather Station
Weather and What Affects It
Precipitation and Weather
Storms, Hurricanes and Tornadoes

1 Learning About Our Universe. (Filmstrip). Moreland-Latchford Productions. Series of 6 (filmstrips, cassettes and guide). $85.00. El. Jr.

Millions of Stars in the Universe
The Planet We Live On
What the Sun Means to the Earth
Light from the Sun
Phases of the Moon
The Moon's Position in Space

Longley, Richmond W. Climate of the Prairie Provinces. Ottawa: Environment Canada, 1972. (One of series, Climatological Studies). 79p., pb., $1.50. Jr. Sr.

An in-depth study of each season, with maps and charts.

Knelman, Fred. Nuclear Energy: The Unforgiving Technology. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1976, pb., $4.95. Sr.

A history of nuclear technology in Canada, CANDU and Canada's energy policy, the nuclear establishment, and alternatives to nuclear energy.

Newlands, David and Claus Breede. An Introduction to Canadian Archeology. Scarborough: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1976, pb., $8.95. Jr. Sr.

A basic guide to the techniques of field archeology as applied to early Canadian domestic, industrial and military sites.

Rocks and Minerals. (Kit). National Film Board. $27.50 Jr. Sr.

A multi-media kit on geology:

Filmstrips:

Learning About Rocks and Minerals - (47 frames, includes manual), colour photography and diagrams picture the basic types of rocks: igneous, sedimentary, metamorphic and how they were formed.

Mining Town (Manitouwadge, Ont.) - shows history and development of modern mining town.

Mining in Canada. - history and importance of the mining industry.

Specimens of rocks and minerals: hand samples of rocks and minerals, labelled and displayed in a kit box.

Maps and pamphlets - shows the mineral areas of Canada.

Grade
Level

1 Science Series. (Filmstrip). Ethos Ltd. Set of 2 (Filmstrips, cassettes, teacher's manual and reading script). $34.50. El. Jr.

The parts, care, handling, storage and operation of a microscope, and instructions for preparation of slides. The preparation of skin and blood cells prefaces simple microscopic investigations into leaves, fleas, mosquito antenna and many other microfeatures of plants and animals.

701 The Microscope - A Delicate Tool
702 The Microscope - Its Operation

Also:

703 Making Your Own Microscopic Slides
704 The World of Microscopy

Zaslow, Morris. Reading the Rocks: The Story of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1842-1972. Ottawa: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, with Macmillan, 1975, 599p., $25.00 Sr.

The stated purpose of this geological survey was to assist mining exploration in Canada; contains photographs of the geologists and the sites they studied.

TITLE INDEX

	Page
ABIGAIL HOFFMAN	117
ABOUT FACE	255
ACCORDING TO HAKLUYT	119
ACTION	1
ACTION/ADVENTURE	8
ACTION CHEMISTRY	275
ADOLESCENTS IN SOCIETY	37
ADVENTURE AT THE MILL	122
ADVENTURE AT MOON BAY TOWERS	73
ADVENTURES IN CANADIAN HISTORY SERIES	214
THE ADVENTURES OF MICKEY, TAGGY, PAPPA, AND CICA AND HOW THEY DISCOVERED TORONTO	166
THE ADVENTURES OF THE SPARROW FAMILY	90
ADVERTISING AT WORK	18
AFRICVILLE	243
THE AGE OF INNOCENCE	184
AGENT OF THE FALCON	84
AGOUHANNA	64
THE AGRIRIAN MYTH IN CANADA	254
AGRICULTURE IN SOUTHERN ONTARIO	157
THE AGRICULTURAL ECONOMY OF MANITOBA HUTTERITE COLONIES	251
AHOY	1
AIR	109
AIRLINES, AIRPORTS AND YOU	160
A.J. MILLER'S WEST	177
AL PURDY	147
ALBERT THE TALKING ROOSTER	123
ALBERTA: A PEOPLE AND A PROVINCE	168
THE ALGONKIANS	226
ALEXANDER GRAHAM BELL	117
ALEXANDER MACKENZIE AND THE NORTH WEST	191
ALFRED AND THE TREE	129
ALFRED PELLAN	21
ALICE IN LANGUAGELAND	102
ALL ABOUT SAILING	151
ALL OF BABA'S CHILDREN	248
ALL THE BEES AND ALL THE KEYS	31
ALL KINDS OF EVERYTHING	136
ALLIGATOR PIE	138
ALONE IS NO FUN	107
THE ALPHAVEGETABEL	124
ALPHONSE HAS AN ACCIDENT	126
ALPINE SKIING	152
A.M. KLEIN	147
AMERICANIZATION	165, 251
AMULETS AND ARROWHEADS	93
AND MIGHTY WOMEN TOO	204

TITLE INDEX

Page

ANDRE AND THE LUP-GAROU 106
ANDRE TOM MACGREGOR 100
ANDY RUSSELL'S ADVENTURES WITH WILD ANIMALS 271
ANGEL COVE 65
ANGEL OF HUDSON BAY 226
ANIMAL ENVIRONMENT STUDY PRINTS 261
ANIMAL ENVIRONMENTS STUDY PRINTS PROGRAM 268
ANIMAL PARADE, A CHILDREN'S MUSICAL 29
ANIMALS 105
ANIMALS IN MANITOBA 261
THE ANIMALS IN THAT COUNTRY 134
ANIMALS, MAN AND CHANGE 267
ANNE OF GREEN GABLE 88
ANNE MURRAY 117
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN AIR POLLUTION LITERATURE 8
THE ANTE-ROOM 48
ANTS 105
THE APPRENTICESHIP OF DUDDY KRAVITZ 92
APPLE BUTTER AND OTHER PLAYS FOR CHILDREN 61
APPROACH TO ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 23
ARCADIAN ADVENTURES WITH THE IDLE RICH 51
ARCHEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS IN THE TRANSITIONAL FOREST ZONE 208
THE ARCTIC: CANADA'S LAST FRONTIER 171
THE ARCTIC COAST 274
ARCTIC IN COLOUR 1
ARCTIC PORTRAIT 155
THE ARCTIC THROUGH ESKIMO EYES 155, 226
ART IS . . . 24
THE ART OF ALUMINUM FOIL 22
THE ART OF THE POSSIBLE 245
ARTICULATING WEST 146
THE ARTIST'S WORKSHOP 26
THE ARTIST'S ZOO 26
THE ARTIST IN CANADIAN LITERATURE 118
ARTISTS OF CANADA 21
ARTISTS OF PACIFIC CANADA 21
ARTS CANADA 1
ARTS MANITOBA 1
AS FOR ME AND MY HOUSE 93
AS IT HAPPENED 111
THE ASHES ON GOLD AVENUE 57
ASHINI 97
ASSEMBLING AUTOMOBILES AT OAKVILLE 195
ASPECTS OF DEVIANCE 253
AT THE FARM 105
THE ATLANTIC COAST 274

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES 174, 206
ATLAS AND GAZETTE OF CANADA 8
AXIOM 1

BACKPACKING: ONE STEP AT A TIME 153
THE BAD AND THE LONELY 215
BADLANDS 80
THE BALLAD OF D'ARCY MCGEE 211
BANFF, CANADA'S FIRST NATIONAL PARK 204
BANFF, NATIONAL PARK 275
THE BANG BOOK 104
THE BARNACLES OF BRITISH COLUMBIA 263
BAROMETER RISING 85
BARTLETT: THE GREAT CANADIAN EXPLORER 200
BASIC EXPERIMENTS IN ELECTRICITY 276
BASIC LANGUAGE SKILLS SERIES 102
BASIC PUNCTUATION 104
THE BATTERED CHILD IN CANADA 38
BATTLE AT QUEBEC 195
THE BATTLE FOR SALTBUCKET BEACH 86
BEAUTIFUL JOE: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY 95
THE BEAVER 1
BEAVER HILL 180
BEFORE THE AGE OF MIRACLES 50
BEGINNINGS: A WINNIPEG CHILDHOOD 51
BEHIND THE SCENES 133
BEL RIA 68
THE BELGIANS IN MANITOBA 224
BELLA COOLA 155
THE BELLS OF FINLAND STREET 70
BERNIE! BERNIE! BERNIE! 53
BETHUNE 60
THE BETTER PART OF VALOUR 247
BEWARE THE QUICKLY WHO 60
BEYOND THE BIG THREE 41
BICYCLES TO BEACHES 164
THE BIG TOUGH EXPENSIVE JOB 248
BILLY BISHOP 117
A BIRD IN THE HOUSE 81
THE BIRD NO ONE NOTICED 130
BIRDS OF ALBERTA, SASKATCHEWAN AND MANITOBA 266
BIRDS OF ALBERTA WITH THEIR RANGES IN
SASKATCHEWAN AND MANITOBA 272
BIRDS OF CANADA 12
BIRDS OF THE CHURCHILL REGION 267
BIRTH: THE STORY OF HOW YOU CAME TO BE 35
THE BIRTH OF WESTERN CANADA 237

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE BITTER THIRTIES IN QUEBEC 192
BLACK CANADIANS 222
THE BLACK JOKE 88
THE BLACKS IN CANADA 224
BLANCHE DE BEAUMONT AND THE PRAIRIES 106
THE BLASTED PINE 141
THE BLOND VOYAGEUR 95
THE BLOOD IS STRONG 63
THE BLOOD PEOPLE OF CANADA 230
BLOODFLOWERS: TEN STORIES 98
BLOODY HARVEST 100
THE BLUE ROAN 83
BLUENOSE 180
BLUENOSE GHOSTS 110
BLUETOES: SANTA'S SPECIAL HELPER 130
THE BOAT WHO WOULDN'T FLOAT 88
BOBBY CLARK 48, 117
BOGGELEY MARSH 65
THE BOLD HEART 236
BOMB RUN 72
BONNIE MCSMITHERS (YOU'RE DRIVING ME DITHERS) 120
THE BOOK OF CANADIAN PROSE 217
THE BOOK OF EVE 65
A BOOK OF GREY OWL 266
A BOOK OF INSECTS 268
A BOOK OF REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS 268
THE BOOK OF SMALL 46
BOOKS IN CANADA 1
THE BOOMING FIFTIES: 1950 - 1960 215
BOSS OF THE NAMKO DRIVE 95
BOUSILLE AND THE JUST 58
THE BOY FROM WINNIPEG 49
BOY OF TACHE 122
THE BOY WHO CAME WITH CARTIER 100, 142
THE BOY WITH AN R IN HIS HAND 92
BOOZE 196
THE BOYD GANG 50
BRAVES AND BUFFALO 227
BREAKING SMITH'S QUARTER HORSE 95
BREAD AND MOLASSES 51
BREAK AND ROSES 255
BREAKAWAY 84
BRIAN MCFARLANE'S HOCKEY ANNUAL 153
BRIAN MOORE 147
BRIGHT WORLD AROUND US 273
BRISTOL AND THE CABOTS 12
BRITISH COLUMBIA 174
BRITISH COLUMBIA (Horwood) 190

TITLE INDEX

Page

BRITISH COLUMBIA CHRONICLE ... 178
BROKEN PROMISES ... 196
BROWN IS THE BACK OF A TOAD ... 103
BROWN SKILLS BOOK ... 102
BROWN SOURCE BOOK ... 103
BROWN TEACHER'S MANUAL ... 103
BUFFALO JUMP. GABE. RED EMMA ... 56
BUFO, A TOAD/UN CRAPAUD ... 131
BUILDERS OF THE WEST ... 206
BUILDING A HOUSE IN NEW FRANCE ... 208
BUILDING THE CPR ... 12
BUILDING OF THE CPR (Mayles) ... 206
THE BULL BENEATH THE WALNUT TREE ... 105
THE BUNKHOUSE MEN ... 182
THE BURNING WOOD ... 100
THE BUSH GARDEN ... 144
BUT NOT IN CANADA! ... 252
BUTTERFLY ON ROCK: A STUDY OF THEMES AND IMAGES IN CANADIAN LITERATURE ... 145
BY PERSONS UNKNOWN: THE STRANGE DEATH OF CHRISTINE DEMETER ... 113

CABBAGETOWN ... 75
CABEL SEAMEN ... 194
CALL ME SAMMY ... 51
CAMERA IN THE INTERIOR ... 201
CAMP COUNSELLOR'S HANDBOOK ... 32
CAMPOBELLO: THE OUTER ISLAND ... 209
CANADA ... 15
CANADA: CANCELLED BECAUSE OF LACK OF INTEREST ... 115
CANADA: A GEOGRAPHICAL INTERPRETATION ... 176
CANADA: THE HEROIC BEGINNINGS ... 190
CANADA: AN HISTORICAL MAGAZINE ... 2
CANADA: LAND OF IMMIGRANTS ... 171
CANADA: A MODERN STUDY ... 244
CANADA: NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC STUDY ... 156
CANADA: THE SUBCONTINENT ... 274
CANADA: THE TRUE NORTH STRONG AND FREE ... 156
CANADA AT THE OLYMPICS ... 154
CANADA HANDBOOK, 1977 - 1978 ... 9
CANADA IN COLOUR ... 21
CANADA NORTH ... 169
CANADA NORTH NOW: THE GREAT BETRAYAL ... 249
CANADA PAST AND PRESENT ... 216
CANADA SINCE 1867 ... 190
CANADA SINCE 1867 (Jackdaw) ... 12
CANADA VOTES, 1791 - 1891 ... 12
CANADA WEST MAGAZINE ... 2

TITLE INDEX

Page

CANADA YEARBOOK, 1974 9
CANADA AND THE BURDEN OF UNITY 241
CANADA AND THE CIVIL WAR 13
CANADA AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR 184
CANADA AND THE GREAT WAR 13
CANADA AND THE SECOND WORLD WAR 184
CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES 206
CANADA AT WAR: THE RECORD OF A FIGHTING PEOPLE ... 198
CANADA AND THE WORLD 2
CANADA'S AGRICULTURE 222
CANADA'S AVIATION INDUSTRY 249
CANADA'S CHANGING NORTH 176
CANADA'S FIRST CENTURY 190
CANADA'S FISHERIES 249
CANADA'S ILLUSTRATED HERITAGE 184
CANADA'S INDIANS 251
CANADA'S INTERNATIONAL EQUESTRIANS 153
CANADA'S LIVING HERITAGE 185
CANADA'S MONSTERS 111
CANADA'S NORTH 170
CANADA'S NORTH (Filmstrip) 156
CANADA'S NORTHLAND 246
CANADA'S PARLIAMENT 9
CANADA'S POOR 250
CANADA'S PACIFIC PROVINCE 190
CANADA'S PRIME MINISTERS 185
CANADA'S RAILWAYS 212
CANADA'S SPORTING HEROES 11
CANADA'S STORY IN SONG 28
CANADA'S STORY IN SONG (Record) 28
CANADA'S VISUAL HISTORY 185
THE CANADIAN ALBUM 186
CANADIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS 13
CANADIAN AMERICA RELATIONS 209, 241
THE CANADIAN ARCTIC (Ethos) 157
CANADIAN ANNUAL REVIEW OF POLITICS AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS 9
CANADIAN ANTHOLOGY 13
THE CANADIAN ABC BOOK 106
CANADIAN BATTLES AND MASSACRES 210
THE CANADIAN BICYCLE BOOK 154
THE CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS (Poster) 242
THE CANADIAN BOOK OF MONEY 16
CANADIAN BOOKS OF CHILDREN 14
CANADIAN CAMPING 2
CANADIAN/CANADIEN 251
CANADIAN CHILDREN'S ANNUAL 2
CANADIAN CHILDREN'S LITERATURE 2

TITLE INDEX

Page

CANADIAN CHILDREN'S MAGAZINE 2
CANADIAN CHRISTMAS BOOK 187
THE CANADIAN CITY 219
THE CANADIAN CITY: SPACE, FORM, QUALITY 165
CANADIAN COMMUNITIES 157
CANADIAN COMMUNITIES (Carroll) 159
CANADIAN COMMUNITY STUDIES 157
THE CANADIAN COMPOSER 2
THE CANADIAN CONNECTION 243
CANADIAN CONSUMER 3
CANADIAN CONSUMER LAW 18
THE CANADIAN CORPORATE ELITE 243
CANADIAN DEMOCRACY AT WORK 246
THE CANADIAN DICTIONARY 10
CANADIAN ENTRY 152
CANADIAN ESSAY AND LITERATURE INDEX 10
THE CANADIAN ESTABLISHMENT 249
THE CANADIAN EVENTS GAME 186
THE CANADIAN EXPERIENCE 208
THE CANADIAN FAMILY: A BOOK OF READINGS 35
CANADIAN FESTIVALS 103
CANADIAN FICTION: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY 11
CANADIAN FOLK SONGS FOR THE YOUNG 27
CANADIAN FORESTRY, THE VIEW BEYOND THE TREES 174
CANADIAN FRONTIER 3
CANADIAN GEOGRAPHIC JOURNAL 3
CANADIAN GEOGRAPHY RESOURCES SERIES 157
CANADIAN GOLDEN WEST MAGAZINE 3
CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES 186
CANADIAN HISTORY 1800 - 1850 187
CANADIAN HISTORY 1850 - 1900 187
CANADIAN HUMOUR AND SATIRE 118
THE CANADIAN IMAGINATION 147
THE CANADIAN INDIAN: A HISTORY SINCE 1500 235
THE CANADIAN INDIAN: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE GREAT TRIBES OF CANADA 237
THE CANADIAN INDIAN: THE PRAIRIE 227
THE CANADIAN INDIAN: QUEBEC AND THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES 227
THE CANADIAN INDIAN: YUKON AND THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 227
CANADIAN INDIAN PEOPLE 228
CANADIAN ISSUES 242
CANADIAN LAW 17
CANADIAN LITERATURE 144
CANADIAN MATERIALS 3
CANADIAN MUSIC FOR SCHOOLS 27
CANADIAN NATIVE ART 25
THE CANADIAN NORTH 247

Page

THE CANADIAN NOVEL IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 148
THE CANADIAN OXFORD ANTHOLOGY OF CANADIAN LITERATURE 15
THE CANADIAN OXFORD ATLAS OF THE WORLD 10
CANADIAN PATTERNS OF SETTLEMENT 213
CANADIAN PHYSICS PROJECTS 276
THE CANADIAN POETRY ANNUAL 135
CANADIAN POETRY: THE MODERN ERA 139
CANADIAN POETS ON TAPE 134
CANADIAN POLITICAL FACTS, 1945 - 1976 9
CANADIAN PORTRAITS 218
CANADIAN PROBLEMS 220
CANADIAN PROVINCIAL POLITICS 251
CANADIAN PUBLIC FIGURES ON TAPE 242
THE CANADIAN READER 3
CANADIAN REAL ESTATE: HOW TO MAKE IT PAY 19
THE CANADIAN ROCKIES: EARLY TRAVELS AND EXPLORATION 194
CANADIAN SETTLEMENT PATTERNS 157
THE CANADIAN SETTLER'S GUIDE 221
THE CANADIAN SHIELD 274
CANADIAN SOCIETY 246
THE CANADIAN SPORTS ALMANAC AND DIRECTORY 152
CANADIAN SPORTS ANNUAL 151
CANADIAN STUDIES: CULTURE AND COUNTRY 244
CANADIAN STUDIES PROGRAM (Scholar's Choice) 158
CANADIAN TRAVELLERS 172
CANADIAN VIBRATIONS 29
THE CANADIAN WEST IN FICTION 145
CANADIAN WHEAT (Kit) 242
CANADIAN WHEAT FROM FARM TO MARKET 16
CANADIAN WILDFLOWERS, 1976 265
CANADIAN WILDLIFE AND MAN 264
CANADIAN WOMEN AND THE LAW 19
THE CANADIAN WORKER 248
CANADIAN WRITERS ON TAPE 68
THE CANADIAN WRITERS SERIES 143
THE CANADIANS 187
THE CANADIANS (Tanner) 220
THE CANADIANS, 1867 - 1967 187
CANADIANS ALL: PORTRAITS OF OUR PEOPLE 45
CANADIANS AND THEIR SOCIETY 44
CANADIANS AT WAR 187
CANAJAN EH? 115
A CANDLE TO LIGHT THE SUN 66
CANOE CANADA 153
CAPTIVES OF CAULDRON CAVE 91
CAPTAIN: CANADA'S FLYING PONY 76

TITLE INDEX

Page

CAPTAIN MAC 105
CARDIEUX THE INDIAN PRINCESS 106
A CAREER PLANNING GUIDE 33
CAREER PLANNING AND JOB SEARCH WORKBOOK 33
CAREER SEARCH 32
CAREER SELECTOR 32
CAREERS IN CANADIAN MEDICINE 32
CAREERS IN ENGINEERING 32
CAREERS IN HOME ECONOMICS 32
CAREERS IN LIBRARY SERVICES 32
CAREERS IN METEOROLOGY 32
CAREERS IN NATURAL SCIENCE 32
CAREERS TODAY: SELECTED SOURCES 38
CARIBBEAN CANADIANS 243
CARIBOO RUNAWAY 72
CARTIER DISCOVERS THE ST. LAWRENCE 132, 221
CARTIER OF ST. MALO 13
CATALOGUE OF MEMBERS OF THE LEAGUE OF CANADIAN POETS 10
CATLANDS/PAYS DES CHATS 132
CAUCUS II 243
CAULIFLOWER CROWN 47
CELEBRATE THE SUN 24
THE CENTENNIAL HISTORY OF MANITOBA 201
CHAMPIONS 151
CHAMPLAIN 13
CHANGING FORTUNES 73
CHANGING PEOPLE 206
CHANSONS DE QUEBEC 28
CHARLES G.D. ROBERTS 147
CHARLIE FARQUHARSON'S HISTRY OF CANADA 199
CHARLEY THE MOUSE FINDS CHRISTMAS 107
CHATELAINE 3
CHARBONNEAU AND LE CHEF 60
CHECK AND DOUBLE CHECK 149
CHEMISTRY OF THE CAR 275
CHEMISTRY AND ECOLOGY 277
CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY 275
THE CHIEF COMMANDER HI-JACK 65
CHIEF PEGUIS AND HIS DESCENDANTS 238
A CHILD IN PRISON CAMP 54
A CHILD'S EYE VIEW OF THE WHALE 137
CHILDREN OF THE YUKON 22
CHINA: AN INTRODUCTION FOR CANADIANS 254
CHINA IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY 224
CHINA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 224
THE CHOCOLATE CHIP MYSTERY 10
CHRISTMAS IN CANADA 180

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE CHRONICLES OF UNCLE MOSE 116
CHURCHILL: CANADA'S NORTHERN GATEWAY 173
CITIES ARE FOR PEOPLE 166
CITIES OF CANADA 159
CITIES OF CANADA: REGINA AND WINNIPEG 159
CITY AS CLASSROOM 167
CIVIL RIGHTS IN CANADA 241
THE CLAM MADE A FACE 61
THE CLEAR SPIRIT 201
THE CLEARING 71
CLICK 120
CLIMATE OF THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES 278
CLIMATIC REGIONS 159
CLOSE TO THE SUN AGAIN 68
CLOTHING AND CULTURE 44
CLOWNING AROUND 133
COACHING HOCKEY 153
COLLECTED POEMS (Pratt) 140
THE COLLECTED POEMS OF EARLE BIRNEY 134
COLLECTED POEMS OF ROBERT SERVICE 141
COLLECTED POEMS: THE TWO SEASONS (Livesay) 138
COLLECTING, PREPARING AND PRESERVING INSECTS 263
A COLLECTION OF CANADIAN PLAYS 59
COLLISION OVER TORONTO AIRPORT 73
COLOMBO'S CANADIAN QUOTATIONS 10
COLOMBO'S CANADIAN REFERENCES 10
COLOMBO'S CONCISE CANADIAN QUOTATIONS 10
COLONISTS AT PORT ROYAL 194
COLONY TO NATION: A HISTORY OF CANADA 204
THE COLOURS OF PRIDE 22
COLOURWEEPLES 277
COMING OF AGE IN CANADA 8
COMMON WEEDS OF CANADA/LES MAUVAISES HERBES DU CANADA ... 269
COMMUNICATIONS 157
COMMUNICATIONS (NFB Transparency) 159
COMMUNITIES IN CANADA: SELECTED SOURCES 168
COMMUNITY CLOSE-UPS: CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 159
COMMUNITY CLOSE-UPS: INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT 159
COMMUNITY CLOSE-UPS: THE NEWSPAPER 159
COMMUNITY CLOSE-UPS: THE SHOPPING CENTRE 159
COMMUNITY STUDY GUIDE 160
CONFEDERATION 206
CONFEDERATION (Jackdaw) 12
CONFEDERATION, 1854 - 1867 222
CONFEDERATION: 1867 225
CONFEDERATION CONFERENCE 189

TITLE INDEX

Page

CONFLICT 38
CONFRONTATION AT WINNIPEG 181
CONSCRIPTION 242
CONSCRIPTION CRISIS 189
CONSPIRATORS IN SILENCE 254
THE CONSUMER'S HANDBOOK 17
CONTEMPORARY VOICES 96
CONTEXTS OF CANADIAN CRITICISM 146
CONTOUR LINES 168
CONTOURS: STUDIES OF THE ENVIRONMENT 261
CONVERSATIONS WITH CANADIAN NOVELISTS 143
COOKING THE METRIC WAY 41
COOKING AND NUTRITION 41
COPPER SUNRISE 67
CORN GODDESS AND OTHER TALES FROM INDIAN
CANADA 79
CORNELIUS KRIEGHOFF 21
CORNER STONE COLONY: SELKIRK'S CONTRIBUTION
TO THE WEST 205
CORNER STORE 79
THE COTTAGE AT CRESCENT BEACH 66
COYOTE, THE TRICKSTER 93
CONNECTIONS: WRITERS AND THE LAND 11
COUNTRY GUIDE 3
CRAFTS CANADA: THE USEFUL ARTS 21
CRANBERRY PORTAGE 210
THE CRAZY TWENTIES 184
CREATING A CAREER 33
CREATURES LARGE AND SMALL 264
CREDIT LAW HANDBOOK 18
A CREE LIFE: ALAN SAPP 26
CRIME AND ITS TREATMENT IN CANADA 18
CROCODILE CROCODILE 129
CROWFOOT, CHIEF OF THE BLACKFEET 229
CRUEL TEARS 30
CRUEL TEARS (Record) 30
CRUSTY CROSSED 78
CRY WILD: THE STORY OF A CANADIAN TIMBERWOLF 82
CUDDLES, CRINKLE, MAX AND MOD 105
CUES AND ENTRANCES 56
CULTURES IN CANADA 241
CURRICULUM RESOURCE BOOKS SERIES 190
THE CURSE OF THE VIKING GRAVE 88
THE CURVE OF TIME 45
CUTHBERT GRANT AND THE METIS 218
CUTHBERT GRANT OF GRANTOWN 205
CYCLONE TAYLOR: A HOCKEY LEGEND 55

TITLE INDEX

Page

DANCE ME OUTSIDE 80
DANCE TODAY IN CANADA 30
THE DANDY LION 62
DANGER IN THE COVE 98
DAVID MILNE 21
DAVID THOMPSON: FUR TRADER, EXPLORER GEOGRAPHER . 217
DAVID THOMPSON: TRAVELS IN WESTERN NORTH AMERICA 1784 - 1812 200
DAWSON AND HIND 4
A DAY IN THE LIFE OF AN INDIAN GIRL 229
THE DAY TUK BECAME A HUNTER AND OTHER ESKIMO STORIES 128
DAYS OF THE REBELS 184
THE DAYS OF THE TREATIES 229
DEATH ON THE ICE 183
DEBATES ABOUT CANADA'S FUTURE 192
DEFENCE 1976 244
DEMOCRATIC GOVERNMENT IN CANADA 191
THE DEPRESSION 118
THE DEPRESSION (Pearl) 242
THE DESPERATE PEOPLE 234
DEVIL'S SHUTE 73
THE DEVIL'S INSTRUMENT 60
DEW UPON THE GRASS 178
THE DIARIES OF LOUIS RIEL 193
DICTIONARY OF CANADIAN BIOGRAPHY 11
DICTIONARY OF CANADIAN ENGLISH 11
DIEPPE 1942 12
DIETARY STANDARD FOR CANADA 41
THE DIONNE YEARS 181
THE DISCOVERERS 198
DISCOVERING THE PAST IN THE PRESENT 192
DISCOVERING STAMPS 109
THE DISINHERITED 70
THE DIRTY THIRTIES 200
THE DISCOVERERS 206
THE DIVINERS 81
DOCTOR MARY'S ANIMALS 108
THE DOCTOR RODE SIDE SADDLE 46
A DOG NAMED WOLF 89
DOG POWER TOWER 121
THE DOG WHO WOULDN'T BE 88
DOLLARS AND SENSE 19
DORYLOADS: NEWFOUNDLAND WRITINGS AND ART 114
DOCUMENTARY ON CANADA 161
DOCUMENTS IN CANADIAN HISTORY 192
DON DRAGON AND THE KING 105

TITLE INDEX

Page

DONALD JACKSON, KING OF THE BLADES 49
THE DONNELLYS MUST DIE 207
THE DONNELLYS, PARTS I, II AND III 61
DONNY AND DIABETES 32
DON'T STEAL THIS BOOK 114
DOODLE THE POODLE 105
DOUBLE SPELL 84
DOWN BY JIM LONG'S STAGES, RHYMES FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG FISH 140
DR. ZED'S BRILLIANT BOOK OF SCIENCE EXPERIMENTS ... 269
THE DRAGON CHILDREN 67
DRAGON ON PARADE 124
DRUGS, MEDICINE AND YOU 33
DRUM DANCE 29
DUAL ALLEGIANCE, AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY 48
DUST OVER THE CITY 81
THE DYNAMITE FLYNNS 84

EACH MAN'S SON 85
EARLE BIRNEY (Davey) 147
EARLE BIRNEY (Robillard) 143
EARLY CANADA: A COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL PHOTOGRAPHS 198
EARLY DAYS IN ALGONQUIN PARK 178
EARLY INDIAN CULTURES OF NORTH AMERICA STUDY PRINTS 192
EARLY PRINTING IN THE RED RIVER SETTLEMENT 210
EARLY RAILROADS IN CANADA 195
EARTH 109
EARTH AND HIGH HEAVEN 76
EAST OF CANADA: AN ATLANTIC ANTHOLOGY 111
EATON'S 1901 CATALOGUE 41
EATON'S 1927 CATALOGUE 41
ECOLOGY: EXPLORATION AND DISCOVERY 265
ECONOMIC NATIONALISM 242
ECOSPEAK 4
THE ECSTASY OF RITA JOE AND OTHER PLAYS 62
THE EDIBLE WOMAN 64
THE EDUCATION OF EVERETT RICHARDSON 241
1837: MACKENZIE 12
1837: REVOLUTION IN THE CANADAS 193
ELECTRIC POWER 157
ELECTRONIC COMPUTER OCCUPATIONS 32
ELEMENTARY PLOTTING ON NATURAL CHARTS 168
ELEVEN CANADIAN NOVELISTS 145
11 CANADIAN POETS 136
ELLAS, AN ELEPHANT/UN ELEPHANT 131

TITLE INDEX

Page

ELLEN ELLIOTT: A PIONEER 194
ELLIE SELLS FISH 108
ELWOOD GLOVER'S LUNCHEON DATES 111
E.J. PRATT (Djwa) 147
E.J. PRATT (Wilson) 143
EMILY 138
EMILY CARR (NFB Filmstrip) 21
EMILY CARR (Shadbolt) 25
EMILY MURPHY 256
ENCOUNTER: CANADIAN DRAMA IN FOUR MEDIA 56
ENCYCLOPEDIA CANADIANA 11
THE END OF A DREAM 57
END OF A LEGEND 73
THE END OF THE WORLD AND OTHER STORIES 75
ENDANGERED ANIMALS 268
THE ENEMY THAT NEVER WAS 177
ENERGY: CRISIS AND RESOLUTION 276
ENJOYING CANADIAN PAINTING 22
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 265
E.P. TAYLOR: A HORSEMAN AND HIS HORSES 51
ERNEST BUCKLER 143
THE ESKIMO 13
THE ESKIMO AND HIS ART 25
ESKIMO — JOURNEY THROUGH TIME 161, 172
ESKIMO PRINTS 23, 230
ESKIMO SONGS AND STORIES 74
ESKIMO STORIES 230
ESKIMOS OF CANADA 206
ETHNIC CULTURE IN CANADA 162
THE EVELYN ROTH RECYCLING BOOK 25
EVERY SQUARE INCH 162
EVERYBODY GETS SOMETHING HERE 87
EVERYTHING YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT LAW AND
    MARRIAGE 33
EVERYTHING YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW
    ABOUT HOCKEY 153
THE EXECUTION OF THOMAS SCOTT 214
THE EXODUX OF THE JAPANESE 210
EXPLORING MINERALS AND CRYSTALS 277
EXTRAORDINARY TALES FROM MANITOBA HISTORY 188

FACTS, FANTASIES, FUTURES 42
FACTS ON CANADA 265
FAIR DAYS ALONG THE TALBERT 53
FAMILIES GROW IN DIFFERENT WAYS 91
THE FAMILY 38

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE FAMILY (Meiklejohn) 43
FAMILY LIVING AND SEX EDUCATION 34
FAMILY PLANNING METHODS 34
FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS 8
FARLEY MOWAT 143
THE FARM SHOW 57
THE FARTHEST SHORES 198
THE FENIANS 13
FIFTH BUSINESS 72
FIGLEAFING THROUGH HISTORY 42
15 CANADIAN POETS 136
FIFTEEN WINDS 140
55 YEARS WITH INDIANS AND SETTLERS ON LAKE WINNIPEG 50
FIFTY FOUR FORTY OR FIGHT! 13
FIFTY MIGHTY MEN 204
FIGURE SKATING 151
FINANCIAL POST 4
FIRE 109
FIRE CANOE: PRAIRIE STEAMBOAT DAYS 180
THE FIRE DWELLERS 81
THE FIREBRAND 202
THE FIREFIGHTER 160
THE FIRST CANADIANS 184
FIRST LADY OF UPPER CANADA 214
FLASHBACKS 120
FLIGHT INTO DANGER 76
FLY AWAY PAUL 72
THE FLYING BULL AND OTHER TALES 137
THE FLYING SHIP AND OTHER UKRAINIAN TALES 97
THE FLYING START LEARNING TO LEARN KIT 106
FPG: THE EUROPEAN YEARS 147
FOCUS 67
FOCUS ON CANADIAN LANDSCAPE 162
FOLKLORE OF CANADA 110
FOLLOW YOUR PRODUCT 162
FOOD: FACT AND FOLKLORE 43
FOOD, GLORIOUS FOOD 102
FOOTPRINTS IN TIME 217
THE FOREST 67
A FOREST INDUSTRY 195
FOREST PRODUCTS TOWN: PACIFIC COAST 162
THE FORGOTTEN CHILDREN 33
THE FORKED ROAD 191
FOOD — A LA CANADIENNE 42
FOR WHAT TIME I AM IN THIS WORLD 31

Page

FORT LANGLEY 194
FORT YORK 195
FORTUNE AND MEN'S EYES 59
FORUM: CANADIAN LIFE AND LETTERS 1920 - 1970 196
FOUL AND LOATHSOME CREATURES 269
THE FOUNDING OF CANADA: BEGINNINGS TO 1815 216
4 CANADIAN PLAYWRIGHTS 60
FOUR CITIES: STUDIES IN URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING 169
FOUR SEASONS WEST 167
FOURTEEN BARRELS FROM SEA TO SEA 62
14 NUMBERS, LETTERS AND ANIMAL SONGS 28
THE FOURTH WAVE 194
THE FOURTH WORLD 234
THE FOXES OF BEACHY COVE 266
FRANCE IN AMERICA 193
THE FRANK SLIDE STORY 179
FREDERICK PHILIP GROVE (Spettigue) 147
FREDERICK PHILIP GROVE (Stobie) 147
FREE PRESS REPORT ON FARMING 4
FRIENDLY PERSUASION 207
THE FRENCH CANADIANS 222
THE FRENCH TRADITION IN AMERICA 225
FRIEND AND FOE 232
FROG FABLES AND BEAVER TALES 109
FROM THERE TO HERE 144
THE FRONTIER EXPERIENCE 118
FROZEN FIRE: A TALE OF COURAGE 78
FRUIT FARMING IN THE OKANAGAN 195
FUN IN THE FOREST 105
FUNK AND WAGNALL STANDARD COLLEGE DICTIONARY 12
THE FUR FORT 194
FUR TRADE 182
THE FUR TRADE (Jackdaw) 12
THE FUR TRADE (Marsh) 206
FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA/THEN AND NOW 208
THE FUTURE OF CANADIAN CITIES 172

GABRIEL DUMONT 225
GABRIELLE AND SELENA 124
GAMES OF FEAR AND WINNING 152
GARBAGE DELIGHT 127
GENERALS DIE IN BED 77
A GENTLEWOMAN IN UPPER CANADA 113
GEOGRAPHICAL APPROACH TO CANADIAN PROBLEMS 163

TITLE INDEX

Page

GEOGRAPHY OF CANADA ... 163
GEOGRAPHY OF CANADA FLANNELGRAPH ... 164
GEOGRAPHY OF MANITOBA ... 164
GEORGE, GERTIE AND THE GARBAGE GRABBERS ... 60
GEORGE WOODCOCK ... 143
GHOST IN THE WHEELS: SELECTED POEMS 1920 - 1976 ... 134
GHOST PADDLE: A NORTHWEST COAST INDIAN TALE ... 78
GIANT DINOSAURS ... 271
THE GIFT OF THE FROST FAIRY ... 122
GINN STUDIES ON CANADIAN HISTORY ... 194
GIRL IN A RED RIVER COAT ... 91
THE GIRLS, A BIOGRAPHY OF FRANCES LORING AND FLORENCE WYLE ... 53
GIRLS WILL BE WOMEN/FEMMES DE DEMAIN ... 139
GLOOSCAP AND HIS MAGIC ... 78
GNOMES ... 112
GO, GO, GO ... 105
GOD BLESS OUR HOME ... 177
GOING TO CANADA ... 195
GOD IS NOT A FISH INSPECTOR ... 98
GOLD IN THE CARIBOU ... 13
GOLD RUSH ... 182
GOLD RUSH (Kit) ... 207
THE GOLDEN PINE CONE ... 69
THE GOLDEN TRAIL ... 181
GOLDEN VALLEY POEMS ... 137
GOLDENROD ... 77
GOOD BUY CANADA ... 111
A GOOD PLACE TO COME FROM ... 118
GOODBYE MOMMA ... 88
THE GOOSE AND MR. COYOTE ... 105
GORDIE HOWE ... 117
GOVERNMENT IN CANADA ... 254
GRAIN ... 96
GRANDMA KNOWS ... 104
GRASS ROOTS ... 251
GRASSY NARROWS ... 247
THE GREAT ATLANTIC AIR RACE ... 215
THE GREAT CANADIAN COMIC BOOKS ... 112
GREAT CANADIAN DISASTERS ... 213
THE GREAT CANADIAN GIANT BOOK ... 110
THE GREAT CANADIAN INVENTIONS BOOK ... 112
THE GREAT CANADIAN SONNET ... 113
THE GREAT CANOE ... 127
THE GREAT DEPRESSION (Jackdaw) ... 13

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE GREAT DEPRESSION (Singer) 206
THE GREAT FUR OPERA 192
THE GREAT HUNGER 61
THE GREAT LAKES 274
THE GREAT MIGRATION 197
THE GREAT RIVER HUNT 96
THE GREAT WAR AND CANADIAN SOCIETY 214
THE GREAT WAY TO GO 189
GREATER THAN KINGS 202
THE GREATEST HUNT IN THE WORLD 193
THE GREEN HARPY AT THE CORNER STORE 121
THE GREEN TIGER 206
GRID REFERENCES 168
THE GROUP OF SEVEN (Hellen) 24
THE GROUP OF SEVEN (NFB) 21
GROWING A GREEN THUMB 273
GROWING PAINS 46
GROWING UP 37
GROWING UP IN MINBY 91
GROWTH OF A NATION SERIES 182
THE GRUNK 126
THE GUIDE TO CANADA'S CAPITAL 164
A GUIDE TO THE FRESHWATER SPORT FISHES OF CANADA .. 267
A GUIDE TO GEOLOGY FOR VISITORS TO CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS .. 155
A GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING CANADA 170
GULLBAND 139

HALLOWED WALLS: CHURCH ARCHITECTURE OF UPPER CANADA .. 206
HALLOWE'EN FUN 115
HAMMER AND TONGS 133
HALFBREED 227
HAM HANDBOOK FOR BEGINNERS 276
HAND AND GLOVE 133
THE HAND OF ROBIN SQUIRES 69
A HANDBOOK OF CANADIAN FILM 56
A HANDBOOK OF CANADIAN LEGAL TERMINOLOGY 17
HANT'S HARBOUR 168
HARNESS IN THE PARLOUR 179
HARPOON OF THE HUNTER 86
A HARVEST YET TO REAP 257
THE HARROWING OF EDEN 228
HARRY PAINTS THE WIND 121
HAVE I EVER LIED TO YOU BEFORE? 42

TITLE INDEX

Page

HEART OF A STRANGER 113
THE HEAT WE FEEL 275
HELP! THERE ARE BEAVERS IN LILY CREEK 106
HELPING MOTHER 104
HER MAJESTY'S MICE 118
HER OWN WOMAN 257
HERE AND NOW 66
HERE COMES MIRIUM, THE MIXED UP WITCH 107
HERE I GO 104
THE HIGH PLAINS 73
HIGH WATER CHANTS 74
HIGHLIGHTS OF THE FIRST 200 YEARS OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY 223
A HISTORICAL ATLAS OF CANADA 13
HISTORICAL ESSAYS ON THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES 219
A HISTORY OF THE ORIGINAL PEOPLE OF NORTHERN CANADA 228
THE HISTORY OF PAINTING IN CANADA 22
HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE 223
THE HISTORY OF WOMEN IN CANADA 256
THE HITCHING POST 71
HOCKEY FEVER IN GOGANNE FALLS 69
HOCKEY NIGHT IN CANADA 152
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE 126
HOLIDAY IN THE WOODS 75
HOMEBREW AND PATCHES 45
HOMER WATSON 21
HONEST WOMANHOOD 258
HONKY THE CHRISTMAS GOOSE 133
HONOUR BOUND 72
HORIZON: WRITINGS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES 114
HORSEMEN IN SCARLET 69
THE HOUSE MOUSE 125
HOUSE OF HATE 79
THE HOUSE OF WORDS 48
HOUSING 251
HOW CANADA GOT ITS CAPITAL 189
HOW DO I LOVE THEE 135
HOW SUMMER CAME TO CANADA 79, 132
HOW THE CHIPMUNK GOT ITS STRIPES 123
HOW THE DEPRESSION HIT THE WEST 210
HOW THE PELICAN GOT IT'S BAGGY BEAK 126
HOW THE SUN MADE A PROMISE AND KEPT IT 122
HOW THE WORLD GROWS ITS FOOD 169
HOW TO BOIL WATER: A BACHELOR'S GUIDE TO COOKING AT HOME 43

TITLE INDEX

	Page
HOW TO SURVIVE RETIREMENT	18
HOW TO THINK METRIC	149
HOWIE MEEKER'S HOCKEY BASICS	153
THE HOWLING ARCTIC	53
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY CATALOGUE	201
HUG ME	131
HUGH MACLENNAN	143
HUGH MACLENNAN (Woodcock)	147
THE HUMAN BODY	266
HUMAN RIGHTS IN CANADA	247
THE HUMAN SKELETON	277
THE HUMBACK	74
HUNTERS OF THE PLAINS	194
HURONIA	13
HURRICANE TREASURE	65
HURRY UP, BONNIE	120
THE HUTTERITE WAYS	165
THE HUTTERITES	245
I BROUGHT THE AGES HOME	110
I CAN SPELL	105
I ONCE KNEW AN INDIAN WOMAN	47
ICE HOCKEY	13
I CLIMB MOUNTAINS	131
IF I WERE ALL THESE . . .	123
IF SNOWFLAKES FELL IN FLAVOURS	30
I HEARD THE OWL CALL MY NAME	71
AN ILLUSTRATED COMIC ALPHABET	126
AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF CANADIAN LABOUR	218
AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF WESTERN CANADA	187
THE ILLUSTRATED NATURAL HISTORY OF CANADA SERIES	274
I'LL TAKE THE TRAIN	203
I AM A DUCK	133
I AM AN INDIAN	230
I AM A SENSATION	137
I MARRIED THE KLONDIKE	45
I'M A CHILD OF THE CITY	124
IMAGE OF CANADA	201
IMAGES ABOUT MANITOBA	4
IMAGES OF BI-CULTURALISM	8
IMAGES OF WOMEN	23
IMAGINE	67
THE IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCE	8, 118
THE IMMIGRANTS (Montero)	208
IMMIGRANTS IN CANADA	245
IMMIGRANTS: A PORTRAIT OF THE URBAN EXPERIENCE, 1890 - 1930	199

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE IMPACT OF EUROPEAN HURONIA 225
IMPRESSIONS: CANADA 165
IN RUPERT'S LAND 180
IN A SACRED MANNER WE LIVE 228
IN THE BLOOD 63
IN THE GUTTING SHED 142
IN AN IRON GLOVE 86
IN THE SEA OF STERILE MOUNTAINS 208
IN SEARCH OF CANADA 202
IN TIMES LIKE THESE 257
INCIDENT AT HAWK'S HILL 73
THE INCREDIBLE JOURNEY 46
INDIAN ART AND CULTURE OF THE NORTHWEST COAST 232
INDIAN ARTS IN CANADA 231
INDIAN LEGENDS OF CANADA 69
INDIAN MUSIC OF THE CANADIAN PLAINS 29
AN INDIAN REMEMBERS 227
INDIAN TALES OF THE NORTHWEST 232
INDIANS OF CANADA 13
INDIANS IN TRANSITION 239
INDIANS: AN INTRODUCTION TO CANADA'S NATIVE PEOPLE 233
INDIANS OF CANADA (Jenness) 232
INDIANS OF CANADA (Kit - NFB) 231
INDIANS OF THE PLAINS 172, 231
INDIANS: THE URBAN DILEMMA 229
INDIANS WITHOUT TIPIS 236
THE INDOMITABLE LADY DOCTORS .... 1[illegible]8
INEQUALITIES WITHIN CANADA 246
INOOK AND THE SUN 56
INQUIRY INTO THE WEATHER 277
INSIDE CANADA VOL. II 19
INSIDE CANADA: READINGS FROM THE FINANCIAL POST 253
INSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL (CAREERS) 33
INSULIN 267
INTERNATIONAL INVOLVEMENT 165, 251
INTRODUCING NAUTICAL CHARTS 168
INTRODUCING TOPOGRAPHICAL MAPS 168
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ARTS IN CANADA 22
AN INTRODUCTION TO CANADIAN ARCHEOLOGY 278
IRENE'S IDEA 125
IRON MINING IN QUEBEC-LABRADOR 195
ISOLATION IN CANADIAN LITERATURE 118
ISSUES FOR THE SEVENTIES 165, 251
ISSUES IN CANADIAN LAW 16
ISSUES IN CANADIAN SOCIETY 245

Page

IT ALL ENDS UP IN A SHOPPING BAG 50
IT'S RAINING CATS AND DOGS 102
IT'S UP TO YOU 35

J.S. WOODSWORTH: A MAN TO REMEMBER 52
JABBERWOCKY 4
JACK AND JET 104
JACOB TWO-TWO MEETS THE HOODED FANG 92
JAKE AND THE KID 87
JALNA 72
JAMES REANEY 143
JAMES WILSON MORRICE 21
JANEY CANUCK IN THE WEST 52
JANUARY 15, 1910 201
JASON'S QUEST 81
JASPER NATIONAL PARK 275
JEAN BELIVEAU 117
JEAN-PAUL RIOPELLE 21
A JEST OF GOD 81
JEWISH LIFE IN CANADA 21
THE JEWS IN MANITOBA 188
JIMMY'S WORLD 103, 105, 122
A JOB SEARCH GUIDE 33
JOGFREE OF CANADA 199
JOHANN'S GIFT TO CHRISTMAS 130
JOHN A. MACDONALD 117
JOHN A. MACDONALD: THE MAN AND THE POLITICIAN ... 219
JOHN DRAINIE READS STEPEN LEACOCK 82
JOHN STRACHAN 218
JOLLY JEAN-PIERRE/VOYAGE EXTRAORDINAIRE DE
JEAN-PIERRE 70
JOSEPH BRANT: A MAN FOR HIS PEOPLE 215
JOURNAL OF CANADIAN FICTION 4
THE JOURNALS OF SUSANNA MOODIE 134
JOURNALISM, COMMUNICATION AND THE LAW 16
JOURNEY TO RED RIVER 92
A JOURNEY WITH RODGER ACROSS CANADA 166
JUDGE OF THE FAR NORTH 217
JULIE NEWS 132
JUNKYARD 57
JUST GIN 80
JUSTICE 251

KALEIDOSCOPE: CANADIAN STORIES 87
KAKI-WAHOO: THE LITTLE INDIAN WHO WALKED ON
HIS HEAD 123

TITLE INDEX

Page

KANATA: AND ANTHOLOGY 117
KAREN: THE KAREN MAGNUSSEN STORY 153
KAREN KAIN 117
KAWIN 232
KEN DRYDEN 117
THE KID'S BOOK 105
KIDS CAN COUNT 133
KIVIOK'S MAGIC JOURNEY 126
KLEE WYCK 47
KLONDIKE: THE GOLD RUSH GAME 202
KRISTLI'S TREES 72
'KSAN BREATH OF OUR FATHER 233
THE KWAKIUTL OF ALBERT BAY 233

LABEL GAME 43
LABOUR AND MANAGEMENT 248
THE LABYRINTH 59
THE LACE GHETTO 257
LAMENT FOR A NATION 246
THE LAMP AT NOON AND OTHER STORIES 93
LAND OF GOLD, LAND OF ICE 203
THE LAND OF URD: CHARLIE MEETS THE GOOMBIE 121
THE LAND THAT NEVER MELTS 176
THE LANDS I AM 136
LANGUAGE PATTERNS LIBRARY 1 105
LANGUAGE PATTERNS LIBRARY 2 105
LANGUAGE PATTERNS LIBRARY 3 106
THE LANGUAGE TREE, AN ENGLISH HANDBOOK FOR
SENIOR STUDENTS 118
THE LAST BARRIER AND OTHER STORIES 92
THE LAST BEST WEST 183
THE LAST BEST WEST SHOW; IF YOU'RE SO GOOD,
WHY ARE YOU IN SASKATOON? 57
THE LAST SPIKE: THE RAILWAY BUILDING GAME 203
THE LAST VISIT 127
THE LAST VOYAGE OF THE SCOTIAN 75
LAST VOYAGE OF THE UNICORN 101
LAUGH, BABY, LAUGH 50
LAURA SECORD: THE LADY AND THE LEGEND 51
LAURIER 13
THE LAW 242
THE LAW AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN CANADA 19
THE LAW MOVES WEST 214
THE LAW'S NOT FOR WOMEN 20
LAW: WOMEN IN CANADIAN LIFE 256
LAWREN HARRIS 21

TITLE INDEX

Page

LEACOCK 13
LEARNING ABOUT LABOUR UNIONS 248
LEARNING ABOUT NUMBERS 150
LEARNING ABOUT OUR UNIVERSE 278
LEARNING TO LISTEN 39
LEAVING HOME 58
LEE WONG, BOY DETECTIVE 107
THE LEGEND OF JOHN HORNBY 223
LEGENDS OF A LOST TRIBE 235
LEGENDS OF MY PEOPLE 234
LEGENDS OF THE MICMAC 83
THE LEGS OF THE LAME AND OTHER STORIES 75
LEMON-AID 16
LEONARD COHEN 143
LESTER PEARSON: DIPLOMAT AND POLITICIAN 253
LET THE NIGGERS BURN! 246
LET US BE HONEST AND MODEST 218
LET'S TAKE A VOTE 133
THE LETTER CARRIER 160
THE LIFE AND ART OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN 239
LIFE AT RED RIVER: 1830 - 1860 194
LIFE IN EARLY NORTH AMERICA 192
LIFE IN UPPER CANADA 190
THE LIFE OF THE FAR NORTH 163
THE LIFE OF LOUIS RIEL 228
LIKE DEATH WARMED OVER 63
L'ILAWAT 233
LISTEN FOR THE SINGING 83
LISTEN! SONGS AND POEMS OF CANADA 137
LITERARY HISTORY OF CANADA 13
LITERATURE: WOMEN IN CANADIAN LIFE 255
LITTLE BADGER AND THE FIRE SPIRIT 68
THE LITTLE EMPEROR: GOVERNOR SIMPSON OF THE
HUDSON BAY COMPANY 194
THE LITTLE HEN OF HURONIA 100
THE LITTLE MAGIC FIDDLER 70
LITTLE-MISS-YES-MISS 131
A LITTLE MOUSE 104
THE LITTLEST MOUNTIE 203
LIVES AND WORKS OF THE CANADIAN ARTISTS 26
LIVES OF GIRLS AND WOMEN 89
THE LIVING ARCTIC 167, 233
LOCUS 4
LOIS MARSHALL 117
THE LONELY LAND 169
LONESOME HERO 96
LONGHOUSE TO BLASTFURNACE 163

Page

THE LONGEST DAY OF THE YEAR 86
LOOK AGAIN 249
LOOKING AT LIFE 36
THE LOON'S NECKLACE 123
LORD SELKIRK 218
LORD SELKIRK, THE COLONIZER 203
LORD SELKIRK OF THE RED RIVER 197
LORD STRATHCONA 218
LOST IN THE BARRENS 89
LOUIS RIEL, THE REBEL AND THE HERO 182
LOUIS RIEL: REBELLION IN VAIN 204
LOUISBURG 12, 195
A LOVER NEEDS A GUITAR 83
THE LOYALISTS 13, 225
LUCIFER AND LUCINDA 124
LUCILE PANABAKER'S SONG BOOK 30
THE LUCK OF GINGER COFFEY 88
THE LUCKY COIN AND OTHER FOLKTALES CANADIANS TELL 91
LUKE BALDWIN'S VOW 68
LUKEY PAUL FROM LABRADOR 83
LULU STREET 59
LUMBERING SONGS FROM THE ONTARIO SHANTIES 28
THE LURE OF THE LABRADOR WILD 222

MACKENZIE KING: HIS LIFE AND WORLD 196
MACKENZIE RIVER: HIGHWAY OF THE NORTH 167
MACLEANS 5
THE MACMILLAN DICTIONARY OF CANADIAN BIOGRAPHY 14
THE MAD TRAPPER OF RAT RIVER 209
MADELINE AND ERMADELLO 133
THE MAGIC FIDDLER AND OTHER LEGENDS OF FRENCH CANADA 64
MAGIC FOR GRANNY 91
THE MAGIC LAMP 105
MAIN STREET — WINDSOR TO QUEBEC CITY 167
MAINTAIN THE RIGHT 179
THE MAKING OF MODERN POETRY IN CANADA 144
MAKING PULP AND PAPER 195
MAKING STEEL IN HAMILTON 195
MAKING WAVES 114
MALCOLM LOWRY 143
MALKA, MALKA 80
THE MAMMALS OF CANADA 9
MAMMALS IN PROFILE 270
MAN AND MYTH 112
A MAN CALLED INTREPID 252

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE MAN FROM GLENGARRY ... 70
MAN IN NATURE: HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES ON MAN IN HIS ENVIRONMENT ... 203
MAN IN SOCIETY ... 38, 248
THE MAN WITH YELLOW EYES ... 69
MAN'S IMPACT ON WESTERN CANADIAN LANDSCAPE ... 169
THE MANAWAKA WORLD OF MARGARET LAURENCE ... 148
MANDY AND THE FLYING MAP ... 120
MANITOBA: A HISTORY (Morton) ... 208
MANITOBA: ITS PEOPLE AND PLACES ... 160
MANITOBA LOWLANDS: A MIXED FARM ... 160
MANITOBA MOODS ... 5
MANITOBA MOSAIC OF PLACE NAMES ... 14
MANITOBA PAGEANT ... 5
MANITOBA PAST AND PRESENT ... 191
MANITOBA: A PEOPLE AND A PROVINCE ... 168
MANITOBA: PROFILE OF A PROVINCE ... 224
MANOWAN ... 234
THE MANTICORE ... 72
MANY CULTURES, MANY HERITAGES ... 251
MANY VOICES ... 135
MAP CONCEPTS AND SKILLS ... 168
THE MAP THAT GREW ... 160
MAPLE SUGAR, SONGS OF EARLY CANADA ... 29
MAPLE SYRUP ... 166
MAR: A GLIMPSE INTO THE NATURAL LIFE OF A BIRD ... 267
MARGARET AVISON ... 147
MARGARET LAURENCE (New) ... 146
MARGARET LAURENCE (Thomas) ... 143
MARIA CHAPDELAINE ... 78
MARION HILLIARD ... 256
THE MARITIMES AGE OF SAIL ... 13
THE MARITIME EXPERIENCE ... 118
MARKED BY THE WILD ... 113
MARKET GARDENING ON THE FRASER DELTA ... 195
MARKETING: A CANADIAN PROFILE ... 19
THE MARROW OF THE WORLD ... 90
MARSHALL DELANEY AT THE MOVIES ... 58
MARSHALL MCLUHAN ... 143
MARY OF MILE 18 ... 66, 122
MARYON MAKES SHAPES ... 108
MATH ACTIVITY KITS ... 150
MATH LETTER ... 149
MATHLAB ... 149
THE MEASURE OF THE MAN ... 247
MEDICAL LIBRARY TECHNOLOGIST ... 32

TITLE INDEX

Page

MEET ME AT THE STATION ... 223
MEMORY MEADOWS: HORSE STORIES FROM CANADA'S PAST ... 113
MEN AGAINST THE DESERT ... 164
THE MEN IN THE NETS ... 152
MEN OF BRITISH COLUMBIA ... 211
THE MEN OF THE DEEPS ... 30
MENNONITE MEMORIES ... 202
MENNONITES IN CANADA ... 193
MESSAGE AND MEANING ... 14
THE MESSAGE TO MOOSONEE ... 65
THE METIS: CANADA'S FORGOTTEN PEOPLE ... 236
METIS AND NATIVE UPRISINGS AND THE LAND QUESTION ... 207
THE METRIC SYSTEM AND METRIC MEASUREMENT ... 149
METRICS IN THE KITCHEN ... 43
METROPOLIS AND HINTERLAND IN NORTHERN MANITOBA ... 245
MIND GODS ... 79
MIND IN THE WATERS ... 268
THE MIND OF NORMAN BETHUNE ... 219
MINING IN THE SHIELD ... 195
MINING OCCUPATIONS ... 32
MINOO'S FAMILY ... 124
MINORITY GROUPS ... 38, 248
THE MIRACLE OF THE EMPTY BEDS ... 39
THE MIRACULOUS HIND ... 123
THE MIRRORED SPECTRUM, VOLUME 2 ... 268
MIRRORS ... 140
MISS CHATELAINE ... 5
MIST ON THE RIVER ... 73
MODERN CANADIAN ESSAYS ... 115
MODERN CANADIAN STORIES ... 97
THE MONEY TREE ... 130
MONSTER FROM THE SLIMES ... 65
MONTREAL ... 168
MONTREAL ADVENTURE ... 98, 215
THE MOOG SYNTHESIZER ... 29
MORAL DECISION-MAKING ... 37
MORDECAI RICHLER ... 143
MORE "IT HAPPENED IN CANADA" ... 201
MORE JOY IN HEAVEN ... 68
THE MORE NORTHERLY ROUTE ... 220
MORLEY CALLAGHAN ... 147
MOSTLY IN CLOVER ... 45
THE MOUNTAIN AND THE VALLEY ... 67
THE MOUNTAIN BARRIER ... 274

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE MOUNTAIN GOATS OF TEMLAHAM 88, 132
MOUNTAIN MISHAP 73
MOUNTIE: A GOLDEN TREASURY OF THOSE EARLY YEARS 188
MOUNTIE BISON'S 1ST FLYING SMIRK BOOK 115
MOUSE WOMAN AND THE VANISHED PRINCESS 77
MR. DRESS UP 30
MR. NOAH AND THE SECOND FLOOD 122
MRS. DOCTOR: REMINISCENSES OF MANITOBA'S DOCTOR'S WIVES 211
MUKTU, THE BACKWARD MUSKOX 127
MULE LIB 199
MULTI WORLDS 102
MULTINATIONAL CO-OPERATIVES 244
MUMBLES AND SNITS 120
THE MUSHROOMING HOUSE 125
MY DARLING DOLLAR 17
MY FEET ROLL 128
MY NAME IS MASAK 49
MY PEOPLE: ANISHINABE 235
MY THIRD EYE: IMAGES OF A COLD COUNTRY 139
MYRA BUILDS A HOUSE 108
MYSTERIOUS RESCUE 73
THE MYSTERY OF SPIDER LAKE 84
MYSTERY AT STAR LAKE 70
MYSTERY OF DISASTER ISLAND 92
MYTH AND MEANING 112

NAHANNI 54
NANABUSH AND THE CHIPMUNK 102
NANABUSH AND THE DANCING DUCKS 102
NANABUSH AND THE SPIRIT OF THUNDER 102
NANABUSH AND THE WILD GEESE 102
NANABUSH LOSES HIS EYEBALLS 102
NANABUSH PUNISHES THE RACOON 102
NANOBOZKO AND HIS BROTHER 105
NATIONAL ATLAS OF CANADA 14
THE NATIONAL DREAM 181
NATIVE PEOPLES OF THE AMERICAS 102
THE NATIVE PEOPLE OF CANADA 234
NATIVE PEOPLES IN CANADIAN LITERATURE 118
NATIVE TREES OF CANADA 12
NATURE CANADA 5
NATURE QUIZZES FOR CANADIANS 268
NATURE IN INDIAN ART 22
NED MCGOWAN'S WAR 207
THE NEGLECTED MAJORITY 259

TITLE INDEX

Page

NESTRUM ASA 235
NEVER CRY WOLF 269
NEVER DONE: THREE CENTURIES OF WOMEN'S WORK IN CANADA 257
NEVER SLEEP THREE IN A BED 46
THE NEW BABY 104
NEW FRANCE 206
NEW FRANCE: 1713 - 1760 192
NEW LAND/NEW LANGUAGE 8
NEW HOMES IN A NEW LAND 214
NEW PROVINCES: POEMS OF SEVERAL AUTHORS 139
A NEW HISTORY OF CANADA 14
THE NEW NATION 5
NEWFOUNDLAND AND CONFEDERATION 209
NICHOLAS KNOCK, AND OTHER PEOPLE 138
NIGHT OF THE WHITE BEAR 80
THE NIGHT WE STOLE THE MOUNTIE'S CAR 46
NINETY NINE RANGE FORAGE PLANTS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES 263
THE 1975 CORPUS ALMANAC OF CANADA 11
NIVEK AND NALA FROM SIRCH 132
THE NO FAD GOOD FOOD $5 A WEEK COOKBOOK 41
NO OTHER COUNTRY 116
NO SAFE PLACE 253
NO WORD FOR GOOD-BYE 71
NOMADS OF THE SHIELD 194
THE NONSUCH 213
NORMAN BETHUNE 117
NORMIE'S GOOSE HUNT 124
NORMIE'S MOOSE HUNT 124
THE NORONIC IS BURNING 190
THE NORTH 174
THE NORTH/NATIVE PEOPLE 8
NORTH/NORD 5
A NORTH AMERICAN EDUCATION 66
NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN CHARTS 235
NORTH BY 2000: A COLLECTION OF CANADIAN SCIENCE FICTION 77
NORTH BY WEST: TWO STORIES FROM THE FRONTIER ... 97, 117
NORTHWEST COAST GALLERY 24
NORTHWEST MOUNTED POLICE 182
NORTH-WEST OF SIXTEEN 205
THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE 13
THE NORTH WEST REBELLION 225
NORTHERN FRONTIER NORTHERN HOMELAND 249
A NORTHERN NATIVITY 23
NORTHERN PEOPLES: THE INUIT AND THE LAPS 102

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE NORTHLAND 190
NORTHROP FRYE 143
NOSTALGIA: A GUIDE TO COLLECTING IN CANADA 112
NOTICE: THIS IS AN INDIAN RESERVE 229
NOW IN PAPERBACK: SIX CANADIAN PLAYS OF THE
    1970'S 61
NUCLEAR ENERGY 278
NURSE 35
NUTRISCORE: THE RATE-YOURSELF PLAN FOR BETTER
    NUTRITION 42
NUTRITION CANADA: MANITOBA 43

THE OAK ISLAND MYSTERY 77
THE OCTOBER CRISIS 211
THE ODD LOT BOYS AND THE TREE-FORT WAR 79
OF DUST, OF TIME, AND DREAMS AND AGONIES 182
OFF AND RUNNING 224
OFFICE OCCUPATIONS 32
OGOPOGO: THE OKANAGAN MYSTERY 114
OJIBWAY HERITAGE 232
OLD MAN'S GARDEN 262
OLD MOSE OF FORT WHOOP-UP 220
OLD TIME FIDDLE TUNES 30
OLIVE, A DOG/UN CHIEN 131
THE OLYMPIC GAMES HANDBOOK 151
OLYMPIC GOLD 151
ON BEING A WOMAN 35
ON STAGE PLEASE 97
ON STRIKE: SIX KEY LABOUR STRUGGLES IN CANADA 177
ON THE JOB 38
THE ON-TO-OTTAWA TREK 225
ONCE MORE UPON A TOTEM 77
ONCE UPON ANNE ELEPHANT THERE WAS A TIME 121
ONE CANADA: THE YEARS OF ACHIEVEMENT 48
ONE MORE RIVER 65
ONE SPRING MORNING 105
ONE SPRING MORNING 102
ONE TO GROW ON 127
1001 WAYS TO HAVE FUN WITH CHILDREN 116
ONE WORLD: HOW FAMILIES LIVE 169
ONE WORLD: INTERACTION OF COMMUNITIES 170
ONTARIO 174
THE ONTARIO EXPERIENCE 118
OPEN COUNTRY 134
OPEN WIDE 133
THE OPENING OF THE CANADIAN WEST 199
THE OPENING OF THE CANADIAN WEST (Kit) 210

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE OPENING OF THE WEST (Study Cards) 209
OPPORTUNITY FOR CHOICE 256
ORANGES AND U.F.O.'S 82
ORDEAL BY FIRE 178
THE ORIGINAL PEOPLE 237
OTHER CANADIANS: PROFILE OF SIX MINORITIES 191
OUR EARTH IN CONTINUOUS CHANGE 275
OUR GROWING CITIES 169
OUR NATURE-OUR VOICES 148
OUR PEOPLE: INDIANS OF THE PLAINS 238
OUT FROM THE SHADOWS 8
OUTDOOR CANADA 5
THE OUTLAW OF MEGANTIC 48
OVER PRAIRIE TRAILS 49
OWL 6
OWLS IN THE FAMILY 89
THE OXFORD BOOK OF CANADIAN VERSE 141
THE OXFORD COMPANION TO CANADIAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE 14

THE PACIFIC COAST 274
PACKY, THE ELEPHANT WHO CAME TO THE COLD 129
PADDLES AND WHEELS 197
THE PAINTED COUGAR 126
A PANORAMA OF CANADIAN FORESTS 269
THE PARLOUR REBELLION 255
PARTY POLITICS IN CANADA 252
PATRICK THE DIESEL 128
PAPER TOMAHAWKS 227
THE PAST AND FUTURE LAND 250
PATTERNS OF ISOLATION 146
PAUL-EMILE BORDUAS 21
PAUL KANE 21, 232
PATTERNS IN CANADA'S GEOGRAPHY 170
PATTERNS OF CANADA 168
PATTERNS OF SETTLEMENT IN SOUTHERN ONTARIO 190
PEACE SHALL DESTROY MANY 99
THE PEANUT PLAN 125
PEGEEN AND THE PILGRIM 70
PENELOPE'S WEB 256
PEOPLE AND CHANGE, FAMILY MANAGEMENT 37
THE PEOPLE CALLED HUTTERITES 250
PEOPLE MIRRORS 102
PEOPLE OF THE BUFFALO 227
PEOPLE OF THE COAST 240
PEOPLE OF THE DEER 234

TITLE INDEX

Page

PEOPLE OF NATIVE ANCESTRY SERIES ... 235
PEOPLE OF THE SEAL ... 170
PEOPLE OF THE WILLOW ... 24
THE PEOPLE'S LAND ... 156
THE PEOPLES OF CANADA ... 211
THE PERMEABLE BORDER ... 242
PERCY THE PARROT PASSES THE PUCK ... 107
PETER GZOWSKI'S BOOK ABOUT THIS COUNTRY IN THE MORNING ... 116
PETER PITSEOLAK'S ESCAPE FROM DEATH ... 130
PETER SKENE OGDEN AND THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY ... 188
PETS AND PESTS ... 268
THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT ... 277
PICTORIAL HISTORY OF CHINESE SETTLEMENT IN BRITISH COLUMBIA ... 177
PIGGIE'S HALLOWEEN ... 105
PINEY, THE TALKING CHRISTMAS TREE ... 124
PIONEER ARTS AND CRAFTS ... 197
PIONEER COMMUNITY (Kit) ... 212
PIONEER GIRL ... 47
PIONEER GIRL (Kit) ... 212
PIONEER LIFE SERIES ... 212
PIONEER TRAVEL ... 197
THE PIONEER YEARS: 1850 - 1914 ... 183
PIONEERS (Gilbert) ... 206
THE PIONEERS: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF EARLY SETTLEMENT IN CANADA ... 212
PIONEERS OF MANITOBA ... 199
PIRATE ROCK ... 98
THE PLAINS BUFFALO: THE STAFF OF LIFE ... 219
A PLAY ABOUT BREAD AND ROSES ... 57
THE PLAY'S THE THING ... 58
PLAYFUL PETS ... 270
"PLEASE, MICHAEL, THAT'S MY DADDY'S CHAIR" ... 128
THE PLOT TO SAVE THE WORLD ... 271
PLUNDERBOUND AND PROLETARIAT ... 216
POEMS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS BOOK 1 ... 139
THE POETRY OF THE CANADIAN PEOPLE ... 135
THE POET'S RECORD ... 139
POETS AND CRITICS: ESSAYS FROM CANADIAN LITERATURE ... 148
THE POLICEMAN ... 160
THE POLICEMEN IN YOUR COMMUNITY ... 170
POLITICS ARE PEOPLE ... 253
THE POLITICS OF FOOD ... 18
POLITICS: WOMEN IN CANADIAN LIFE ... 255

TITLE INDEX

Page

POLLUTION AROUND US 270
POLLUTION AND THE LAW IN CANADA 271
POLLUTION: CANADA'S CRITICAL CHALLENGE 269
THE POLLUTION READER 264
THE POND BOOK 270
THE POPCORN MAN 62
PORT CITY, MONTREAL 195
A PORTRAIT OF THE NATION'S CAPITAL, OTTAWA 156
PORTRAITS OF CANADA'S HISTORY 212
POST OFFICE 170
POUF, A MOTH/UNE MITE 131
POUNDMAKER 237
POVERTY 251
POVERTY (Sproule) 38
THE POVERTY WALL 226
POWER FOR PRAIRIE PLOWS 205
PUN AND PUZZLES 106, 128
PUNISHMENT AND REHABILITATION 38
PUSH TO THE PACIFIC 13
PRAIRIE BIRDS IN COLOUR 266
A PRAIRIE BOY'S SUMMER 24
A PRAIRIE BOY'S WINTER 24
THE PRAIRIE EXPERIENCE 118
PRAIRIE FORUM 6
PRAIRIE GRASSES 262
THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES 174
PRAIRIE WHEAT 191
THE PRAIRIES 190
PRELUDE TO BONANZA 225
PRIMARY RHYMES 140
THE PRIME MINISTERS OF CANADA: 1876 - 1976 209
THE PRISON OF GRASS 226
PRIVILEGE OF SEX 260
PROBLEMS 105
PROBLEMS IN CANADIAN HISTORY 225
PROFILE: WINNIPEG 171
THE PROPER SPHERE 256
PROVE THE PICTURES SERIES 171
PROVENCHER: LAST OF THE COUREURS DE BOIS 53
PROVINCIAL CAPITAL: CHARLOTTETOWN 171
PROVINCIAL CAPITAL: EDMONTON 171
PROVINCIAL CAPITAL: FREDERICTON 171
PROVINCIAL CAPITAL: HALIFAX 171
PROVINCIAL CAPITAL: REGINA 171
PROVINCIAL CAPITAL: TORONTO 171
PROVINCIAL CAPITAL: VICTORIA 171
PROVINCIAL CAPITAL: WINNIPEG 171

TITLE INDEX

Page

THE QUARTERLY OF CANADIAN STUDIES FOR THE SECONDARY SCHOOL 6
QUEBEC 1759 213
QUEBEC — JE T'AIME — I LOVE YOU 117
QUEBEC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION 8
THE QUEEN AND LOUIS RIEL 208
QUETICO FISHES 264
QUILL AND QUIRE 6

THE RCMP 13
RADIO'S FIRST VOICE 213
RAILWAY CITY: WINNIPEG 172
THE RAILWAY GAME 248
THE RAINMAKER 62
RAISINS AND ALMONDS 52
RANCHING: A HISTORY OF RANCHING IN CANADA 195
RAT RIVER TRAPPER 50
RAVEN'S CRY 77
RAYMOND MORIYAMA 117
READ CANADIAN 12
READING THE ROCKS 279
READY FOR TAKE-OFF 133
REBEL ON THE TRAIL 71
RED, HORSE OF THE WEST 92
RED KELLY 154
RED ON WHITE: THE BIOGRAPHY OF DUKE REDBIRD 229
RED RIDING HOOD 62
RED RIVER ADVENTURE 188
RED RIVER OF THE NORTH AND OTHER POEMS 141
THE RED RIVER SETTLEMENT 216
REFORMERS, REBELS AND REVOLUTIONARIES 204
REGIONAL DISPARITIES 165, 251
REGIONAL DISPARITY 248, 242
RIEL: A PLAY IN TWO PARTS 57
RELIGION IN CANADIAN SOCIETY 244
RENE: A CANADIAN IN SEARCH OF A COUNTRY 244
RESERVATIONS ARE FOR INDIANS 236
RESOURCE USE IN CANADA 246
RESOURCES OF THE CANADIAN SHIELD 172
RESPONSES AND EVALUATIONS: ESSAYS ON CANADA 143
RETURN TO THE RIVER .... [illegible]
THE REVENGE OF ANNIE CHARLIE 75
THE RICH MAN 80
RIEL 12
RIEL, A POEM FOR VOICES 137
THE RIGHT COMBINATION 43
RIGHT HAND, LEFT HAND 51

Page

RING AROUND THE MOON 110
RIPE BANANA 105
THE RISE OF SOCIALISM IN CANADA 250
RIVER OF STARS 85
RIVERRUN 97
RIVERVALE: A COMMUNITY STUDY 172
THE ROAD ACROSS CANADA 167
THE ROAD HOME: SKETCHES OF RURAL CANADA 21
THE ROAD PAST ALTAMONT 94
THE ROAR OF THE TWENTIES 196
ROBERT LAID BORDEN, A BIOGRAPHY 46
ROCKS AND MINERALS 278
THE ROLE OF WOMEN IN CANADIAN LITERATURE 118
ROLL BACK THE YEARS 31
RONALD AND THE DRAGON 130
A ROOM ON THE RIVER, AND OTHER STORIES 86
ROSE LATULIPPE AND THE BLUE SHOES 106
ROUGHING IT IN THE BUSH 52
THE ROWBOAT WAR 220
ROYAL ONTARIO MUSEUM PAMPHLETS 236
THE RUNNING MAN 94
THE RYAN'S FANCY SONG — AND OTHER STUFF —
BOOK 27

SACRED LEGENDS OF THE SANDY LAKE CREE 96
THE SACRIFICE 100
THE SADDLE HORSE 154
SAILING SHIPS 26
SAINTE-MARIE AMONG THE HURONS 194
SALLY GO ROUND THE SUN 28
SALMON FISHING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA 195
THE SALMON GAME 271
SALT OF THE EARTH 214
SAM MCLAUGHLIN 53
SAM STEELE 117
SAMANTHA'S SECRET ROOM 71
SAMUEL CUNARD 218
THE SANDHILLS OF CARBERRY 264
SANDMAN'S LAND 125
THE SANDWICH 132
SARA THE THE APARTMENT BUILDING 131
SARAH BINKS 112
SARDINE FISHING AND CANNING IN NEW BRUNSWICK 195
SASKATCHEWAN: A PEOPLE AND A PROVINCE 166
SATURDAY NIGHT 6
THE SATURDAY PARTY 85
SAVAGE FIELDS 145

Page

SAWBONES MEMORIAL 93
THE SCALPEL, THE SWORD 178
THE SCARLET FORCE 216
THE SCHOOL MOUSE 125
SCIENCE SERIES 272
SCIENCE SERIES (Filmstrips) 279
SCOOP! THE NEWSPAPER IN THE CLASSROOM 106
THE SCOTTISH TRADITION IN CANADA 214
SCULPTURE OF THE ESKIMO 25
SEAFARING WARRIORS OF THE WEST 194
THE SEARCH FOR IDENTITY 118
SEARCH FOR THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE 173
SEARCHERS AT THE GULF 271
A SEASON IN THE LIFE OF EMMANUEL 66
THE SEASONS 272
A SECOND BOOK OF CANADIAN ANIMALS 268
THE SECOND SCROLL 80
SEED CATALOGUE 138
SEEING CANADA'S WEST AND NORTH 173
SEEING THROUGH THE TREES 272
THE SEIGNEURY OF LONGUEUIL 194
SELECTED POEMS (Atwood) 134
SELECTED POEMS, 1956 - 1968 (Cohen) 135
SELECTED POEMS (Layton) 138
SELECTED POEMS (Scott) 141
SELECTIONS FROM THE "TIGER WITCH" AND "THE WINKLE PICKERS" 142
SELKIRK 13
SELKIRK: A NEW CANADIAN PLAY 60
SENATOR HARDISTY'S PRAIRIES 205
SETTLEMENT IN ACADIA 182
SETTLEMENT OF THE UNITED EMPIRE LOYALISTS 182
SETTLEMENT OF THE WEST 182
SETTLEMENT ON THE ST. LAWRENCE 182
SETTLERS OF THE MARSH 76
SEVEN BEARS 93
SEVEN YEARS OF TERRORISM 219
SEX EDUCATION IN HOME AND SCHOOL 39
SHADOWS FROM THE SINGING HOUSE 69
SHANANDITTI 239
THE SHANTY, BEING PART 1 OF THE BIG PINE 181
THE SHANTYMEN OF CACHE CREEK 75
SHARPTOOTH, A YEAR OF THE BEAVER 273
THE SHAPE OF CANADA 173
SHE NAMED IT CANADA, BECAUSE THAT'S WHAT IT WAS CALLED 218
SHE NEVER WAS AFRAID 54

TITLE INDEX

Page

SHE SHOOTS, SHE SCORES 127
THE SHINY METAL 173
SHIPBUILDING IN THE MARITIMES 194
SHOGOMOC SAM 128
SHOPPER'S CHOICE: A FOOD BUYING GAME 44
SHOPPING SENSE 18
SIDNEY CYLINDER'S PRIMARY MATHLAB 149
SIGNATURE 137
SILLY SALLY AND THE PICNIC WITH THE PORPOISES 131
SILLY SALLY AND THE SNOWMAN 131
SIM/GAMES 7
SIMON AND THE GOLDEN SWORD 89
SINCLAIR ROSS AND ERNEST BUCKLER 147
SINGIN' ABOUT US 27
SINGING UNDER ICE 114
THE SINKING OF THE "I'M ALONE" 210
SIR ISAAC BROCK 218
SIR JOHN A. BUILDS A NATION 215
SIR JOHN A. BUILDS A WALL 215
SIR SANDFORD FLEMING 218
SISTER BALONIKA 62
SITTING BULL 233
SIX JOURNEYS: A CANADIAN PATTERN 54
SIX WAR YEARS 1939 - 1945 183
SKANA, THE WHALE 106, 261
THE SKATING PARTY 97
SKETCO THE RAVEN 64
SKIING SABOTAGE 73
SKYVIEW CANADA: A STORY OF AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY IN CANADA 174
THE SLEEP BOOK 38
THE SLEEPING BEAUTY 129
A SMALL AND CHARMING WORLD 230
SMALL INFORMAL DANCE 83
THE SMOKE HORSE 74
SNAILS, SNUGS, SPIDERS AND BUGS 131, 270
THE SNAKES OF CANADA 266
THE SNARE 104
THE SNOW HAWK 84
THE SNOW WALKER 89
THE SPARROW'S FALL 66
THE SPEAKING EARTH: CANADIAN POETRY 138
SPEAKING OF WINNIPEG 115
SPIRIT OF CANADA 116
SPIT DELANEY'S ISLAND 78
SPORTS: WOMEN IN CANADIAN LIFE 255
SPORTS AND GAMES IN CANADIAN LIFE 152

TITLE INDEX

Page

SPOTLIGHT ON DEVELOPMENT 251
SPRING BEGINS IN MARCH 84
SPY AT QUEBEC: 1759 195
SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 174
SOCIAL REALISM 8
SOCIAL STRUCTURE IN NEW FRANCE 225
SOCIAL WELFARE IN CANADA 241
SOCIALIZATION OF CHILDREN 258
SOLDIER AT QUEBEC: 1759 195
SOME CANADIAN BIRDS 273
SOMETHING I'VE BEEN MEANING TO TELL YOU 89
SONG OF THE PEARL 90
SONG TO A SEAGULL: A BOOK OF CANADIAN SONGS AND POEMS 28
SONGS AND BALLADS FROM NOVA SCOTIA 27
SONGS FROM THE OUTPOSTS OF NEWFOUNDLAND 31
SONGS OF THE DREAM PEOPLE 137
SONGS OF FRENCH CANADA 31
SONGS OF THE ARCTIC 99
SOUND 275
SOUND HERITAGE 6
SOUNDPRINTS: CONTEMPORARY COMPOSERS 31
SQUEEZE PLAY 84
SQUIRREL ARITHMETIC 106
ST. LAWRENCE BLUES 66
THE ST. LAWRENCE VALLEY 274
STAGE ONE: A CANADIAN SCENE BOOK 61
STAND FAST, CRAIGELLACHII 215
STAND IN THE WIND 84
THE STANLEY SAUCER 127
STARBUCK VALLEY WINTER 76
THE STARS BELONG TO EVERYONE 277
STARTING POINTS IN READING 104
STEPHEN LEACOCK 143
STEPPING STONES 67
STILL THE WIND BLOWS 97
THE STONE ANGEL 82
STONE SOUP 129
STORIES FROM ACROSS CANADA 84
STORIES FROM PANGNIRTUNG 237
STORIES FROM WESTERN CANADA 99
STORIES OF THE METIS 237
STORM OAK 86
THE STORY OF CANADA'S FLAG: A HISTORICAL SKETCH 217
THE STORY OF CANADIAN ROADS 164
A STORY OF THE GROUP OF SEVEN 23
THE STORY OF PACIFIC SALMON 273

TITLE INDEX

Page

STRANGE COMPANION: A STORY OF SURVIVAL 79
STRANGE EMPIRE 200
A STRANGE GLORY 111
STRANGE STREET 130
STRANGE TALES OF CANADA 110
STRANGERS WITHIN OUR GATES 254
STRATFORD 13
THE STREET WHERE I LIVE 49
STRIKE! 252
THE STRONGEST MAN IN HISTORY 54
STRUGGLE FOR THE 14TH COLONY 13
STUDIES IN CANADIAN GEOGRAPHY 174
STUDIES IN CANADIAN LITERATURE (Series) 147
STUDENT UNREST 251
STUDYING BIRDS 273
SUCCESSFUL JOB HUNTING IN CANADA 35
SULPHUR AND MOLASSES 109
SUNFLAKES AND SNOWSHINE 129
SUNSEEDS 107
SUNSHINE SKETCHES OF A LITTLE TOWN 82
SUPERIOR: THE HAUNTED SHORE 166
SUPERPEOPLE 117
SUPPLEMENT: THE OXFORD COMPANION TO CANADIAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE 15
SURVEY: A SHORT HISTORY OF CANADIAN LITERATURE 148
SURVIVAL: A THEMATIC GUIDE TO CANADIAN LITERATURE 143
SURVIVAL: LABOUR'S TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS IN CANADA 202
SWAMP ANGEL 100
SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA 165
SYMBOLS OF CANADA 252
THE SYMONS REPORT 252

TAKE ONE 6
TAKE ONE 133
TAKE WING 84
A TALE OF AN EGG 132
TALES FROM THE IGLOO 87
TALES FROM THE LONGHOUSE 226
TALES OF NOKOMIS 127
TALES THE TOTEMS TELL 239
TALL TALES OF JOE MUFFERAW 181
TALL TIMBER 105, 121
THE TAMING OF THE CANADIAN WEST 213
TAMMY AND THE BIRDWATCHER 104

TITLE INDEX

Page

TAMMY'S CANOE TRIP 104
TAMMY'S CHRITMAS FUN 104
TAMMY FINDS A FRIEND 104
TAMMY'S MALLARD FRIEND 104
TAMMY'S PARTRIDGE HUNT 104
TAMMY AND THE PORCUPINE 104
TAMMY AND THE SNOWMOBILE 104
TAWOW 7
TAWOW: A MULTI-MEDIA NATIVE STUDIES KIT 238
TEACHER 32
THE TEENAGE MARKET IN CANADA 17
THE TEMPTATIONS OF BIG BEAR 99
TEN LOST YEARS 183
TEN THOUSAND YEARS: ARCHEOLOGY IN MANITOBA 200
THE TENOR OF HIS TIME: EDWARD JOHNSON OF THE MET 52
A TERRIBLE BEAUTY 25
THE TERROR OF THE TAR SANDS ....
THAT FAR GREATER BAY 111
THEATRE ARTS 63
THEATRE ON A SHOESTRING 63
THEM DAMNED CANADIANS HANGED LOUIS RIEL 85
THEMES IN CANADIAN LITERATURE 118
THERE ARE TROLLS 125
THERE IS MY PEOPLE SINGING 142
THERE'S DIRT IN THE FOREST 273
THERE'S A SEAL IN MY SLEEPING BAG 266
THESE LOVED THESE HATED LANDS 141
THESE MOUNTAINS ARE OUR SACRED PLACES 237
THEY SHALL INHERIT THE EARTH 68
THEY SHARED TO SURVIVE 229
THINGS FROM OUTERSPACE 102
THINGS THAT GO SQUEAK IN THE NIGHT 47
THINK LAB 107
THINK TANK: MIND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM 107
THINKING GAMES 102
THIRTY YEARS 184
THIS GOOD, GOOD EARTH 262
THIS IS OUR WORK 258
THIS IS THE LIFE! 35, 42
THIS IS WHERE WE CAME IN 59
THIS LAW OF OURS 245
THIS WORLD'S NOT FLAT 176
THOMASINA AND THE TROUT TREE 123
THOSE BORN AT KOONA 237
THREE AGAINST THE WILDERNESS 47
THREE-DAY CHALLENGE 99
THREE SOLITUDES 146

TITLE INDEX

Page

THREE VOICES: MARGARET LAURENCE, GABRIELLE ROY, FREDERICK PHILIP GROVE 50
THE THUNDER BAY THREAT 65
THUNDER ON THE MOUNTAINS 78
THE TIMBER TRADE IN THE OTTAWA VALLEY 194
THIS WORLD'S NOT FLAT 220
TIGERS OF THE SNOW 85
TIKTA'LIKTAK: AN ESKIMO LEGEND 126
TIM BUCK: A CONSCIENCE FOR CANADA 53
TIMOTHY EATON 16
THE TIN FLUTE 94
TO HANG A REBEL 98
TO LISTEN, TO LIKE, TO LEARN 27
TODAY'S CHILD 38
TODAY'S GENERATION 7
TOM LONGBOAT 117
TOM PENNY 76
TOM THOMSON: THE ALGONQUIN YEARS 21
TOM THOMSON: THE SILENCE AND THE STORM 26
TOMMY AND THE LADYBUG 123
TOO BAD GALAHAD 135
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP SYMBOLS 168
TO THE PROMISED LAND 198
TO SEE OURSELVES 258
TODAY AND BEYOND 249
THE TOMORROW-TAMER AND OTHER STORIES 82
TORONTO: AN URBAN STUDY 155
TOTEM, TIPI AND TUMPLINE 230
TOUCH THE EARTH 234
THE TOWN BELOW 83
THE TOWN THAT GOT LOST 204
TRACK AND FIELD SERIES 154
TRACY AND FRIEND 128
TRADE UNIONS: THE CANADIAN EXPERIENCE 253
TRANSPORTATION: THE CANADIAN ADVENTURE 221
TRANSPORTATION: THE CANADIAN ADVENTURE 175
TRANSPORTATION IN CANADA (Filmstrip) 221
TRAPPED: A POLIO VICTIM'S FIGHT FOR LIFE 45
THE TRAVELS OF MS. BEAVER 121
THE TRAVELLERS SING FOR KIDS 31
THE TREASURY OF GREAT CANADIAN HUMOUR 118
TREATIES AND PROMISES 194
THE TREATMENT OF JAPANESE-CANADIANS DURING WORLD WAR II 178
THE TREK OF THE OVERLANDERS 216
TRICK DOORS AND OTHER DRAMATIC SKETCHES 59
TRIPS 120

TITLE INDEX

Page

TRUE TALES OF THE GREAT LAKES 182
TRY THIS ON FOR SIZE 42
TUBBY TRAPPER 106
THE TUNING OF THE WORLD 31
TURN HIM LOOSE! HERMAN LINDER, CANADA'S
    MR. RODEO 110
TURNING POINT 73
THE TURNING TIDE 58
TURVEY 65
TWIN RIVERS 214
TWELVE PRAIRIE POETS 141
THE TWO-THIRDS MINORITY 258
THE TYRANNY OF WORK 250

UKRAINIANS 184
THE UKRAINIANS — CANADIAN HOMESTEADERS 175
THE UKRAINIANS IN CANADA 225
UNDER THE RIBS OF DEATH 86
UNDER THE VOLCANO 84
UNDERGROUND TO CANADA 96
UNDERSTANDING COMMUNITIES 172
UNDERSTANDING AND EXPLORING OUR ENVIRONMENT 264
UNDERSTANDING OUR ENVIRONMENT 163
UNDERWATER MAN 52
UNEQUAL UNION 216
UNITED EMPIRE LOYALISTS: PIONEERS OF UPPER
    CANADA 207
THE UNJUST SOCIETY 228
UNLUCKY DAY AT CAMP HOW-JA-DO 107
UNNAMED COUNTRY 145
THE UNWANTED ADVENTURES OF HAROLD GREENHOUSE 99
UP THE YEARS FROM ONE TO SIX 38
UPPER CANADA IN THE 1830'S 192
URBAN CANADA 157
THE URBAN EXPERIENCE 118
URBAN PROSPECTS 176
URBAN STUDIES 175

V.D.: THE PEOPLE-TO-PEOPLE DISEASE 36
VAN HORNE'S ROAD 203
A VANISHED WORLD 271
THE VANISHING POINT 87
VENEREAL DISEASE: WHAT I NEED TO KNOW 39
VENTURE BOOKS 107
VERTICAL MAN/HORIZONTAL WORLD 146
THE VERTICAL MOSAIC 250
A VERY DOUBLE LIFE: THE PRIVATE WORLD OF
    MACKENZIE KING 217

TITLE INDEX

Page

A VERY SMALL REBELLION ... 222
A VERY SMALL REBELLION ... 238
THE VIGIL OF QUEBEC ... 245
THE VIKING HEART ... 95
THE VIOLATED VISION: THE RAPE OF CANADA'S NORTH ... 254
THE VIOLIN ... 64
A VOICE FROM AFAR ... 189
VOICES FROM QUEBEC ... 117
VOYAGE INTO DANGER ... 64
VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY ... 192
THE VOYAGEURS ... 194

WAHBUNG: OUR TOMORROWS ... 238
A WALK OUT OF THE WORLD ... 90
WALLPAPER ... 120
WANDERINGS OF AN ARTIST 23
WANNA FIGHT, KID? ... 48
WANTED: DONALD MORRISON ... 222
WAR ... 251
THE WAR OF 1812 ... 13
THE WAR OF 1812 ... 223
THE WARS ... 74
WASTE HERITAGE ... 64
THE WATCH THAT ENDS THE NIGHT ... 85
WATCHERS AT THE POND ... 271
WATER ... 109
WATER AND LANDFORMS ... 176
THE WAY OF THE INDIAN ... 239
WE DON'T LIVE IN SNOW HOUSES NOW ... 239
WE'RE DOING A PLAY ... 59
WEEDS OF CANADA ... 265
WEEPLE PEOPLE: ATTRIBUTE CONCEPTS ... 277
THE WEST COAST EXPERIENCE ... 118
WEST TO CATTLE COUNTRY ... 110
WESTERN ODYSSEY 1881 ... 223
THE WESTERN PLAINS ... 274
WESTERN WINDOWS ... 142
WESTWARD HO! ... 215
WESTWARD TO CANAAN ... 58
A WHALE FOR THE KILLING ... 269
THE WHALE PEOPLE ... 76
WHALE SOUND ... 136
WHAT DAY IS TODAY, TIGER? ... 122
WHAT IS A COMMUNITY? ... 176
WHAT'S TO EAT? ... 35, 42
WHAT'S URBAN GEOGRAPHY? ... 164

TITLE INDEX

Page

WHEAT 13
WHEAT FARMING 157
WHEAT FARMING NEAR REGINA 195
WHEELCHAIRS ARE FOR GOING PLACES AND DOING
    THINGS 132
WHEELS 109
WHEN HE WAS YOUND AND FREE AND HE USED TO
    WEAR SILKS 70
WHEN I VISIT DADDY OR DADDY VISITS ME 125
WHEN I WAS A BOY 54
WHEN STRANGERS MEET 200
WHERE NESTS THE WATERHEN 94
WHIRLIGIGS: SELECTED PROSE AND VERSE 109
THE WHITE AND THE GOLD 71
THE WHITE CALF 74
THE WHITE MAN'S LAWS 228
WHITE NIGGERS OF AMERICA 253
THE WHITE SAVANNAHS 144
WHO AM I, WHAT CAN I BE? 259
WHO HAS SEEN THE WIND 87
WHO'S GUILTY 73
WHO'S WHO IN CANADIAN SPORT 151
THE WHOLE WORLD LIVES ON OUR STREET 105
WHY THE BEAVER HAS A BROAD TAIL 74
WHY THE MAN IN THE MOON IS HAPPY AND OTHER
    ESKIMO CREATION STORIES 87
WHY ROCK THE BOAT? 98
WHY SHOOT THE TEACHER? 46
WIGGLE TO THE LAUNDROMAT 138
THE WILD CANADIANS: HOCKEY'S BUSH LEAGUE
    CHAMPS 133
WILD DRUMS 230
WILD FLOWERS OF THE ARID FLATLAND 263
WILD FLOWERS OF FIELD AND SLOPE 263
WILD FLOWERS OF FOREST AND WOODLAND 263
WILD FLOWERS OF MARSH AND WATERWAY 263
WILD FLOWERS OF THE MOUNTAINS IN THE PACIFIC
    NORTHWEST 263
WILD FLOWERS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST FROM
    ALASKA TO NORTHERN CALIFORNIA 263
WILD FLOWERS OF THE SEA COAST 263
WILDFLOWERS ACROSS THE PRAIRIES 273
WILD GEESE 90
THE WILD LIFE I'VE LED 54
WILD PLANTS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES 262
WILD ROSE COUNTRY 69

TITLE INDEX

Page

WILD WINTER ... 55
WILDERNESS ADVENTURE ... 116
WILDERNESS WOMEN ... 257
WILDLIFE IN NORTH AMERICA ... 267
WILDLIFE OF CANADA IN COLOUR ... 262
WILFRED LAURIER: THE GREAT CONCILIATOR ... 214
WILLIAM LYON MACKENZIE: REBEL AGAINST AUTHORITY ... 193
WILLIE THE SQUOWSE ... 120
WILLS/PROBATE: PROCEDURE FOR MANITOBA AND SASKATCHEWAN ... 17
THE WIND HAS WINGS ... 136
WINDFLOWER ... 94
WINDIGO WINGS ... 215
WINGED WARFARE ... 45
WINGS ACROSS TIME ... 189
WINGS OF PROGRESS ... 189
WINGS OF PROGRESS ... 276
WINNIPEG: A CENTENNIAL BIBLIOGRAPHY ... 15
WINNIPEG: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ... 179
WINNIPEG: A SOCIAL HISTORY OF URBAN GROWTH ... 179
WINNIPEG ARCHITECTURE ... 220
WINNIPEG 1919: THE STRIKERS' OWN HISTORY ... 211
WINNIPEG, 1974, PROGRESS AND PROSPECTS ... 254
THE WINNIPEG GENERAL STRIKE ... 13
WINNIPEG GENERAL STRIKE (Kit) ... 224
THE WINNIPEG GENERAL STRIKE (Madger) ... 242
THE WINNIPEG GENERAL STRIKE (Rea) ... 214
THE WINNIPEG GENERAL STRIKE (Zaslow) ... 225
THE WINNIPEG STRIKE: 1919 ... 206
WINNIPEG IN MAPS/WINNIPEG PAR LES CARTES 1816 - 1972 ... 15
WINNIPEG IN MAPS ... 179
WINNIPEG STORIES ... 90
THE WINTER OF THE FISHER ... 267
THE WINTER YEARS ... 196
A WINTER'S TALE ... 183
THE WITCH OF THE NORTH ... 72
WITHOUT OUR PAST? ... 224
WITHOUT RESERVE ... 227
WOLF . . . KILL! ... 267
WOLF WILLOW ... 219
WOLFE AT QUEBEC ... 13
THE WOLFERS ... 91, 215
WOMAN OF LABRADOR ... 49
THE WOMAN SUFFRAGE MOVEMENT IN CANADA ... 188

TITLE INDEX

Page

WOMEN 39
WOMEN AT WORK 40
WOMEN AT WORK (Series) 108
WOMEN AT WORK (Series) 133
WOMEN AT WORK, 1850 - 1930 259
WOMEN IN BUSINESS 255
WOMEN IN CANADA 258
WOMEN IN CANADA (Filmstrips) 259
WOMEN IN CANADIAN LITERATURE 8
WOMEN IN THE CANADIAN MOSAIC 257
WOMEN IN THE LABOUR FORCE, FACTS AND FIGURES 259
WOMEN IN SOCIETY 38
WOMEN IN SOCIETY 248
WOMEN OF BRITISH COLUMBIA 211
WOMEN OF BRITISH COLUMBIA 195
WOMEN OF RED RIVER 199
THE WOMEN'S KIT 259
THE WOMEN'S KIT . . . AND MORE 259
WOMEN'S STUDIES: ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR
HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS 15
WONDERS OF ANIMAL NURSERIES 261
WONDERS OF THE WORLD OF THE WOLVES 262
THE WOODEN PEOPLE 90
WOODLAND GNOMES 106
WORD GAMES FOR FAMILIES WHO ARE STILL SPEAKING
TO EACH OTHER 116
WORDSANDWICH 133
WORK AND WORKER 105
WORK AND WORKERS 130
WORK AND WORKERS 106
THE WORLD IS ROUND 246
WORLD OF WONDERS 72
THE WORMBURNERS 71
THE WRETCHED OF CANADA 197
WRITERS OF THE PRAIRIES 147
THE WRITING ON THE WALL: CHINESE AND JAPANESE
IMMIGRATION TO B.C. 195

YAAAY CRICKETS 121
A YEAR FOR GROWING 67
THE YEAR OF THE HORSE 98
THE YEARS OF AGONY 184
YEARS OF SORROW, YEARS OF SHAME 183
THE YELLOW BRIAR 96
YELLOW IS A LEMON TWIST 103
THE YELLOW SKILLS BOOK 103
THE YELLOW SOURCE BOOK 103

TITLE INDEX

Page

YELLOWKNIFE 213
YESTERDAY 80
"YOU'LL NEVER DIE, JOHN A!" 198
YOU'RE GONNA BE ALRIGHT, JAMIE BOY 58
YOUR EMOTIONS 40
YOUR FUTURE CAREER 40
YOUR LOVING ANNA 221
YOUTH AND THE LAW 18
YOUTH TODAY 251

ZAP DREAMS 108
ZAP EATING 108
ZAP FIRE 108
ZAP FLYING 108
ZAP GAMES 108
ZAP HOCKEY 108
ZAP MAGIC 108
ZAP MONSTERS 108
ZAP MUSIC 108
ZAP NAMES 108
ZAP UNDERGOUND 108
ZAP WATER 108
ZODIAC KIT 108

PUBLISHERS DIRECTORY

ANANSI PRESS LIMITED
35 Britain Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A Telephone: 363-5444
Orders: see Burns & MacEachern

BEFORE WE ARE SIX PRESS
Orders: see Belford

BELFORD BOOK DISTRIBUTING CO.
11 Boulton Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M4M Telephone: 463-5981

BLACK ROSE BOOKS LTD.
3934 St. Urbain Street
Montreal, Quebec
G9K 9A5 Telephone: (514) 844-4076

THE BOOK SOCIETY OF CANADA LIMITED
4386 Sheppard Avenue West
Box 200
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 3B6 Telephone: (416) 293-4175-6-7-8

BOOKS BY KIDS
32 Morewood Crescent
Willowdale, Ontario
M2K 1L7 Telephone: (416) 221-4802

BOREALIS PRESS LTD.
9 Ashburn Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K2E 6N4 Telephone: (613) 224-6837

BREAKWATER BOOKS, LTD.
Box 52
Site C
Portugal Cove, Nfld.
Telephone: (709) 895-2361

BURNS AND MACEACHERN LIMITED
62 Railside Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3A 1A6 Telephone: (416) 447-5131

CBC LEARNING SYSTEMS
Box 500
Terminal A
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 1E6   Telephone: 925-3311

CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL
  AFFAIRS
15 King's College Circle
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 2V9   Telephone: 979-1851

CANADIAN WOMEN'S EDUCATIONAL PRESS
Suite 305
380 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1W1   Telephone: 962-3904

CLARKE, IRWIN & COMPANY LIMITED
Clarwin House
791 St. Clair Avenue West
Toronto, Ontario
M6C 1B8   Telephone: 654-3211

COLES PUBLISHING CO. LTD.
90 Ronson Drive
Rexdale, Ontario
M9W 1C1   Telephone: (416) 249-9121

COMMCEPT PUBLISHING LTD.
Suite 230
470 Granville Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6C 1V5

COPP CLARK PUBLISHING COMPANY
517 Wellington Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1G1   Telephone: 366-4911

J.M. DENT AND SONS (CANADA) LTD.
100 Scarsdale Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2R8   Telephone: (416) 447-7221

DOUBLEDAY CANADA LIMITED
105 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1Y3   Telephone: 366-7891

J. J. DOUGLAS PUBLISHING CO.
1875 Welch Street
North Vancouver, B.C.
V7P Telephone: (604) 980-7922

FITZHENRY & WHITESIDE LTD.
150 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T5 Telephone: (416) 449-0030

GAGE PUBLISHING CO. LIMITED
30 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T6 Telephone: (416) 293-8141

GENERAL PUBLISHING CO. LIMITED
30 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T6 Telephone: (416) 445-3333

GINN AND COMPANY
3771 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1W 2P9 Telephone: (416) 497-4600

GRAY'S PUBLISHING LIMITED
P.O. Box 2160
Sidney, B.C.
V8L 3S6 Telephone: (604) 656-4454

GREEY DE PENCIER PUBLICATIONS LTD.
59 Front Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M5E 1B3 Telephone: 364-3333

GRIFFIN HOUSE (GRIFFIN PRESS LIMITED)
461 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1K7

GUIDANCE CENTRE, FACULTY OF EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
Suite 304
1000 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 2K8 Telephone: 928-3206

HANCOCK HOUSE PUBLISHERS LTD.
3215 Island View Road
Saanichton, B.C.
VOS 1MO Telephone: (604) 652-1502

HARVEST HOUSE LIMITED
4795 St. Catherine Street West
Montreal, Quebec
H3Z 2B9 Telephone: (514) 932-0666

THE HIGHWAY BOOK SHOP
Cobalt, Ontario
POJ 1CO Telephone:

HOLT, RINEHART AND WINSTON OF CANADA LTD.
55 Horner Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M8Z 2X6 Telephone: 255-4491

HURTIG PUBLISHERS
10560 105th Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5H 2W7 Telephone: (403) 426-2459

INFORMATION CANADA
Orders: see Publishing Centre
Supply & Services

KIDS CAN PRESS
P.O. Box 5974
Postal Station A
Toronto, Ontario
Telephone: 534-3141

J.M. LeBELL ENTERPRISES LTD.
P.O. Box 4224
Edmonton, Alberta
T6E 2H6 Telephone: (403) 439-4717

LONGMAN CANADA LIMITED
55 Barber Greene Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 2A1 Telephone: (416) 444-7331

JAMES LORIMER & CO.
35 Britain Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1R7 Telephone: 363-8529
Orders: see Belford Book Distributing Co.

MCCLELLAND AND STEWART LIMITED
25 Hollinger Road
Toronto, Ontario
M4B 3G2 Telephone: 751-4520

McGILL-QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY PRESS
Purvis Hall
1020 Pine Avenue West
Montreal, Quebec
H3A 1A2 Telephone: (514) 393-4421

McGRAW-HILL RYERSON LIMITED
330 Progress Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2Z5 Telephone: (416) 293-1911

MACMILLAN COMPANY OF CANADA LTD.
70 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1X3 Telephone: 362-7651

MANITOBA MUSEUM OF MAN & NATURE
190 Rupert Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 0N2 Telephone: 956-2830

METHUEN PUBLICATIONS
2330 Midland Avenue
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 1P7 Telephone: (416) 291-8421

N.C. PRESS LTD.
P.O. Box 4010
Station A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1H8 Telephone: 368-1165

THOMAS NELSON & SONS (CANADA) LTD.
81 Curlew Drive
Don Mills, Ontario
M3A 2R1

NEW PRESS
30 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T6 Telephone: (416) 445-3333

OBERON PRESS
555 Maple Lane
Ottawa, Ontario
K1M 0N7 Telephone: (613) 746-4098

ONTARIO INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN EDUCATION
252 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1V6 Telephone: 923-6641, Ext. 398

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
70 Wynford Drive
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 1J9

PAGURIAN PRESS LIMITED
Suite 1100
335 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2R3 Telephone: 863-9781

PAPERJACKS
25 Torbay Road
Markham, Ontario
L3R 1H1 Telephone: (416) 495-9111-2

PEGUIS PUBLISHERS LIMITED
462 Hargrave Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3A 0X5 Telephone: (204) 956-1486

PETER MARTIN ASSOCIATES LIMITED
35 Britain Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1R7 Telephone: 363-2071

PLAYWRIGHTS CO-OP
8 York Street
6th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1R2 Telephone: 363-1581

PRESS PORCEPIC LTD.
70 Main Street
Erin, Ontario
NOB 1TO Telephone: (519) 833-9058

PUBLISHING CENTRE, SUPPLY AND SERVICES
CANADA
(formerly Information Canada)
270 Albert Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9 Telephone: (613) 992-2773

QUEENSTON HOUSE PUBLISHING INC.
102 Queenston Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3N 0W5 Telephone: (204) 489-6862

ROM PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT, ROYAL
ONTARIO MUSEUM
100 Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 2C6 Telephone: 978-3641

SCHOLASTIC-TAB PUBLICATIONS LTD.
123 Newkirk Road
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4C 3G5 Telephone: (416) 889-0330

SELF-COUNSEL PRESS (INTERNATIONAL) LTD.
306 West 25th Street
North Vancouver, B.C.
V7N 2G1 Telephone: (604) 987-2412

THE SONO NIS PRESS
1745 Blanshard Street
Victoria, B.C.
V8W 2J8 Telephone: (604) 382-0516

STEEL RAIL PUBLISHERS
71 Batthurst Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 2P6

TALON BOOKS LTD.
201 - 1019 East Cordova
Vancouver, B.C.
V6A 1M8 Telephone: (604) 255-5915

TREE FROG PRESS
10717 106 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T5H 3Y9 Telephone: (403) 425-1505

TUNDRA BOOKS OF MONTREAL
Suite 17
1374 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, Quebec
H3G 1J6 Telephone: (514) 932-5434

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS
Front Campus
University of Toronto
M5S 1A6
Orders & Accounting: 5201 Dufferin Street
Downsview, Ontario
M3H 5T8 Telephone: (416) 677-7757

VAN NOSTRAND REINHOLD LTD.
1410 Birchmount Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2E7 Telephone: (416) 751-2800

WATERLOO MUSIC CO.
Box 250
Waterloo, Ontario

WESTERN PRODUCER PRAIRIE BOOKS
440 Second Avenue North
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Telephone: (306) 242-7651

WHOLESALERS

ALBERTA BOOK AND NOVELTY LTD.
7140 Fairmount Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta
T2H 2C7 Telephone: (403) 252-4000

BPAL
75 The East Mall
Toronto, Ontario
M8Z 5W3 Telephone: 252-7171

BRO-DART
6 Edmonton Street
Brantford, Ontario
N3T 5M3 Telephone: (519) 759-4350

CANADABOOKS
70 The Esplanade East
Toronto, Ontario
M5E 1A6 Telephone: 368-4805

CO-OPERATIVE BOOK CENTRE OF CANADA LTD.
66 Northline Road
Toronto, Ontario
M4B 3E6 Telephone: 751-3530

SCHOLARS' CHOICE LTD.
50 Ballantyne Avenue
Stratford, Ontario
N5A 6T9 Telephone: (519) 271-3800

AUDIO-VISUAL PRODUCERS & SUPPLIERS

CBC LEARNING SYSTEMS
Box 500
Terminal A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1E6 Telephone: 925-3311

CINEMEDIA LTD.
P.O. Box 332
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 3B9 Telephone: (416) 292-1384

EDU-MEDIA LIMITED
1 Adam Street
P.O. Box 124
Kitchener, Ontario
N2G 4H1 Telephone: (519) 578-5410

E.T.H.O.S. LTD.
Unit 9
2250 Midland Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 3E6

MORELAND-LATCHFORD PRODUCTIONS LTD
229 Queen Street W.
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 2S6 Telephone: 362-2011

NATIONAL FILM BOARD
Orders: see Schoars' Choice

SCHOLARS' CHOICE LTD.
50 Ballantyne Avenue
Stratford, Ontario
N5A 6T9 Telephone: (519) 271-3800

SCIENCE RESEARCH ASSOCIATES (CANADA) LTD.
707 Gordon Baker Road
Willowdale, Ontario
M2H 3B4 Telephone: (416) 497-7707